



Flow

Help Guide



YOUR IDEAS BROUGHT TO LIFE

13 Fitzroy Street
London
W1T 4BQ
Telephone: +44 (0) 20 7755 3302
Facsimile: +44 (0) 20 7755 3720

Central Square
Forth Street
Newcastle Upon Tyne
NE1 3PL
Telephone: +44 (0) 191 238 7559
Facsimile: +44 (0) 191 238 7555

e-mail: oasys@arup.com
Website: <http://www.oasys-software.com/>

Flow

© 2019 Oasys Software Limited

All rights reserved. No parts of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Printed: April 2019

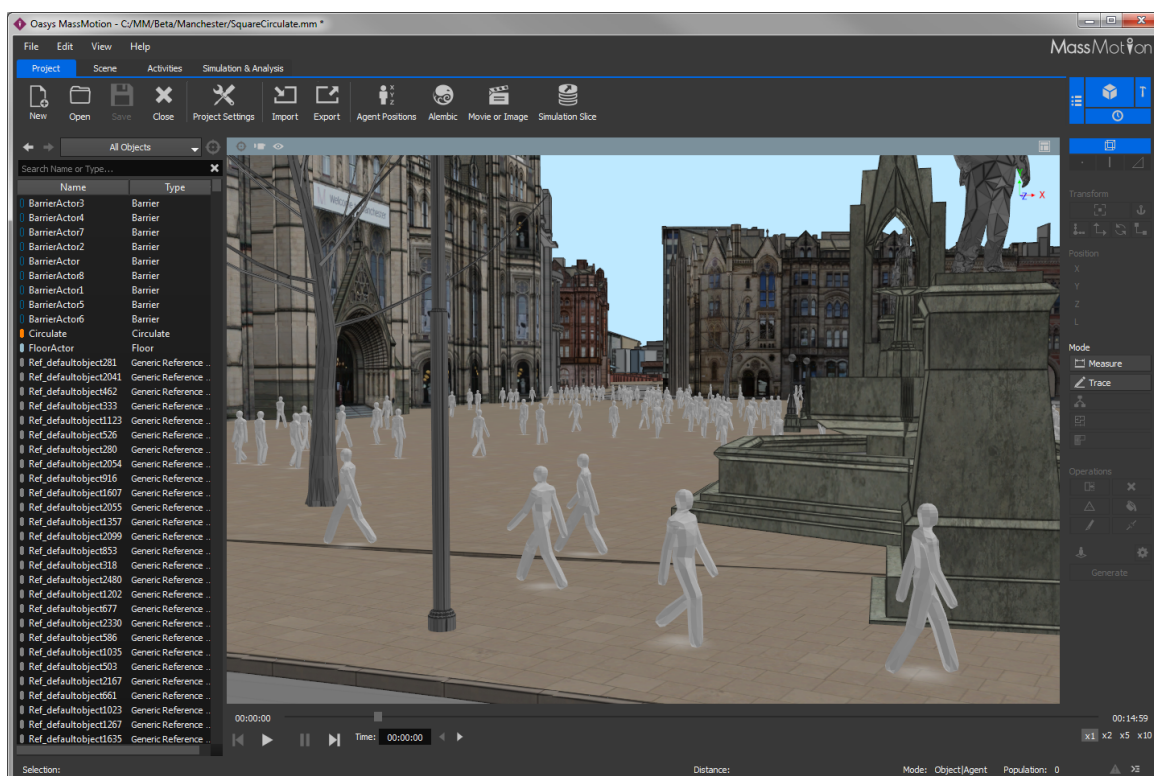
Table of Contents

Part I Welcome to Flow	7
Part II What's New in 10	9
1 List of Changes	9
2 Unicode Support	10
Part III User Guide	12
1 Installation	12
System Requirements	12
Licensing	12
MassMotion & Flow	13
2 How Flow Works	14
The Scene	14
People as Agents	18
Using Flow	19
3 Project Workflow	20
Authoring	20
Simulation	48
Analysis	49
4 Troubleshooting	51
Auditing	51
Validation	51
Observing Agents or Objects	52
Finding Object References	52
Debugging a Simulation	52
Using Analysis to Diagnose Issues	53
Auto Save	53
Graphics	54
Part IV Reference	56
1 Project	56
Opening Projects	56
Importing Data	57
Exporting Data	62
Project Settings	67
Files	68
2 User Interface	69
Main Window	69
Selection	80
Manipulator	81
Generating Objects from Geometry	95
Working with Draw ings	105
Editing Object Properties	112
Choosing Objects	114
Working with Colours	116

Working with Time	118
Triggering Events	120
Issue Window	120
Keyboard and Mouse Controls	121
Application Preferences	123
Fixing Face Normals	125
3 Objects	126
Scene Objects	126
Collections	161
Activities	168
Analysis	188
Bookmark	239
4 Simulation	240
Agent Behaviour	240
Surface Maps	244
Areas	246
Wait Style	247
Simulation Execution	248
Generated Simulation Files	259
Randomness	260
5 Analysis & Reporting	262
Observers	263
Transition	265
LOS Colour Mapping	266
Decorations	267
6 Working with the Viewer	271

Part I

1 Welcome to Flow



The field of pedestrian planning is rapidly growing as design professionals respond to a world where population density is increasing. This leads to greater emphasis on the efficiency and safety of commercial buildings, performance venues, schools, transit facilities and public areas. The process of understanding how people will move through and occupy a finished project is both challenging and fascinating.

Flow is developed to enable design and planning professionals to rapidly test and analyse the movement of people in many kinds of environments. To do this Flow provides users with a suite of tools for creating and modifying 3D environments, defining operational scenarios, executing dynamic simulations and developing powerful analyses.

A range of introductory videos are provided on the [Oasys product page](#) to enable users to quickly begin modeling and simulating with Flow. To unlock the full potential of the Flow toolset users are encouraged to review the [User Guide](#) and to consult the [Reference](#) as necessary.

Part II

2 What's New in 10

Flow version 10 adds native elevator objects, wait spaces, custom route networks, improved performance, support for international characters, and much more.

Elevators

Flow now supports basic elevators or lifts with a new [elevator](#) object. Elevators are quick to add and require little setup. Several [behaviours](#) have been provided, including basic call/answer, a simple 'visit every stop' mode, and shuttle based evacuation. Multiple elevators can be grouped together for coordinated movements using an [elevator bank](#).

Custom Route Networks

Route choice can be limited to particular objects or object types through the use of new [network](#) objects. Persons with reduced mobility might be given a network that excludes stairs. Or an elevator might become unavailable with the onset of an evacuation event. Networks will allow greater customization of the different populations within a simulation.

Waiting

Waiting agents can be constrained to a particular area through the use of new [wait space](#) objects. Wait spaces contain a target which can be used to control how agents congregate within the area. Wait spaces are assigned like any other wait style through the property of the target gate, elevator, or as part of the wait task. A new wait style, "Focus beside target" has been added to force agents to wait on either side of the gate or elevator. The "Spread out" wait style has been improved to reduce agent movement in dense environments.

General

There have been general improvements to authoring performance. International (unicode) characters are now supported for both file names and object names (see [unicode support](#)). It is easier to create generic objects with predefined shapes. And a new [expected demand OD count matrix](#) query will output the expected demand OD for a given journey, evacuate, or circulate event.

For full details on what has changed in version 10 see [List of Changes](#).

2.1 List of Changes

Elevators

- Created new [Elevator](#) object for simulating elevator/lift movement between floors.
- Created new [Elevator Bank](#) for coordinating control of connected elevators.

Network Accessibility

- Created new [Network](#) object for defining a subset of the route network (e.g. no stairs).
- Added network property to [Profile](#).
- Added support for network objects in [static cost](#) and [static distance](#) maps.

Wait Spaces

- Created new [Wait Space](#) object for defining areas in which agents can wait (set through 'wait style' property of gates /elevators / tasks).
- Added support for wait space based waiting to gates, wait tasks, and elevators.

Waiting Behaviour

- Added new 'Focus beside target' for agents standing on either side of a gate or elevator.
- Improved 'Spread out' behaviour such that agents are more willing to stand still in dense areas.
- Improved 'Move aside' behaviour when waiting for priority access to a link.

Internationalization

- Added support for international (unicode) characters in file names.
- Added partial support for international (unicode) characters in object names (see [Unicode Support](#)).

Performance

- Changed network initialization to only create cost trees for portals/zones/servers that are used as destinations.
- Improved performance when showing/hiding members of a Transform
- Improved performance deleting members of a Transform.
- Improved performance when deleting large numbers of objects.

General

- Added 'Seek area' [action](#) to send agents to any point in the route network.
- Renamed bank objects to route bank objects.
- Fixed bug where agents might not be aware of a long-way-around route that crosses an 'open' perimeter.
- Added creation of objects with pre-set shapes (L shaped floor, straight run stair, barrier column, etc.).
- Added 'Find -> Used by -> Profiles' context menu entry.
- Fixed bug in 'area population' trigger and test where agents could be double-counted if appearing in multiple volumes.
- Added missing 'Save as...' File entry for some object property windows.
- Fixed bug where large custom avatars would disappear when only partially in view.

Analysis

- Added '[Agent Transition](#)' table query for recording each time an agent executes a transition.
- Added '[Expected Demand OD Count](#)' query for displaying expected counts from a journey, evacuate, or circulate event.
- Added [Tally Count](#) graph query for displaying tally object values over time.

Viewer

- Added database slice 'mmv' format that can only be opened in the viewer (not MassMotion or Flow).
- Added new entry in the user guide to explain how to make the most out of presenting results with the free Viewer (see [Working with the Viewer](#)).

2.2 Unicode Support

International (unicode) characters are now supported throughout most of Flow.

The following areas are still restricted to ASCII characters:

- Logic diagrams generated for actions, tests, and tally objects.
- The names of objects [exported](#) using the obj format.

Part III

3 User Guide

The user guide provides a brief introduction to Flow. It describes some of the key concepts and outlines basic project workflow. It is intended to be used in combination with the video tutorials available at <http://www.oasys-software.com> and the comprehensive [Reference](#) section.

3.1 Installation

The most up to date version of Flow may be downloaded at <http://www.oasys-software.com>.

3.1.1 System Requirements

Flow is a high performance 64bit multi-threaded application. Advanced hardware is recommended when running simulations with very high concurrent agent counts (25,000+). It is especially important to have a high CPU count with high processor speed and a fast solid state storage device for efficient database transactions. GPU performance is important for highly detailed 3D environments and for 3D playback of high agent count environments.

Flow uses Windows Media technology for generating videos and images. On some versions of Windows (N/KN) the Windows Media Feature Pack may need to be installed separately. The Windows Media Feature Pack is available for free and can be downloaded from the Microsoft support website.

Recommended Minimum Specification:

- Windows 64bit OS (Windows 7 & later)
- 8-core Intel or AMD workstation/server class CPU
- 16GB of RAM
- OpenGL 4 workstation GPU from NVIDIA or AMD
- 500GB Solid State Hard Drive
- 2 1680x1050 display monitors
- 3-button mouse

Minimum Specification:

- Windows 64-bit OS (Windows 7 & later)
- Dual-core Intel or AMD workstation/server class CPU
- 4GB of RAM
- OpenGL 3.0 compatible GPU
- 500GB Hard Drive
- 1280x1024 display monitor
- 3-button mouse

3.1.2 Licensing

Flow licensing can be per machine, networked, or across an educational institution. For information on how to purchase Flow please visit <http://www.oasys-software.com>.

Standalone Licenses

Standalone licenses may only be installed on one computer at a time. Users may switch the license from one machine to another by deactivating it on the current machine and then activating it on the new one. This licensing scheme does not require an active internet connection during use but an internet connection is required for initial activation and transfer. Licenses can be managed through the "Help -> Licensing..." menu.

To activate or move your license see <https://www.oasys-software.com/support/licensing-of-oasys-software/>.

Shared & Virtual Licenses

Shared licenses may be utilized by any machine within an organization, provided that the total number of concurrently active users does not exceed the number of shared licenses. This is the required licensing option for virtual machines.

To activate your license see <https://www.oasys-software.com/support/licensing-of-oasys-software/>.

University Licenses

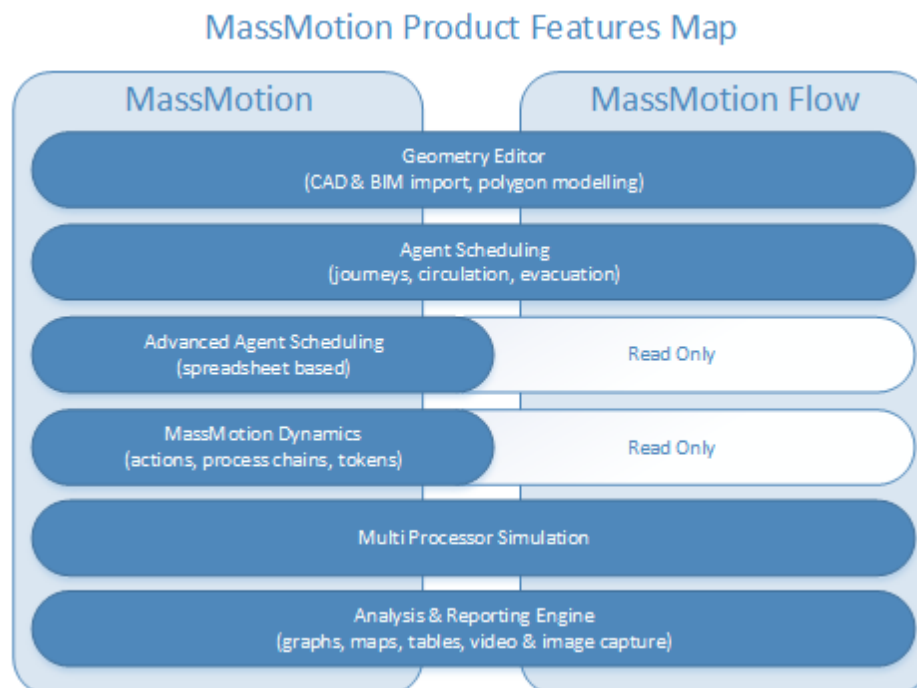
Site licenses are typically used by educational institutions and licensing is controlled by designated IP address. Any machine that connects to the internet using the IP address will be granted a 60-day license that will be automatically renewed each time Flow is launched while connected to the internet through the designated network.

To learn more about site licenses see <https://www.oasys-software.com/education/>.

To check the activation of an existing site license see https://www.oasys-software.com/unipac_check/.

3.1.3 MassMotion & Flow

Oasys offers two crowd simulation products: MassMotion and Flow. The project files (.mm) and results databases (.mmdb) from each version may be opened and used in the other. The two versions are differentiated by the extent of the authoring and agent scheduling features available as per the diagram below. While Flow can run simulations or analyse projects with actions, complex events, and process modeling, only MassMotion can create or edit those components.



3.2 How Flow Works

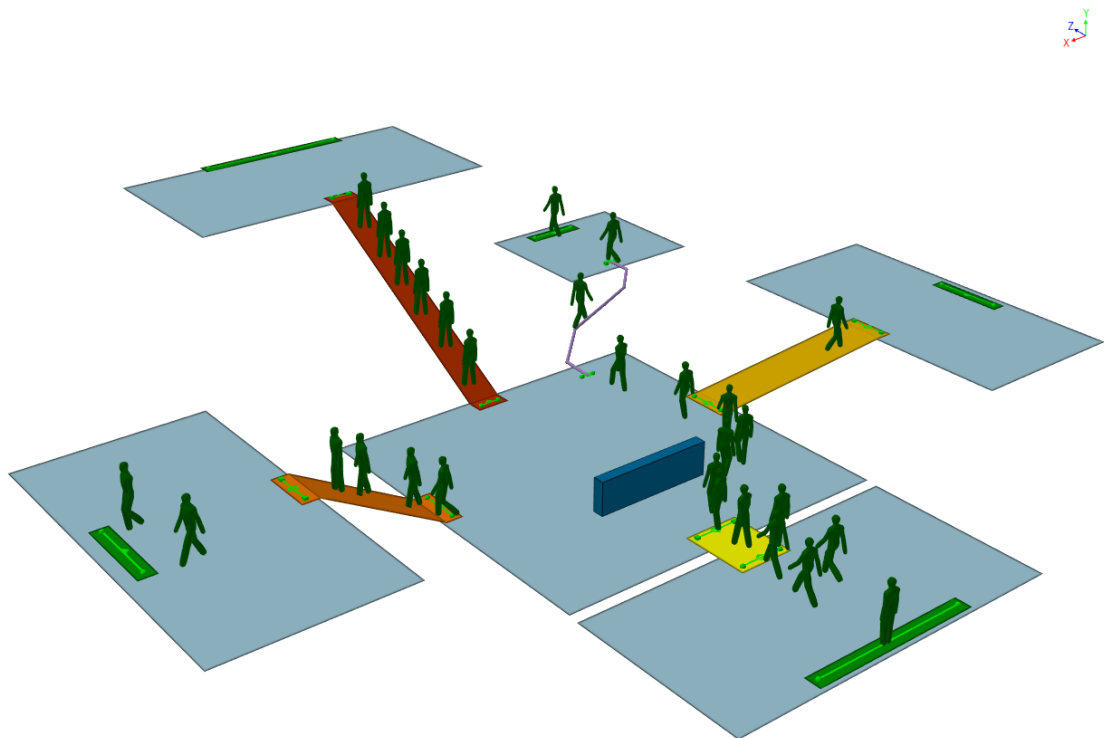
The following sections provides a brief introduction to some of the main concepts in Flow. [The Scene](#) covers topics related to the simulation environment and [People as Agents](#) describes the representation of people.

3.2.1 The Scene

Flow models real world spaces by breaking those spaces into component parts and classifying the parts according to function. People in a Flow simulation know to walk around an obstruction because it has been marked as a barrier. Speed of movement is reduced when walking up a surface because that surface has been marked as a stair.

The way in which classified objects are arranged can have a large impact on how people navigate a space, affecting their speed, their movement patterns, and their route choices.

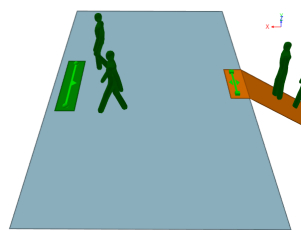
The basic elements of a scene are: [floor](#), [link](#), [stair](#), [ramp](#), [escalator](#), [path](#), [elevator](#), [portal](#), and [barrier](#).



Flow Scene

Floors

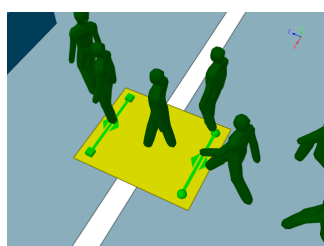
[Floors](#) are the most fundamental scene object. They represent the spaces (rooms, hallways, plazas, sidewalks, train platforms) which define the program areas of a design. Each floor defines a separate and distinct walkable area, with pedestrian movement constrained by the floor boundary.



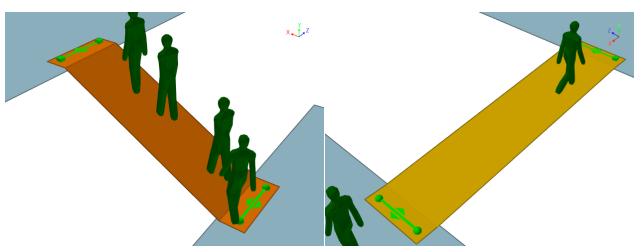
Floor

Connections Between Floors

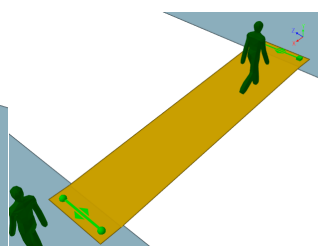
People may only move between floors where they are connected by [connection objects](#). [Links](#) represent simple flat doorways or turnstiles. [Stairs](#), [ramps](#), [escalators](#), and [elevators](#) connect floors at different elevations. [Paths](#) connect floors at any elevation and restrict movement to single file.



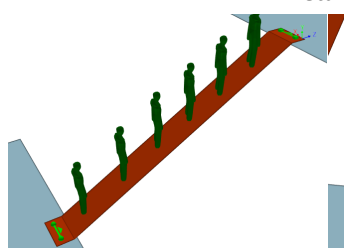
Link



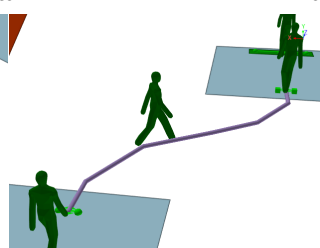
Stair



Ramp



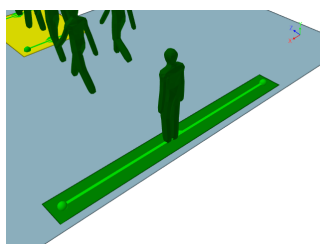
Escalator



Path

Entrances and Exits

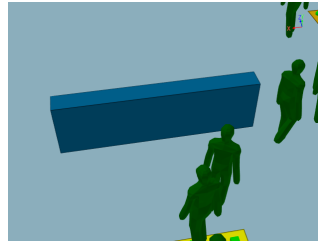
[Portals](#) serve two main functions: they mark areas where people can enter the simulation and they represent destinations to which people can be sent.



Portal

Obstructions

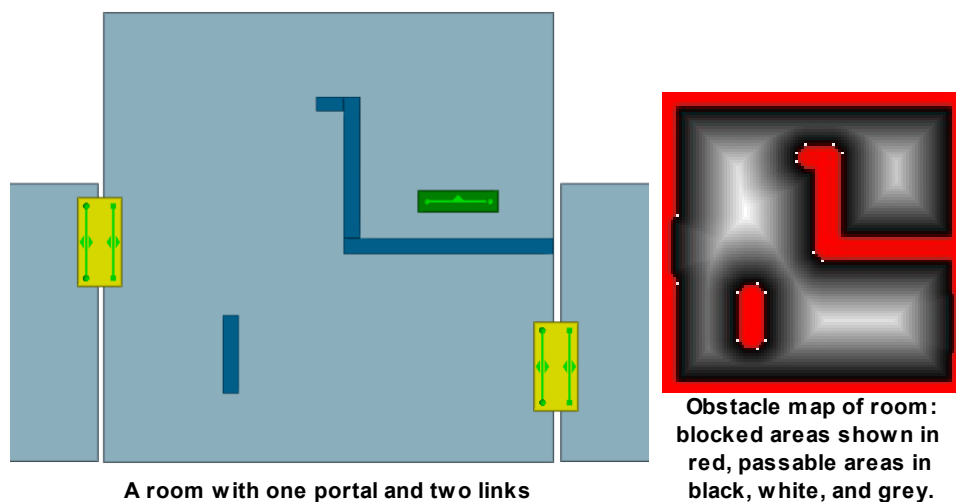
[Barriers](#) represent walls, columns, tables, benches, and anything else that can constrain movement on a floor.



Barrier

3.2.1.1 Determining Walkable Space

Floors, links, stairs, ramps, and escalators all define areas in which people can walk. People are constrained by the edges of an object and by any barriers placed on the object. Flow distinguishes between passable areas and obstructed areas using [surface maps](#). Each object will result in several different surface maps, all describing different aspects of the walkable space on the object.

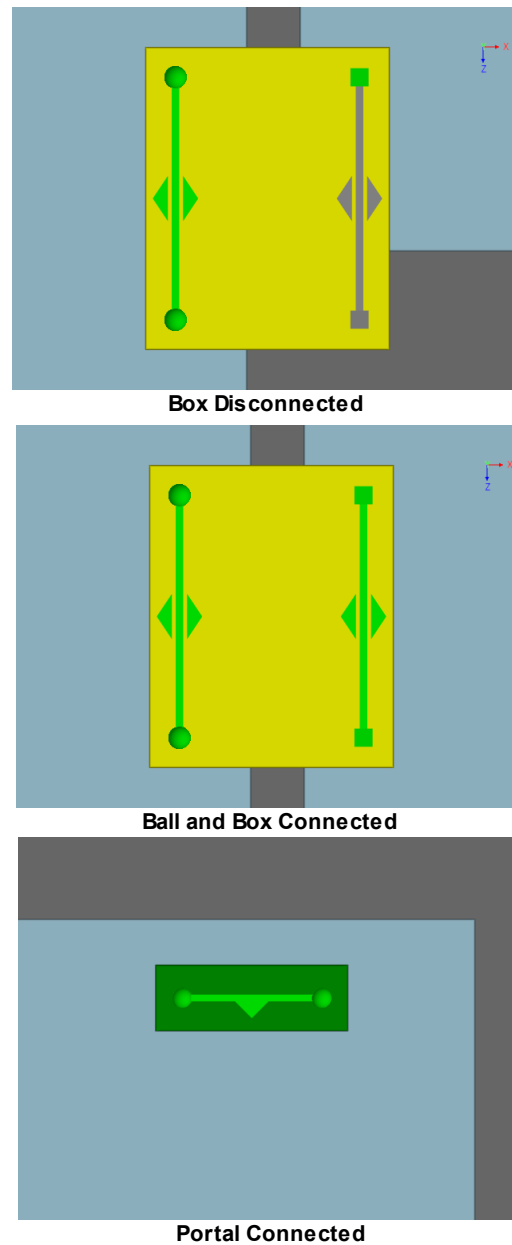


A room with one portal and two links

Obstacle map of room:
blocked areas shown in
red, passable areas in
black, white, and grey.

3.2.1.2 Connecting Spaces Together

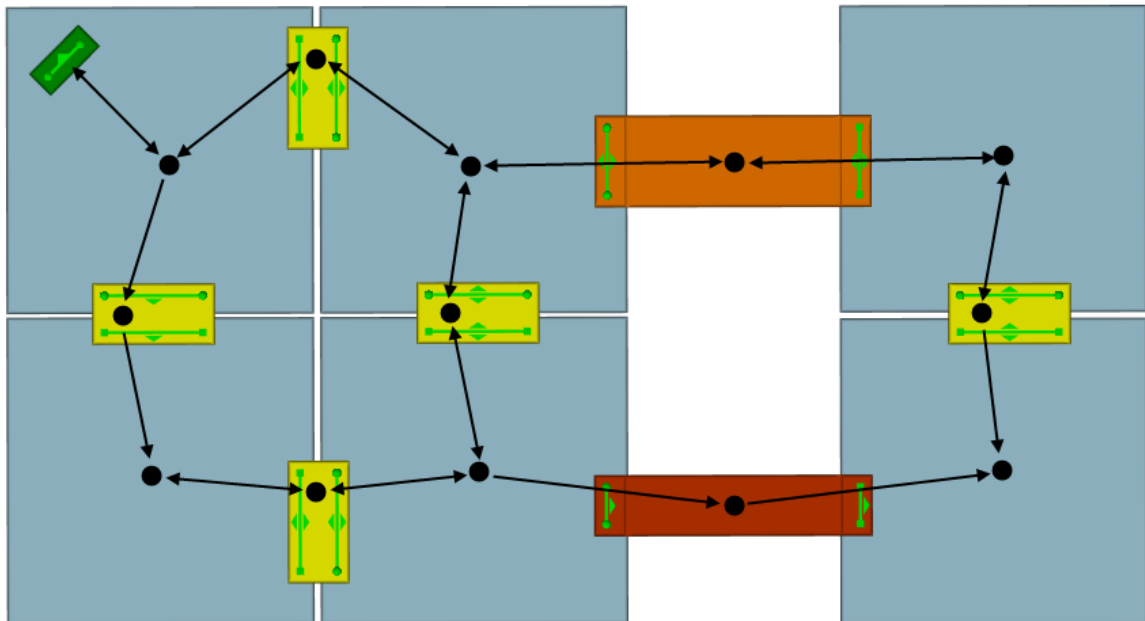
Different scene elements can be connected together by goal lines. Each [connection object](#) (i.e. [link](#), [stair](#), [ramp](#), [escalator](#) or [path](#)) has a box goal line at one end and a ball goal line at the other. [Portals](#) have a single goal line. [Elevators](#) have a goal line for each stop. An object will automatically connect to a floor when the goal line is just above the floor and not too close to the floor edge.



3.2.1.3 The Network

The arrangement of connected [floors](#), [connection objects](#) and [portals](#) is termed the network. The network describes all possible routes in the scene and remains fixed throughout the simulation.

The network is used by people when trying to find a particular goal. Each connection object attached to a floor is like a decision point. While standing on a floor, people will evaluate nearby connection objects and choose the one that provides the best route to their goal.



A simple scene. The black circles and lines represent nodes and routes through the network.

3.2.2 People as Agents

Every person in a Flow simulation is an autonomous agent. Each agent has the ability to monitor and react to its environment according to a unique set of characteristics and goals.

Characteristics

The physical characteristics and personality of an agent are defined by a [profile](#). The profile defines a distribution of values for properties such as size, speed, and route preferences.

Scheduling

Agents are placed in the scene through [events](#). All events will specify where an agent should start, at what time it should appear, and give the agent an initial goal or purpose.

Behaviour

Agent behaviour is determined by [task](#). Agents are given one or more tasks when initially placed in the scene and will work through tasks one at a time in order. Different types of events will assign different goals or behaviours. A [journey](#) will produce agents that move from A to B. [Circulate](#) will create agents that move between a series of waypoints, waiting at each stop. [Evacuate](#) will create agents that initially wait for a period and then seek the closest exit.

Agents execute tasks using two independent agent systems: the navigation system and the movement system.

Navigation

The [navigation system](#) is responsible for determining how best to accomplish a task. When seeking a particular portal, the agent must evaluate its surroundings and determine the best route to that portal. This determination is based on an awareness of the environment, both in terms of the distances involved and a limited sense of congestion at some of the near decision points. Once a route has been chosen, that choice is periodically re-evaluated as the agent progresses along the route.

Movement

Once the agent has chosen where to go, its [movement system](#) guides the agent across the floor towards its choice. This system relies on a modified version of the Social Forces¹ algorithm. A series of forces are generated based on the direction the agent wants to go, the location and movement of neighbouring agents, and the position of nearby obstacles. These forces are summed at every time step and used to determine the agent's heading and velocity.

[1] Dirk Helbing and Péter Molnár Social force model for pedestrian dynamics II. Institute of Theoretical Physics, University of Stuttgart, 70550 Stuttgart, Germany, January 1995

3.2.3 Using Flow

Main Window

Each area in the [main window](#) provides access to different parts of the project discussed in detail in the [reference](#) section. In general the main components are:

Area	Description
Ribbon	The ribbon is a tabbed toolbar which provides buttons for performing high level operations. The project tab provides buttons for managing the project and importing or exporting content. The scene and activities tabs provide buttons for creating scene and activity related objects. The analysis tab provides buttons for validating the project, running a simulation, and creating analysis objects.
List View	The list view provides a mechanism for accessing the objects in the project by name or type. A filter at the top controls the type of object displayed. The search bar can be used to find objects by name or type. The capsule drawn beside each object displays information on the type, colour, and status of the object. See List View for more information.
Scene View	The 3D scene view is a graphical representation of the scene objects in the project. The camera can be moved by holding down the 'S' key while dragging the left or right mouse buttons. It is possible to select objects by clicking on them or dragging over them with a selection box (see Selection). A menu bar along the top of the 3D scene view provides control over the current camera, bookmarks, and general view settings.
Tool Panel	The tool panel contains a number of controls for interacting with the scene view. It displays and controls the current selection mode. It displays and controls the position, translation, rotation, and scale of the current selection. It also contains buttons for operating on the geometry of the selected object, measuring the distance between points in the scene, and tracing lines to generate new objects.
Time Panel	The time panel is used to control the playback of data from one or more simulation runs. It is only available when the project has a simulation run with valid data.

Objects

Much of the data in Flow is represented in the form of objects and most of the work in setting up, running, and analyzing a simulation involves viewing and managing these objects. Some objects have a physical presence in the simulation, some objects describes demand schedules, some objects control operations, while other objects analyze simulation results.

Selection

The selection is a list of objects or object components chosen by the user. Objects can be selected in the [scene view](#), [list view](#), or through individual choosers. The selection mode, which toggles

between selecting objects, faces, edges, or vertices, can be changed through [keyboard shortcuts](#) or buttons in the [tool panel](#). The selection status of an object or object component is a property of the object and so visible in all parts of the user interface. If an object is selected in the [list view](#), it will also show as selected in the [scene](#).

3.3 Project Workflow

There are three main stages to working with a project: [authoring](#), [simulation](#), and [analysis](#). The evolution of a project is often iterative, with results from simulation or analysis leading back to authoring changes and additional simulation runs.

3.3.1 Authoring

Authoring involves creating a representation of a physical space in the simulation environment. This representation is referred to as the scene. Authoring also includes the construction of events for creating agents and controlling operations.

3.3.1.1 Building the Scene

The physical environment in a Flow project is defined by scene geometry contained in one or more scene objects. The objects each have a particular purpose in a simulation based on their type (see [Modeling Strategies](#)).

It is possible to create new [default objects](#) with standard shapes and then [edit the geometry](#) to create the desired scene. It is also possible to [import content](#) from another application, and then [convert the imported objects and/or drawings](#) into Flow objects of the appropriate type.

3.3.1.1.1 Creating Default Objects

New Flow objects can be created through the ribbon buttons in the Scene tab at the top of the [main window](#), or through the right click menu in the [3D scene view](#). Objects created through the ribbon can be given initial shapes depending on the type of object. All new objects can be [edited](#) to match requirements.

3.3.1.1.2 Selecting Object Components

To select an object for editing, click on the object with the left mouse button. To select components for editing, first select the object and then change the selection mode in the top right of the main window. This will display the components of the selected object which can themselves be selected using the left mouse button.

It is not possible to select a new object when in component selection mode. First return to object mode, add the new object to the selection, then return to the component selection mode.

The following lists show object types and their corresponding components.

3D Mesh Objects

- Face
- Edge
- Vertex

Line Objects

- Edge
- Vertex

Drawing Layers

- Line
- Point

3.3.1.1.3 Importing Geometry or Drawings

Geometry, drawings, or images can be imported from files using the Import button in the 'Project' tab or the Import section of the 'File' menu. See [Import Files](#) for information on supported file formats.

Imported geometry is referred to as [reference geometry](#) and is primarily used to [generate Flow objects](#). It can also be used as a visual aid during playback or for recorded videos. Imported geometry is not used during simulation or analysis.

IFC Geometry

The contents of IFC files are imported as [IFC geometry](#), where IFC type information is retained. This type information can be used to automatically [generate](#) corresponding Flow objects.

3D Geometry

All non-IFC geometry is imported as [generic geometry](#). This can also be used to generate Flow objects but the user must specify the target object type.

2D Points/Lines

All 2D elements within a file are imported as [drawing layer](#) objects. Drawing layers can be used separately or merged together. The lines and enclosed spaces/regions within a drawing can be used to [generate](#) Flow objects.

Images

Image files can be imported as textures which are automatically placed on a 2D rectangle. These textured surfaces can then be used to trace new objects.

3.3.1.1.4 Creating Objects from Geometry or Drawings

Flow objects can be generated from traced lines or [imported geometry or drawings](#) using the right-click 'Generate' menu commands or the 'Generate' button in the [tool panel](#).

Tracing new Objects

Lines can be traced over existing drawings, imported images, or 3D objects. For information on using traced lines to generate objects see [Tracing New Objects](#).

Generating from Reference Geometry

Imported reference geometry objects can be used to generate new scene objects. When working with IFC geometry, the target type for a given source object can be determined automatically. See [IFC Geometry](#) for a mapping of source IFC type to Flow type.

When a specific target type is chosen, a transformation is applied to the source object. The transformation is based on the source and target types. See [Generating From Generic Geometry](#) for a list of the default transformations. It is also possible to customize the transformation operations through the [Generate Options](#).

When a new object is generated from reference geometry, the source object is deleted. This behaviour can be changed through the [Application Preferences](#).

Generating from Drawing Lines/Regions

The lines and empty spaces within drawing layer objects can be used to generate objects (see [Generating From Drawings](#)). Drawing lines can be extruded out of the plane to form barriers, expanded in plane to form a link, or spanned (between two lines) to form stairs or escalators. Voids enclosed by drawing lines can also be used to generate floors or barriers. The voids are called regions, and once found can be selected and used to generate objects like any other component (see [Finding Regions](#) for information on regions and [Healing Drawings](#) for editing lines to ensure good region construction).

Copying Reference Geometry, Faces, or Regions

The 'Convert' context menu available when right-clicking on selected reference geometry will convert the selected objects into a new object of the specified target type. The source geometry will not be modified. The same operation can be applied to mesh faces or drawing regions through the 'Copy to' context menu.

Projecting Objects onto Drawings

Drawing layers can be used to create objects from the spaces between reference geometries (e.g. floors from surrounding walls). 3D geometry can be projected onto a new horizontal drawing layer through the 'Generate' right-click menu. The new drawing layer can then be used to generate other objects as required.

3.3.1.1.5 Editing Geometry or Drawings

Geometry or drawings can be edited either by moving the entire object, or by manipulating individual components of the object.

Many of the tools for editing geometry have [shortcuts](#) for quick access.

3.3.1.1.5.1 Setting Position and Length

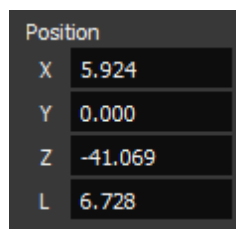
Setting Positions

The position of objects or object components can be set to a specific location using the 'Position' section in the Main Window's [tool panel](#). This is useful when a number of vertices need to be along the same line or at the same height.

In the case of objects, the position of the object centroid is displayed. In the case of object components, the position of the vertices connected to the components is displayed.

Setting Length

The 'Positions' section of the Main Window's [tool panel](#) can also be used to set the length of an edge. This is useful when a stair or door is required to be a certain width. Select the appropriate edges and enter the desired length in the L field.



Position section of the Model Panel

3.3.1.1.5.2 Geometry Manipulation

Translating, Rotating, Scaling

Objects or components can be moved around the scene using the transform [manipulators](#). These manipulators are available under the 'Transform' section of the [tool panel](#).

Select an object or component, select the transform, rotate, or scale manipulator, then either enter numbers directly or drag the manipulator to achieve the desired transform. In the case of the translate or rotate manipulator, the 'Shift' key can be held to snap movement to discrete increments.

In the case of translation, the axis arrows can be used to translate along a particular axis. Clicking between two axes will drag within the plane defined by the two axes (a yellow square indicates the plane of translation).

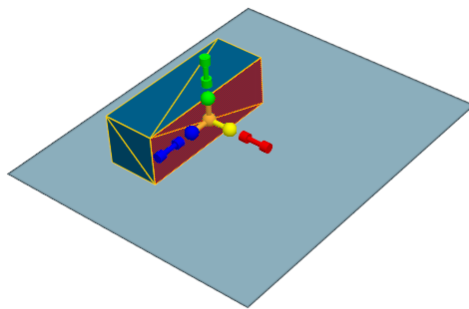
When scaling, the axis arrows can be used to scale only in a particular direction. Clicking between two axes will scale uniformly within that plane (both directions will scale equally). Clicking away from the manipulator (such that the entire manipulator is yellow) will scale equally in all directions.

Snapping

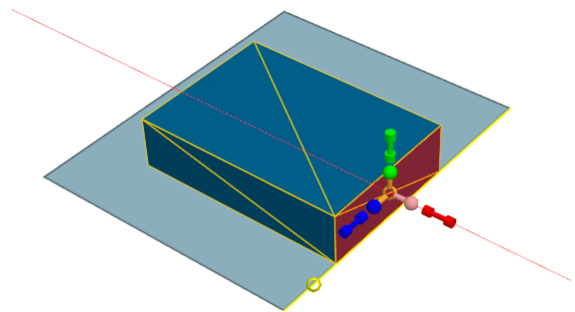
Objects or components can be moved in relation to each other using the [object snap](#) manipulator. This manipulator is also available under the 'Transform' section of the [tool panel](#).

Select an object or component, select the snap manipulator, then drag the manipulator to achieve the desired transform. The manipulator is comprised of the orange centre ball; the red, green and blue axis balls; and red, green and blue alignment barbells. The centre ball can be used to 'translate' to vertices, edges, edge midpoints or points on faces of other objects. The coloured axis balls perform the same operation, but 'constrained' to a specific axis direction. The alignment barbells are used to rotate the manipulator and selection so that the axis is parallel to a particular edge.

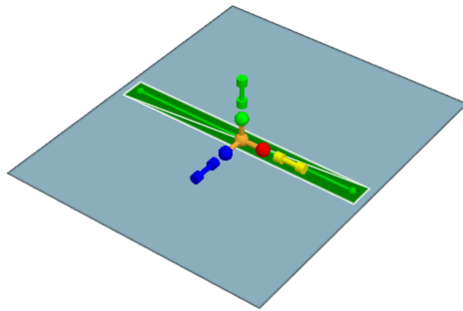
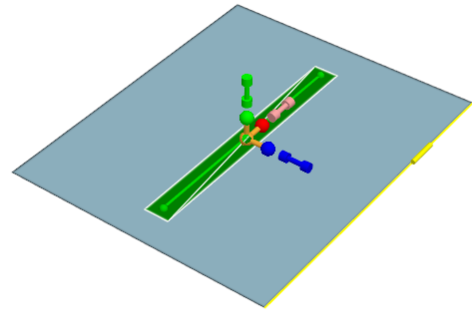
The vertex, edge or face being snapped to will be highlighted in yellow.



Before X constrained position snap



After X constrained position snap

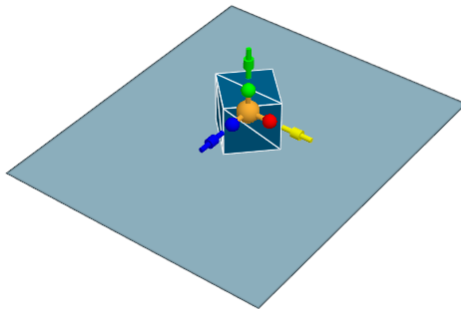
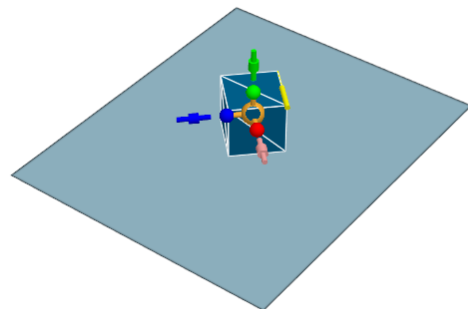
**Before alignment snap****After alignment snap**

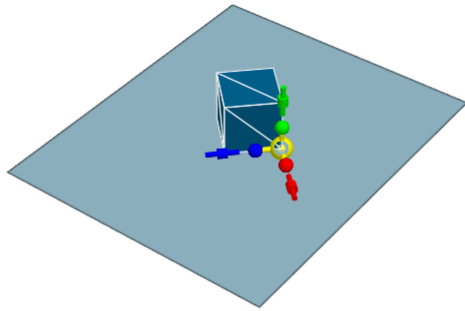
See [Manipulator Tips and Tricks](#) for more uses of object snap.

Off-axis Operations

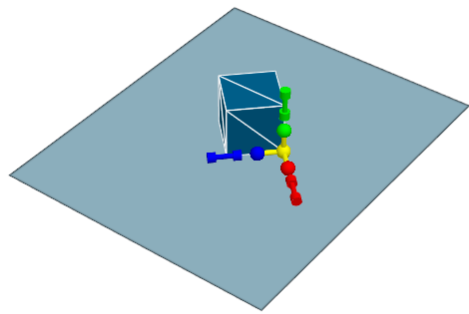
For off axis and uncentered operations, the manipulator snap sub-mode can be used to reposition or realign the manipulator with respect to the selected objects or components. Once repositioned the manipulator will retain its position and orientation for subsequent object transformations.

The following images show how to use manipulator snap to bring an off-axis barrier flush with a floor's edges. The first step is to use manipulator snap to re-orient the manipulator until it is aligned with the barrier, and then to move the manipulator to the barrier corner. Once the manipulator is positioned correctly, object snap can be used to position the barrier corner on the target floor corner and then to rotate the barrier until it is aligned with the floor.

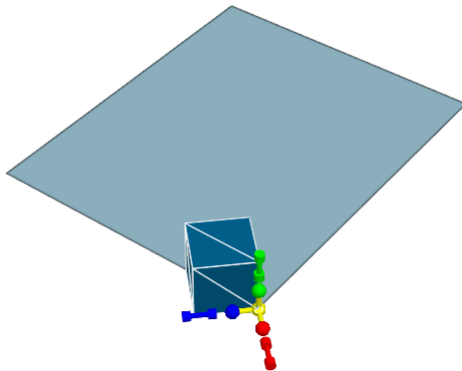
**1) Activate "Move Manipulator"****2) Drag red barbell to barrier edge**



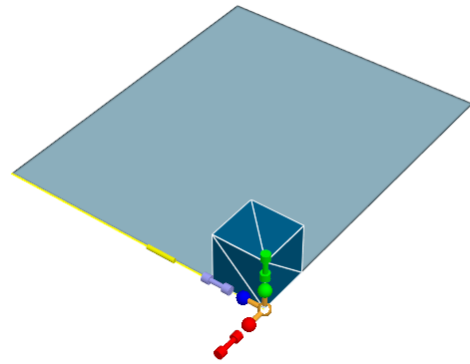
3) Manipulator has been realigned



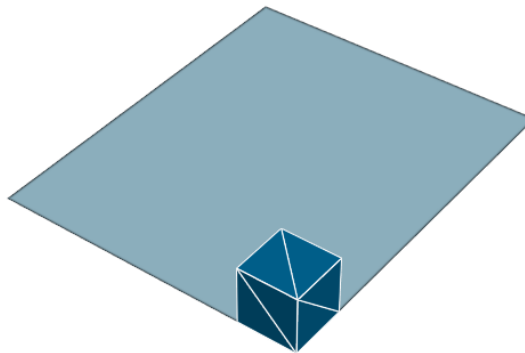
4) Activate "Snap"



5) Drag orange to floor corner



6) Drag blue barbell to floor edge

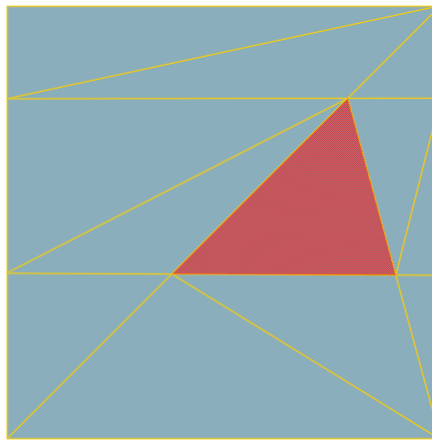


7) Barrier now flush with floor edges

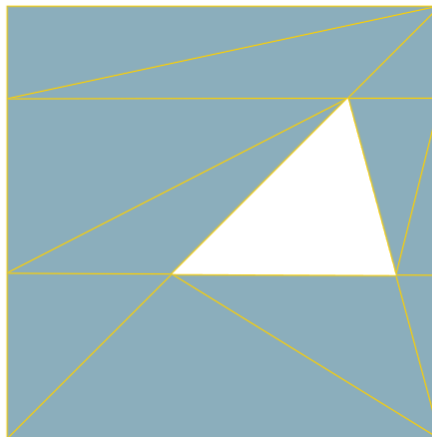
See [Manipulator Tips and Tricks](#) for more uses of manipulator snap.

3.3.1.1.5.3 Common Operations

Select an object or component and hit the delete key or use the delete button in the [tool panel](#) to delete the selection.

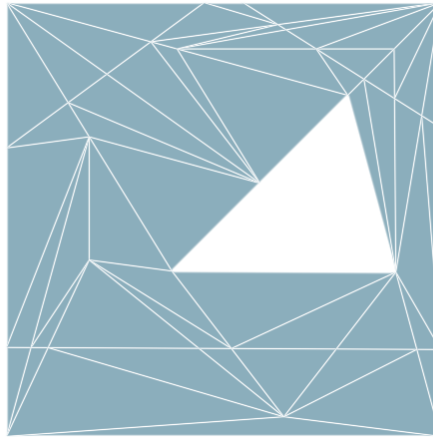


Before delete face



After deletion of selected face

If an object has been sliced, split, or grown many times, there can sometimes be an excess of faces. Use the 'Simplify' command in the [tool panel](#) or object right-click menu to reduce the object to its simplest form. The overall shape of the object will not be altered.

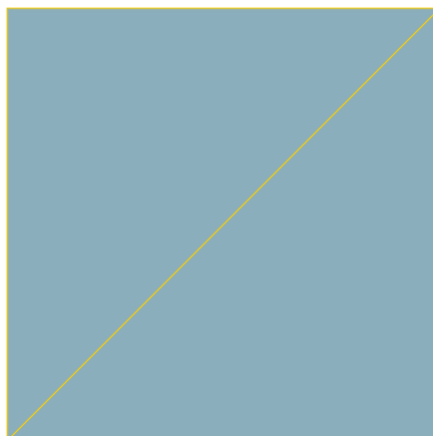


Before simplify

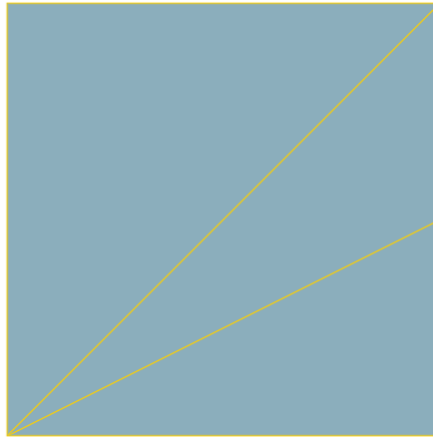


After simplify operation on object

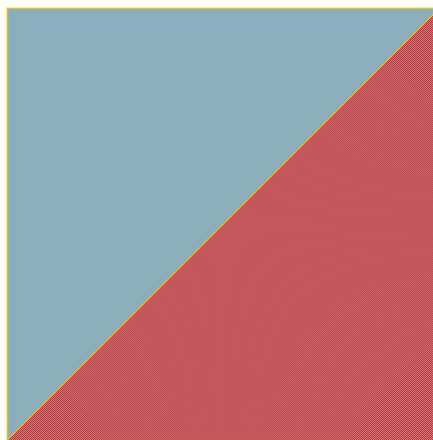
Edges or faces can be split to provide additional edges or vertices for manipulation. Select one or more faces or edges and use the 'Split' button in the [tool panel](#) or component right-click menu.



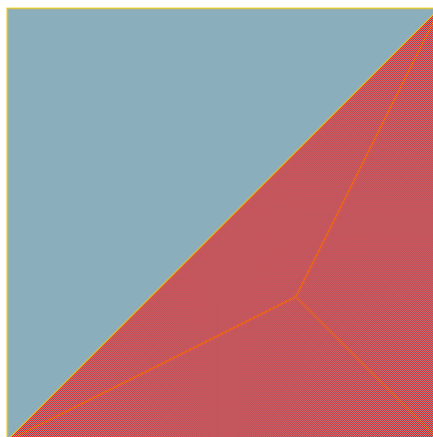
Before split edge



After split operation on the selected edge



Before split face



After split operation on the selected face

3.3.1.1.5.4 Mesh Operations

Select the edges of a hole or gap in a 3D mesh object. Use the fill command, accessible from the right click menu, to repair the mesh. Fill can be performed on both edges and vertices.

It is useful to [simplify](#) after this process.

Fill by Edges

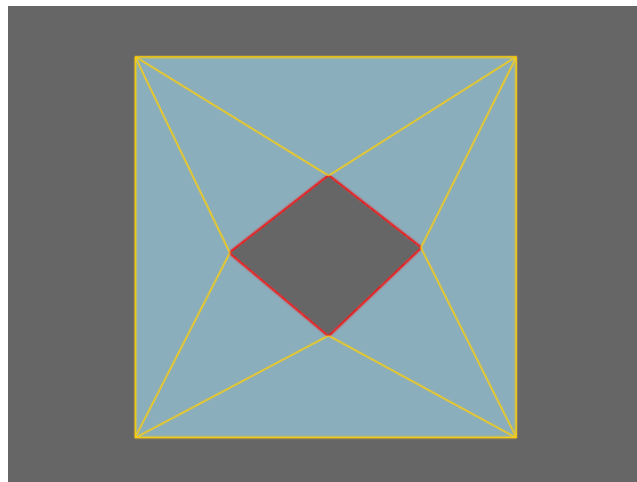
To fill a mesh using edges, select a series of connected edges outlining the hole or gap to be filled. The selected edges must be on the same plane.

Note: Any two connected edges are on the same plane. This can be used to fill in complex, non-planar gaps.

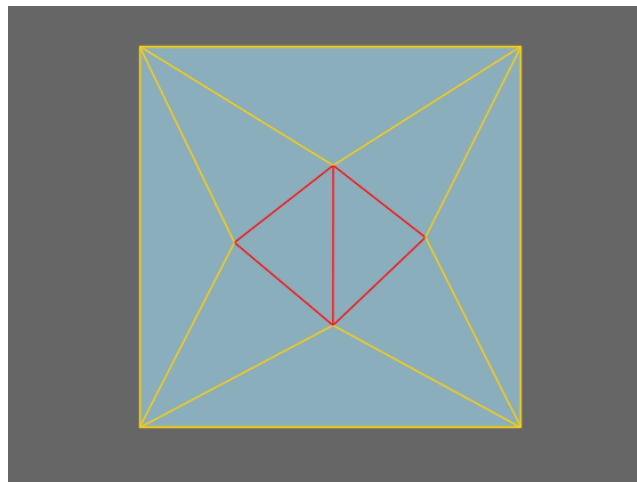
Fill by Points

Filling a mesh can also be done by selecting points on the outline of a hole or gap.

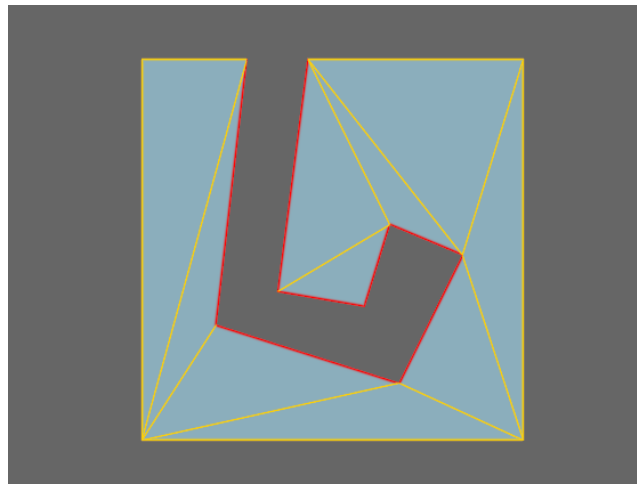
This is equivalent to selecting the edges which connect the vertices.



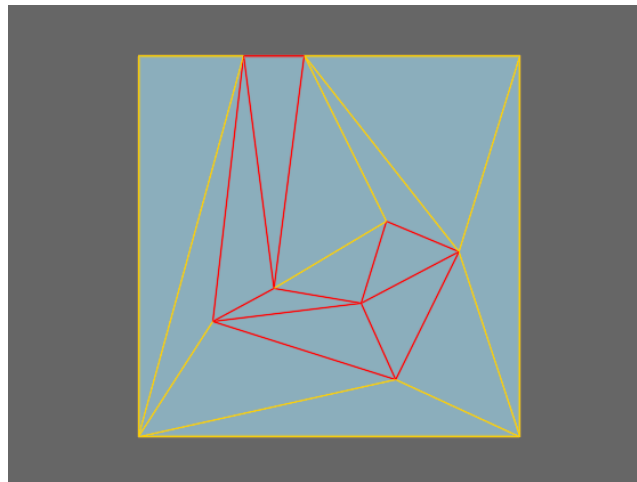
Before



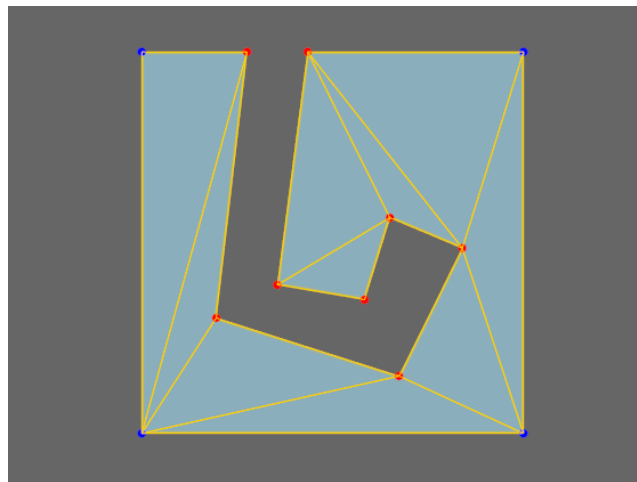
After



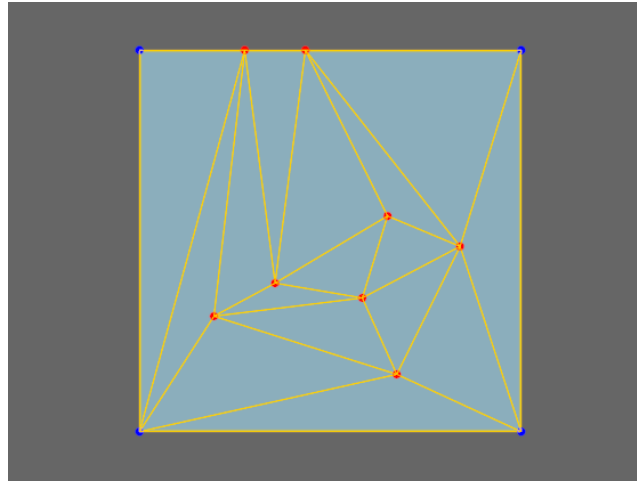
Before



After

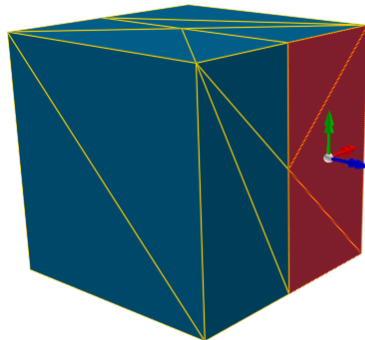


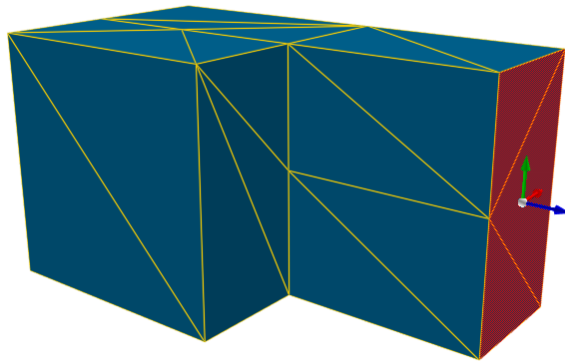
Before

**After**

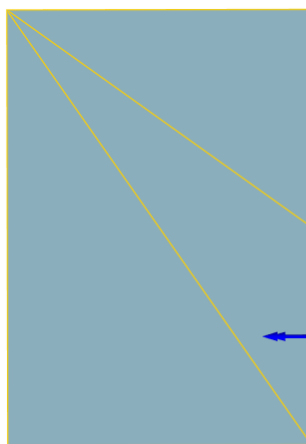
The grow manipulator can be used on mesh objects to extrude one or more edges or faces. In the case of [line based objects](#) like paths, end vertices can be grown to extend the line.

Select an edge (mesh object), or face (mesh object) and use the 'Grow' button in the [tool panel](#). The grow manipulator is shown similar to the translate manipulator. The first drag will create a duplicate of the selected component and begin a translation operation.

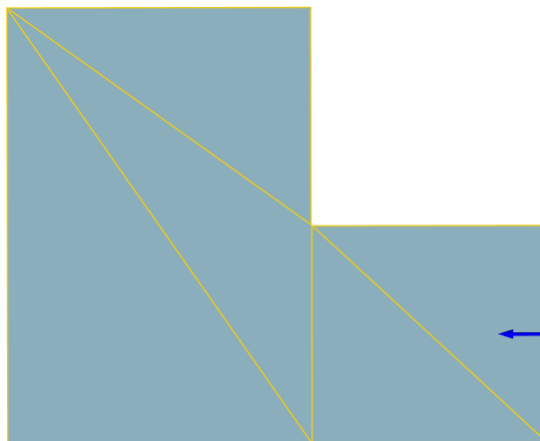
**Before grow faces**



After grow operation on the selected faces



Before grow edge



After grow operation on the selected edge

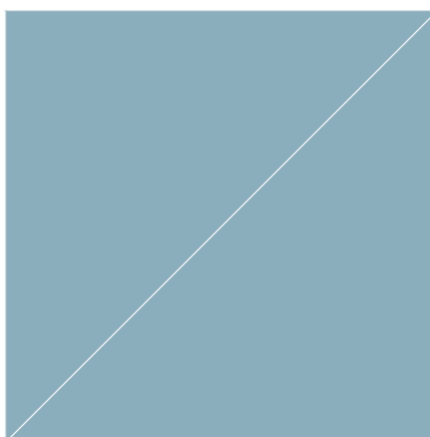
The slice tool is used to subdivide an object along a user defined line. The new edges can be useful for isolating a section of an object or can be deleted to create a hole or grown to produce an extrusion.

Object Slice

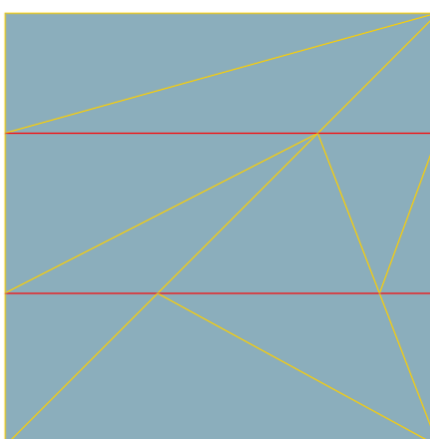
Select an object and enable the knife tool in the [tool panel](#). Drag a line across the object where the slice is to be made. The resulting slice will cut the entire object in two, extending before and after the line drawn.

Component Slice

It is possible to restrict a slice to a portion of an object by slicing object components. Select the desired faces or edges, enable the knife tool, then drag a line across the selection. Only the selected edges or faces will be cut.



Before slice



After two horizontal knife operations on the object.

3.3.1.1.5.5 Working with Lines

Some objects such as [paths](#) and [servers](#) are represented as a series of connected line segments. The points and line segments within a line can be edited just like the edges and vertices of a 3D mesh.

To add segments to the start or end of a line, select the end vertex and use the 'Grow' (hotkey G) command to extend the line.



Before grow vertex



After grow operation on the selected vertex

3.3.1.2 Creating and Controlling Agents

3.3.1.2.1 Scheduling & Events

[Events](#) are objects which create agents or modify the scene during a simulation. Events fire at a specified start time and some events can be cyclical or repeating.

Creating Agents Using Events

All agent related events will place agents in the scene at specified portal locations. Once placed in the scene, agents are given one or more tasks to accomplish. Many events give only a single task, usually to seek one portal. Some events will give a series of tasks that are to be executed in order.

Events that Create Agents	
Journey	Create a single wave of agents, each with a single origin and a single destination, where the origins and destinations are assigned from a set.
Circulate	Create agents which move some number of times between a set of "circulation" portals.
Evacuate	Create agents, tell them to wait for a specified period, then evacuate the scene through one of a set of destinations.

Events that Create Agents	
Timetable	Create agents, assign agent tasks, and open gates based on a series of coordinated text input files. Suitable for modeling train schedules, flight schedules, bus schedules, university lectures, or intersection gate timings.
Vehicle	Create a series of vehicle arrivals. Gates can be opened at each arrival to control access to the vehicle area. Boarding and alighting agents can also be created for each arrival.

General Events

General events do not create agents. They modify the scene, modify existing agents, or provide information to other events.

General Events	
Broadcast	Applies an action to agents at a specified time.
Cache Change	Changes the value of one or more tally objects.
Gate Access	Opens or closes gated connection objects .
Server Access	Opens or closes access to servers .
Time	This virtual event does nothing to the scene, but can be used by the reference times of other events to refer to a common time.

3.3.1.2.2 Actions

Actions are operators that can be selectively applied to agents as they move through the scene. Actions can be applied as an agent enters the simulation, as it transitions between links and floors, as it enters or exits zones, as it reaches destination portals, as it finishes processing at a server, or through the use of triggered broadcast events. Possible operations include changing the agent colour, giving the agent a new goal, or instructing the agent to wait for a specific interval.

Actions may only be created or edited in MassMotion.

3.3.1.2.3 Tests

[Tests](#) are Boolean operations that will return true or false when applied to an agent. Tests are used throughout the scene to control how events and other control mechanisms interact with agents. The most common use for tests is in determining whether or not [actions](#) will be applied to a particular agent, but they are also used in [process chains](#) and many [events](#).

Tests may only be created or edited in MassMotion.

3.3.1.2.4 Triggers

[Triggers](#) can be used to control when events turn on or off. Most events will use triggers implicitly in the setting of their start and/or end conditions. It is also possible to create standalone named trigger objects which can then be referenced by multiple events.

The most basic triggers fire at a specific time. This time can be absolute or set relative to the simulation start or a reference [Time](#).

More advanced triggers will fire when certain conditions in the scene are met. This could be based on the population in an area, a count of the number of people crossing through a door, the changing of a gate from open to closed, or any number of logical combinations of these. It is possible to have the same event fire multiple times during a simulation, once for each time the trigger conditions are met.

Triggers may only be created or edited in MassMotion.

3.3.1.2.5 Process Chains

A process chain provides a mechanism for modeling the progression of agents through a series of capacity constrained stations or [servers](#). Agents can be distributed evenly across a number of servers, wait in single file for their turn at each server, be held for a specified period of time by the server, then be released when downstream servers have the available capacity to receive the agents. Process chains are ideal for designing security, ticketing, or other processes which are evaluated on their throughput efficiency and wait times.

Servers and process chains can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

3.3.1.2.6 Tallies

A [tally object](#) stores a numerical value that can be used to drive operational changes in the simulation. It can be configured to measure the count of agents in an area, the count of agents on a server, the combined total of other tallies, or act as an abstract cache which can be increased and decreased arbitrarily over the course of the simulation.

A tally based [trigger](#) could be used by a [gate access](#) event to open a gate when the population on a train platform reaches a certain level. A tally based [test](#) could be used to send agents to an overflow server when the population on the first server exceeds a threshold. An [action](#) could be used to increase the value of a tally cache whenever an agent holding a [token](#) enters a floor.

Tally objects can also be used to record values over the course of the simulation. These values can then be graphed or observed without the need for complicated queries.

Tally objects can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

3.3.1.3 Modeling Strategies

The contained sections detail strategies for modeling real world objects.

3.3.1.3.1 Floors

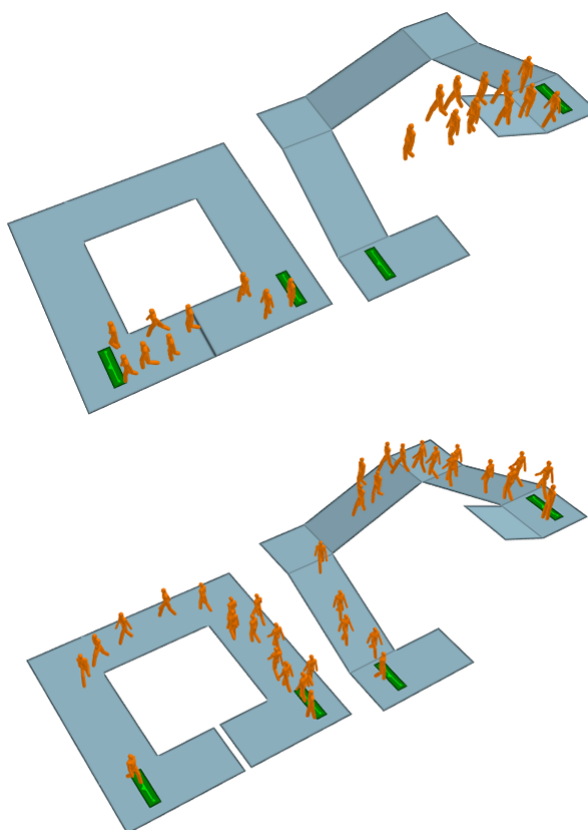
[Floors](#) represent the spaces (rooms, hallways, plazas, sidewalks, train platforms) which define the program areas of a design. Each floor defines a separate walkable area, with agent movement constrained by floor boundaries.

Flat vs Sloped

Floors should not be used to model changes in elevation. Agents walking unobstructed on a floor will always move at the same horizontal speed regardless of the slope of the geometry. In the images above, the agents on both the flat and sloped configurations will take the same time to reach the exit. Agents will adjust their vertical position by tracking the top surface of a walkable object, but this has no impact on their horizontal speed. It is recommended that [stairs, escalators, or ramps](#) be used to model changes in elevation.

Overlap

Any part of a floor that overlaps with itself will be seen by agents as one continuous space. This includes overlaps that occur at different elevations. If agents are not meant to traverse across a floor from one area to another, the two areas should be separated by a small gap.



Size

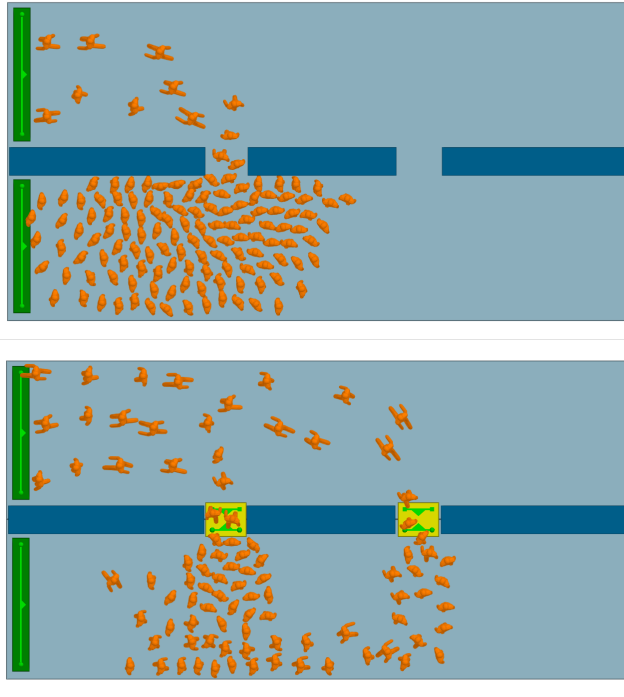
The size of floor objects is not explicitly constrained in Flow but large floors will consume a large amount of memory and significantly increase simulation setup time. Consider breaking very large floors into smaller areas joined together by [connection objects](#).

3.3.1.3.2 Connection Objects

Connection objects are used to provide access between pairs of floors. They act as decision points, providing options for agents during route selection (see [The Network](#)). They can be used as statistic collection points for [graphs](#) or [tables](#). The available connection objects are [escalators](#), [links](#), [paths](#), [ramps](#) and [stairs](#). While [elevators](#) can also be used to connect floors together, they are not considered connection objects because they are constructed differently, have different properties, and can bridge more than two floors.

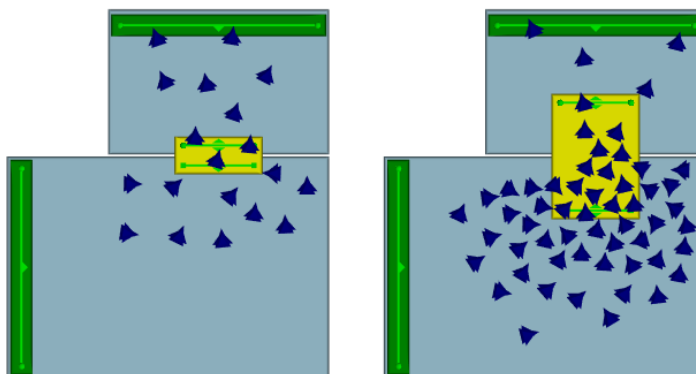
Route Choice

Agents on a floor



Placement and Properties

As described in [Connecting Objects Together](#), connection objects must be a reasonable distance above the target floor and must overlap the floor by at minimum 0.4m. The overlap distance should be minimized as large overlaps can negatively impact agent movement.



The same number of agents pass over the link with small floor overlap (left) and large floor overlap (right). The extra overlap makes it difficult for agents to smoothly transition from floor to link and will reduce flow.

All connection objects share a set of common properties:

Direction

Connection objects may allow agents to enter from either direction or restrict access to only a single direction.

Gates

All connection objects can be configured to be gated. Gated connections that are closed do not let agents enter unless opened by an [event](#). Available events which open gates are [open gate events](#) and [vehicle events](#). Agents will use the object's "Cost of waiting" to determine how a closed gate will impact their route selection. Agents that are already on the connection when the gate closes will not be prevented from exiting the object.

Flow Limits

Connection objects can be configured to limit the flow of agents entering the object. When demand exceeds the specific limit, agents are held at the object goal line until there is available capacity.

Priority Flow

Priority flow sets whether agents traversing a connection object can have priority. If agents traversing a connection object have priority, agents moving in the opposite direction will yield and wait until there are no more agents with priority.

Delay on Enter and Exit

Agents can be set to pause while entering or exiting a connection object.

Banks and Perimeters

Each connection object can be added to a single [route bank](#) and/or any number of [perimeters](#). Banks and perimeters control how the link is used by the agent when navigating the network.

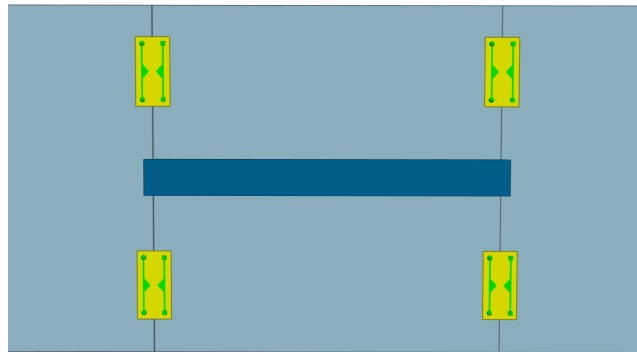
3.3.1.3.3 Complex Spaces

There are a few points to consider when determining how best to break a complex space into constituent floors and connection objects.

Ensure Areas are Continuous

Any space on a floor that is used by an agent must be reachable from every other used space on

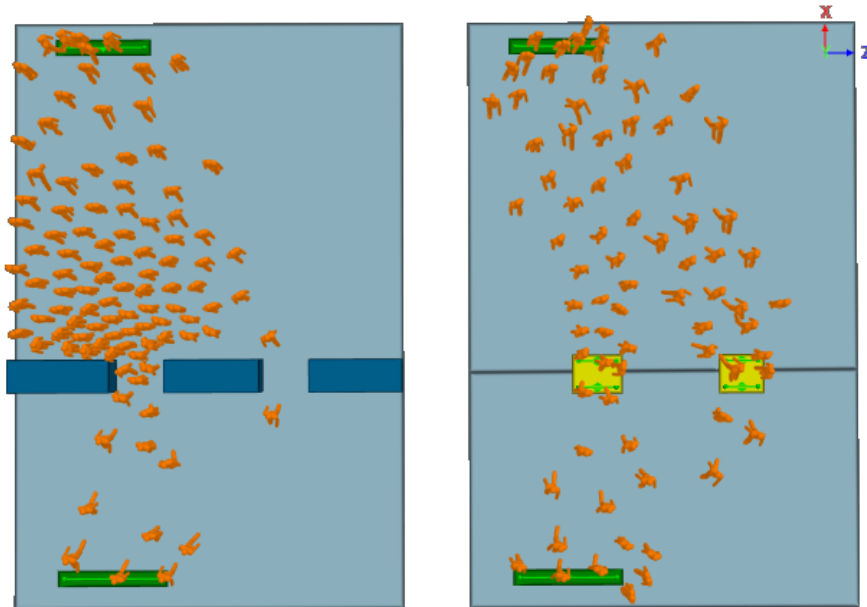
that same floor. If a barrier completely separates two areas of a floor and it is impossible for agents to move from one area to the other, that floor should be split into two separate floor objects.



The middle floor is incorrect as it is split in two by the barrier. The floor should be broken into two separate floor objects.

Add Network Choice to Reduce Congestion

Large and complex floors are often broken into smaller floors in order to allow agents to make better decisions on the route they take through a space. Agents traveling across a single floor will always try and take the shortest path to their target. They will avoid other agents, but won't make any attempt to go around congestion on that floor. Agents are only aware of congestion at decision points in the route network ([connection objects](#)). In the images below, the same scenario is modeled in two different ways. In the image on the left, two doorways are modeled by placing barriers on a single floor. Most agents try and take the door on the left because that is the shortest and most direct route to the portal. In the image on the right, the floor is split into two separate floors joined by two links. Agents are still biased towards taking the shorter path across the leftmost link, but as congestion builds the increased cost of waiting at the left link means some agents will choose to go via the longer route using the link on the right.



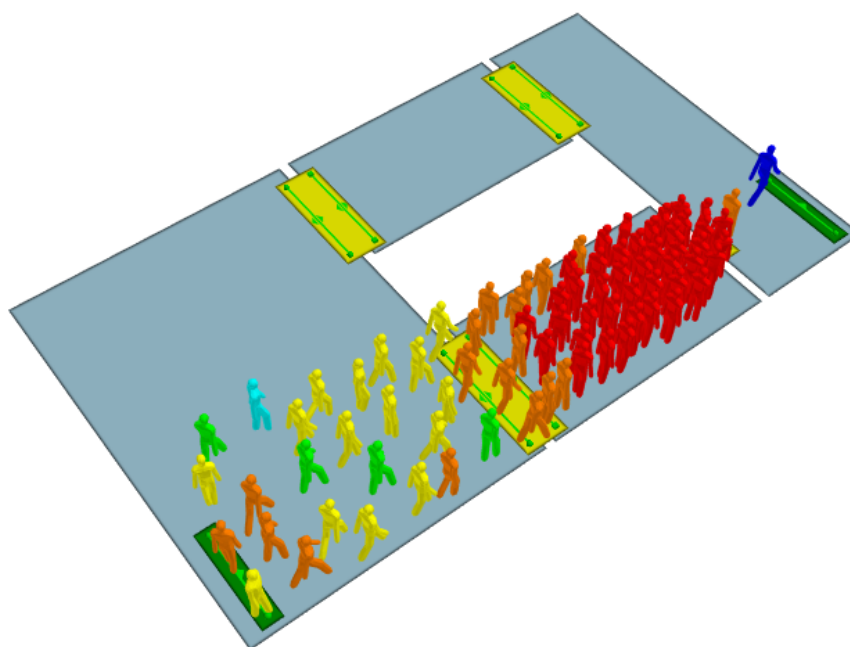
Left: Agents are not aware of congestion at the left opening as it occurs in the middle of the floor and are not even aware of the right channel as an option. Right: Agents are aware of congestion at the left link and can choose to take the right, resulting in more balanced loading.

This process of splitting floors to ensure agents fully consider route implications is useful in a number of situations including:

- Narrowing due to barriers (as above)
- Bifurcation of routes due to a barrier or void in a floor (as with stairs/escalators in the middle of train platforms)
- Heavy flows compressing around an obstruction despite available space (as with jogs in corridor alignments)

Reduce Network Choice to Reduce Congestion

While splitting floors and introducing additional links can increase the amount of choice in a network, there are counterbalancing factors to consider. Agents are only able to perceive congestion associated with links that are connected to their current floor. Overuse of links can serve to hide congestion from agents leading to poor route choice behaviour. In the image below it can be seen that agents will continue to select the nearest route despite the fact that the narrow link in the connecting corridor has become congested and the alternate route has become more efficient. This should be considered when deciding when and where to split up complex spaces.



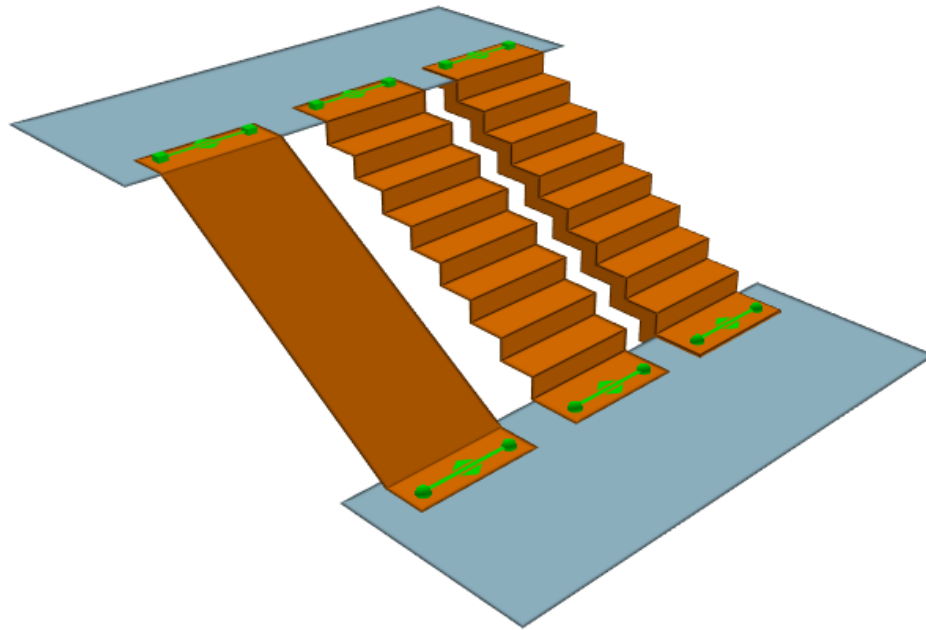
3.3.1.3.4 Vertical Circulation

Stairs, ramps, and escalators (vertical circulation elements or VCEs) are link objects that connect floors of different heights using a sloped vertical transition. They have much the same best practice guidelines that are described in the [Connection Objects](#) guide and in the [Connecting Objects Together](#) section.

The slope of VCEs must be between 0 and 50 degrees from level. Steeper slopes may result in agents not being able to track the surface during simulation

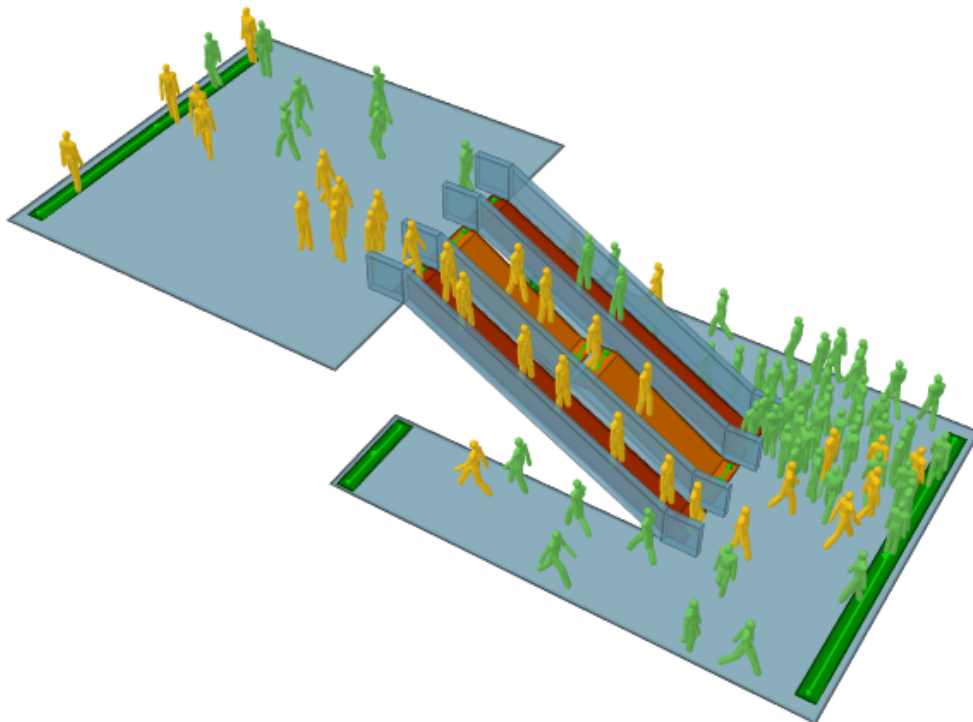
Geometry

The geometry of VCEs can be as detailed as the user likes. All the stair objects in the image below are functionally equivalent and the agents will traverse them in the same way. As with [floors](#), the geometry may not overlap itself. The slope must be between 0 and 50 degrees from level as agents will have trouble tracking surfaces at a larger grade.



Common Configurations

Escalators and stairs are often constructed in sets with one or more of each type located in close proximity to one another. The image below shows a configuration common in transit stations where a stair and a set of down/up escalators are arranged in the middle of a platform. As in the real world, the agents will perceive the escalators to have a greater utility than the stairs and queues will form for the escalators before there is substantial traffic on the stairs.



Banks of Vertical Circulation Elements

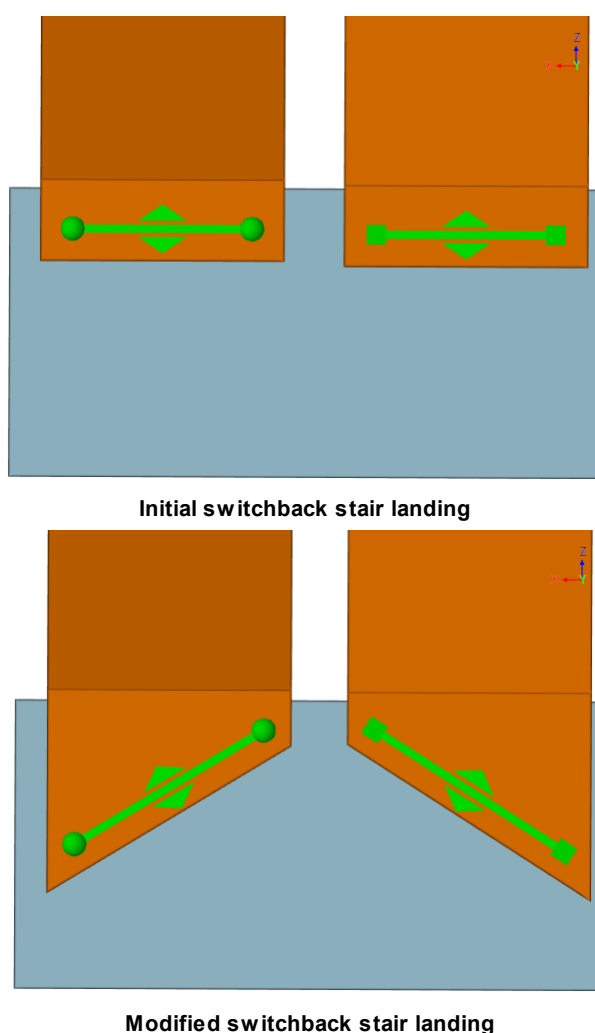
When multiple stairs, escalators, or ramps are positioned beside one another, have the same directionality, and bridge the same two floors, they should be banked to ensure agents make use of all available elements. In Figure 2, the two escalators are in opposite directions, while the stair is bidirectional. Because an object can only be part of one bank, it is not possible to bank the stair with both escalators. A single bank should be created for the stair and whichever escalator is likely to see the most traffic during the simulation. Please see [Banks](#) for more information.

3.3.1.3.4.1 Switchback Stairs

Switchback stairs such as those commonly found in the evacuation cores of buildings present a set of unique challenges. These stairs are generally narrow, with constrained landing areas where agents must make abrupt changes in direction.

Geometry

If flow rates on switchback stairs are not at the desired level, angle the ends of the stair landings to help guide agents in a smooth transition from one stair to the other.



Note that if goal lines are placed at too great an angle to one another, the outside corners of the landings will present such acute angles that agents can have trouble squeezing onto the landings along the outside edges. Moderate angles like those demonstrated above are recommended.

Properties

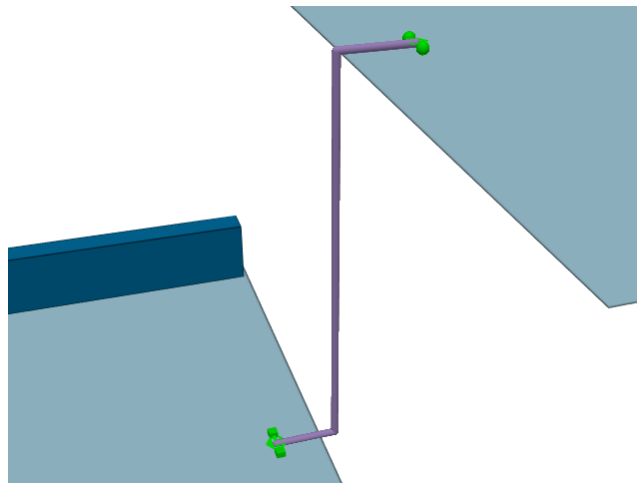
Given a demand at or below level of service D, switchback stairs process agents at a rate roughly equal to similarly sized straight stairs. For level of service E or F, there can be a 10% drop in processing rates despite the geometric adjustments described above. To achieve the same rates as straight stairs even in high density situations, set the switchback stair property for agent body radius to a value of 0.2m.

3.3.1.3.4.2 Ladders

A ladder can be modelled using a [path](#) object.

Geometry

Ensure that the final line segments on either end of the path are flat.



A ladder modelled using a path.

Properties

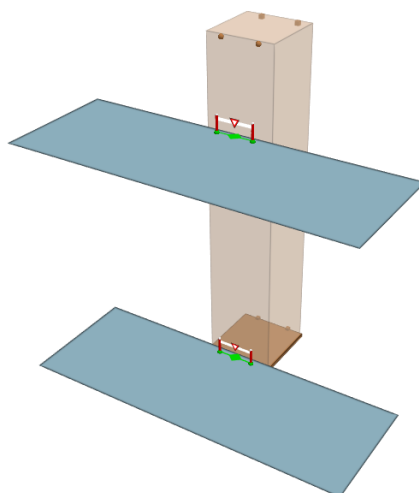
If the ladder is only to be used in one direction, set the path to the desired direction. If two-way travel is required, enable priority access. If there is a clear priority direction, set the priority direction appropriately and ensure that the option 'Primary will yield' is checked so that agents will only use the path in one direction at a time.

3.3.1.3.4.3 Elevators

Elevators or lifts can be modeled using the built in [elevator](#) object. A single elevator can carry agents between two or more connected floors. Elevators can be configured to respond to agent calls or set to move automatically between floors.

Elevators that service similar floors can be grouped together using an [elevator bank](#). The bank will coordinate elevator movement and determine which elevator to dispatch to a particular call.

Elevators are part of the overall [scene network](#), bridging between floors just like other [connection objects](#). Agents will consider routes that include elevators as they would any other route.



An elevator

3.3.1.3.5 Turnstiles

Flow is used extensively for analyzing transit stations, and the modelling of turnstile geometry and related agent behaviour is a common requirement.

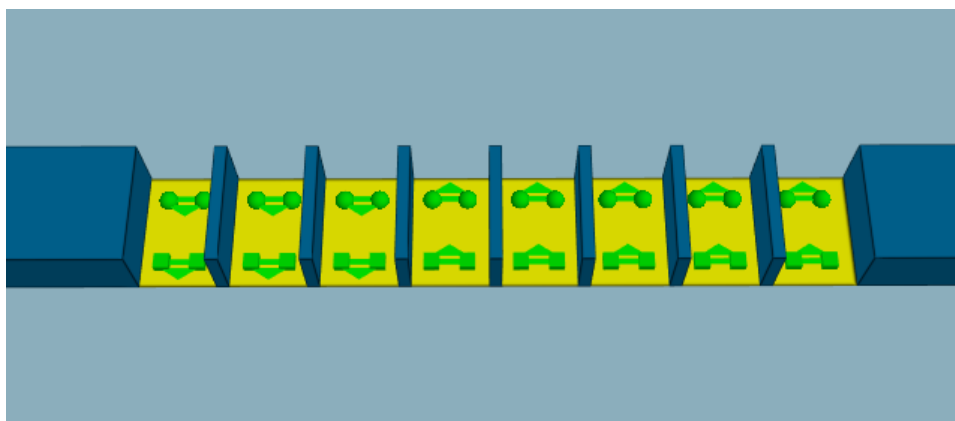
Turnstiles can be modeled either as a [series of links](#) or a [series of paths](#). A Link looks more like a natural approximation of a turnstile, but when turnstiles are exceptionally narrow (less than 0.6m), are not aligned with the scene axes, or require higher sustained flow rates, paths can produce better results.

3.3.1.3.5.1 Link Turnstiles

Link Geometry

The geometry of the turnstiles will be similar to that of standard doors made from [links](#). In order to achieve the desired flow rates across the links, consider the following steps:

1. Determine the centre to centre dimension of the real world turnstiles and use that for the width of the link.
2. Make the width of the separating barrier geometry as narrow as is practically possible.
3. At the end conditions, extend the width of the barrier geometry to prevent agents from ending up beside their target links.



A set of 0.68m wide turnstiles with barriers 0.1m wide

Link Properties

If the turnstiles are to be used in one direction only, set that direction in the turnstile property window. If the turnstiles are to be bidirectional, enable priority access and set the priority direction to bidirectional. In this case it is recommended that priority 'move aside' be turned off so that agents do not move to block one turnstile when waiting for access to another.

The limit flow property can be used to ensure the processing rate does not exceed operational expectations. An additional delay on exit can be used to simulate the brief pause from dealing with fares or navigating the turnstile. Delay on exit is recommended over delay on enter so that paused agents do not interfere with the limit flow control over inbound flow rates.

If the turnstile widths are exceptionally narrow (less than 0.6m), if the turnstile is not aligned with the scene axes, or if the links are not producing the desired flow rates, consider modeling the turnstiles [using paths](#). Alternatively, it may be help to do the following:

1. For each turnstile object, set the traversal type property (on the agent behaviour tab of the link's property window) to ignore barriers. This will free up space for the agents along the edges of the link surface.
2. For each floor on either side, set the physical map resolution to 0.05m or even 0.02m. This will enhance the resolution of the edge/barrier condition on the approach to the turnstile channels and provide more effective width within the approach channel.
3. Reduce the agent radius for each turnstile. Flow agents are represented as cylinders and are unable to move sideways to fit through narrow gaps as people can in real life. Reducing agent radius can serve to approximate 'squeezing' through narrow openings.

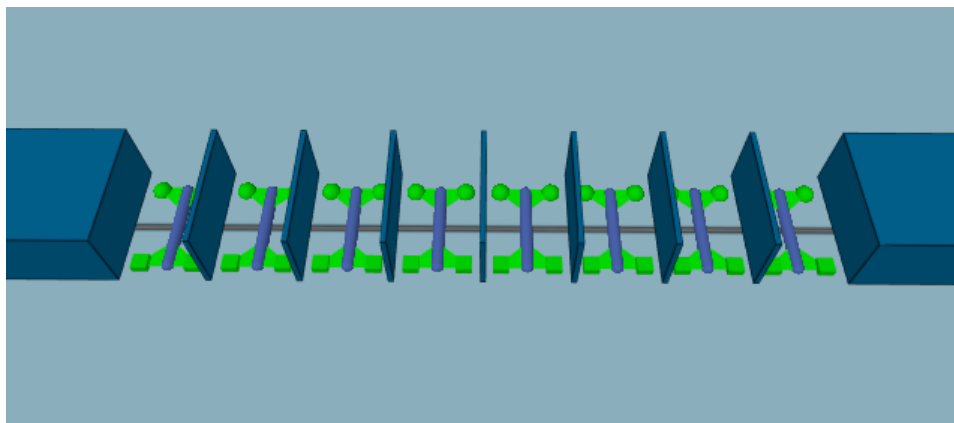
Banks of Turnstiles

Turnstiles are often positioned in groups bridging the same two floors. To ensure that agents use all available turnstiles and consider all turnstiles equally, turnstiles in the same direction should be banked. Please see [route banks](#) for more information.

3.3.1.3.5.2 Path Turnstiles**Path Geometry**

The geometry of each turnstile will be that of a simple short [path](#). In order to achieve the desired flow rates across the paths, consider the following steps:

1. Determine the centre to centre dimension of the real world turnstiles and use that for the placement of the paths.
2. Make the width of the separating barrier geometry as narrow as is practically possible.
3. At the end conditions, extend the width of the barrier geometry to prevent agents from ending up beside their target paths.



A set of 0.68m wide turnstiles with barriers 0.1m wide

Path Properties

If the turnstiles are to be used in one direction only, set that direction in the turnstile property window. If the turnstiles are to be bidirectional, enable priority access and set the priority direction to bidirectional. In this case it is recommended that priority 'move aside' be turned off so that agents do not move to block one turnstile when waiting for access to another.

The limit flow property can be used to ensure the processing rate does not exceed operational expectations. An additional delay on exit can be used to simulate the brief pause from dealing with fares or navigating the turnstile. Delay on exit is recommended over delay on enter so that paused agents do not interfere with the limit flow control over inbound flow rates.

If high flow rates are required it may be necessary to also do the following:

1. For each floor on either side, set the physical map resolution to 0.05m or even 0.02m. This will enhance the resolution of the edge/barrier condition on the approach to the turnstile channels and provide more effective width within the approach channel.
2. For each path, set the speed density relationship to "Unconstrained" (available in the agent behaviour tab). This ensures that agents will board and traverse the path at full speed and is necessary to achieve higher flow rates across the path.

Banks of Turnstiles

Turnstiles are often positioned in groups bridging the same two floors. To ensure that agents use all available turnstiles and consider all turnstiles equally, turnstiles in the same direction should be banked. Please see [Route Banks](#) for more information.

3.3.1.3.6 Collections

A [collection](#) is a group of one or more objects. Some collections, such as banks, perimeters, and zones, have a particular function within the simulation. All collections can be used to help manage a scene or perform [analysis](#).

Visibility

When a collection is shown or hidden, all members are shown or hidden. This can be useful for quickly controlling which elements of a scene are visible. In an office tower, there might be one collection for each floor or level. Showing/hiding levels then is just a matter of showing/hiding the appropriate collections.

Intelligent Member Selection

A collection can be specified as an input to many objects (for instance the entrance portals in a journey event). The object will pull only those members from the collection that make sense in the

particular context. If a single collection contains all of the floors, door links, and portals associated with a train car, that same collection can be used to specify the gates in a gate event and the portal origins in a journey event.

Please see [Collections](#) for more information on referencing collections from other objects.

Collection Type	
Bank (Route)	A route bank is a collection of connection objects (i.e. links , stairs , ramps , escalators and paths) that bridge the same two floors and are spatially close to one another. When an agent chooses a route through a bank, it selects which of the bank members to take based only on near distance and queue cost, ignoring any downstream costs. This can be useful for maximizing flow through a set of turnstiles. See Route Bank for more information.
Bank (Elevator)	An elevator bank coordinates the movement of member elevators to ensure maximum efficiency when responding to calls. See Elevator Bank for more information.
Collection	A general purpose collection with no special purpose beyond the grouping of member objects. See Collection for more information.
Perimeter	A perimeter is a collection of connection objects (ie. links , stairs , ramps , escalators and paths) marking a boundary around a special area. Routes that cross this boundary more than once are disallowed. By adding all turnstile links to a perimeter, routes leading into and out of the fair paid area will be permitted, but through-traffic agents will be prevented from taking shortcut through the fair paid area. See Perimeter for more information.
Zone	A zone is a collection of floors, links, stairs, ramps, escalators, or paths. Zones are used primarily for evacuations where agents inside a zone can be instructed to prioritize leaving the zone before heading to any other destination. This is useful in scenarios where agents evacuating a subway station must first evacuate the platform before worrying about evacuating the station. See Zone for more information.

3.3.2 Simulation

Once authoring has reached a stage where the scene contains a viable network and there are events for generating agents, the project can be simulated. See [running a simulation](#) for information on how to launch a simulation. See [simulation data](#) for information on the data produced by a simulation.

Validation

When a simulation is launched, the project is automatically validated. Validation involves verifying that all objects and their properties are in a consistent state, that all object references can be resolved, and that the resulting simulation network will be well formed. Any errors must be addressed before proceeding with a simulation.

Validation can also be performed manually using the Validate button in the analysis tab of the main window's ribbon.

Compiling

When starting a simulation, a copy of the project is created and compiled into an optimized form. It is the optimized copy which is used for the simulation, meaning that changes in the authoring environment have no impact on a simulation that is already running.

Compilation involves converting the various object properties into raw data, resolving references between different objects, generating obstacle and approach maps for walkable objects, converting object goal lines into network waypoints, building the network, constructing cost trees for each destination in the scene, and creating a new database file.

Execution

The simulation can be run either in console mode or debug mode (see [Running a Simulation](#)). The [console window](#) provides text based feedback on the simulation. The [debug window](#) contains a graphical scene view and provides a mechanism for interrogating agents and objects as the simulation progresses. Both methods make use of all available processors on the machine, but a console simulation will execute much faster than a debug.

Review

Once a simulation is complete, the results can be played back or analysed through queries using the [Analysis](#) system.

3.3.2.1 Simulation Data

Each iteration of a simulation is associated with a [simulation run](#) object in the project. The simulation run is connected to a [database file](#) on disk and is the handle through which Flow accesses the data for both playback and analysis.

All of the simulation data is stored in a single mmdb file. This is a standard SQLite database file and can be interrogated using any third party SQLite tool. Many of the [analysis queries](#) provided by Flow are convenience wrappers for the execution of raw SQL queries. Agent position information is packed into an optimized form and difficult to read directly, but all other information can be extracted directly from the database with a basic understanding of SQL. For example, tables exist in this database to indicate what floors agents were on at every instant, and what tokens they were holding. A separate tool for [extracting and exporting agent positions](#) is available from the main window.

Local Storage Recommended

The performance of simulation execution, playback, and analysis queries can all be negatively affected by slow database access times. As a result, it is recommended that simulation runs point only to local drives and not a USB or network drive. SSD drives give the best performance, but note that the results database for a large model can be 100 GB or more. A rule of thumb is that 1 agent for 1 hour will take approximately 1 MB; therefore, a 2 hour simulation with a sustained population of 10 000 agents will result in a database approximately 20 GB in size.

Recovering a Project

The database file referenced by the simulation run contains not just the results of the simulation, but an embedded copy of the project used to generate the simulation. The original project can be recovered by opening the mmdb database file as if it were a regular project file (*.mm) using the Open button in the main window's project ribbon.

3.3.3 Analysis

A completed simulation can be analysed and communicated using a number of different systems and tools.

Playback

Agent movement during the simulation can be reviewed using the the 3D view and the time panel. See [Playback](#) for more information.

Queries

Analysis queries take the form of [Graphs](#), [Tables](#), or [Maps](#). Graphs display information such as population counts or flow counts over time. Tables provide summary information about a particular population of agents. Maps represent spatial information such as density by painting colours directly onto the 3D scene objects. Queries can be customized for a particular project, saved, and re-applied to additional runs.

Agent Filters

[Agent filters](#) allow for further customization of simulation run playback or queries by separating out specific sub-populations of agents. Agent filters can isolate agents that entered at a particular portal, or who are on a specified floor, or who have ever crossed a certain link. The filters can then be fed into maps, graphs, tables, or general playback to customize the query or playback output.

Reporting

Simulation run data can be exported to text files, images, or videos. See [Reporting](#) for more information.

Presenting

Simulation results can be exported for playback in the free Viewer application. See [working with the viewer](#) for a description of how to export results and make the most of the viewer.

3.3.3.1 Playback

A simulation can be reviewed in the scene view through the main window's [playback controls](#). The run will populate the view with agents as they were at the specified time in the recorded simulation.

Each simulation run in the project will play back a separate population of agents. When all simulation runs are shown, the different populations are presented over top of one another. This can be very useful when comparing populations from runs with slightly different setups. To choose a single simulation run for playback, use the source button at the top of the [3D scene view](#). Hidden simulation runs can still be used to drive queries but will not have any impact on the visual scene during playback.

Gate state is only displayed when a single simulation run is visible. If multiple simulation runs are showing, then gates will be drawn in white to indicate possible conflicting sources.

The colour of agents is taken from the colouring in the simulation. The colouring can be changed through the properties of the [simulation run](#) object. Agents can be set to a single colour in order to distinguish the populations of one run from the population of another, or the agents can be coloured by density. It is also possible to use an agent filter to colour a sub population.

The current time and count of agents shown in the scene can be displayed in the [3D scene view](#) by enabling the appropriate scene view overlay.

3.3.3.2 Reporting

Data can be exported from Flow in a number of different ways:

Graph and Table Data

When a table or graph query has been created and evaluated, the resulting data can be exported to a text CSV file using the 'File' button in the graph or table properties window.

Graph Images

When a graph query has been created and evaluated, the resulting data can be exported to an image file using the 'File' button in the graph properties window. Use the style options in the property window to control general graph formatting.

Scene Images and Videos

The [Movie and Image Export](#) window can be used to generate both snapshot images of the 3D scene view and videos of simulation playback. The export window is available from the 'Analysis' tab of the [Main Window](#) ribbon.

Agent Positions

The [Agent Position Export](#) window can be used to export agent positions to a CSV text file. The export window is available from the 'Analysis' tab of the [Main Window](#) ribbon.

Alembic

The [Alembic Export](#) window can be used to export agent playback information to alembic files. These files can be loaded into 3rd party applications like Softimage or 3ds Max to produce high quality renderings of the simulation.

Viewer

The playback of a simulation can be exported for use in the free Viewer application. Bookmarks can be used to highlights areas or times during the playback. See [working with the viewer](#) for more information.

3.4 Troubleshooting

A complex project can encounter issues in setup or design. Flow provides a number of tools to help identify and resolve authoring related issues.

3.4.1 Auditing

Auditing an object will identify all properties that have non default values. This can sometimes uncover properties that were unintentionally modified or values that are incorrect. Audit results can be presented either by object or by property. Object auditing is available through an object's right-click menu. See the [Issue Window](#) for information on how to review any resulting issues.

3.4.2 Validation

Validation verifies general project integrity. Invalid property values in objects will be reported. Missing or incorrect references between objects will be flagged. All issues are collected and presented using the [Issue Window](#).

Full simulation validation is automatically executed when launching a new simulation. The project can also be manually validated using the Validate button in the Simulation & Analysis tab of the main window ribbon. Individual objects can be validated through the object's right-click menu.

Validation Types	
Quick Simulation	Examine all simulation objects and check properties for missing or incorrect values. This will also do simple tests to ensure basic route network connectivity.
Full Simulation	Perform a quick simulation validation, then construct the simulation network in full and report on any errors. This will also examine the

	relationship between objects and flag any circular or incorrect references.
Analysis	Examine all analysis objects and check properties for missing or incorrect values.
Entire Project	Same as a full simulation and analysis validation.
Object (right-click)	Perform a quick validation on the selection object(s), checking properties for missing or incorrect values.

3.4.3 Observing Agents or Objects

The observer windows display information about a particular agent or object for a given simulation run.

Observing Agents

The [Agent Observer](#) window can be used to interrogate the history of an agent from a particular simulation run. It displays lifetime information such as the starting portal, ending portal, creation event, route taken, and action history. It also displays some dynamic information such as speed, state, and density.

A focused observer window is available through the right-click menu on a playback agent. To open a generic agent observer window and enter the agent ID manually, use the 'View -> Window' menu or right-click and 'Observe' a simulation run object.

Observing Events

The [Event Observer](#) window can be used to determine when an event was active in a simulation. It will display the time at which an event became active and the type of activity it was engaged in.

Observing Tallies

The [Tally Observer](#) window will display the value of one or more tally objects over the course of the simulation.

3.4.4 Finding Object References

The 'Find' command in an object's right-click menu will search a project for objects that relate to the selected object(s). For example it is possible to find all members of a collection, find all events that reference a particular gate, find the reference geometry used to generate a stair, or find all actions that use a particular token. This can be useful when determining why a gate is opening at an unexpected time or which events are creating agents at a given portal.

3.4.5 Debugging a Simulation

[Running a simulation](#) in debug mode provides more than just a graphical view of what is going on. It also gives access to many of the low level properties used by agents in their decision making. It can reveal why agents are being deleted or making unexpected decisions.

In the simulation launch dialog, specify a breakpoint time to have the debug simulation automatically pause when it reaches that time.

Object Properties

The right panel of the [Debug Simulation Window](#) shows the compiled properties of the selected object. See [Object Properties](#) for a detailed list of these properties. Agent properties are particularly useful when tracking down why an agent is being deleted or not behaving as expected. The task

panel shows the list of tasks in the agent's to-do list, including the current active task. The action panel shows a history of all actions that have been applied to an agent and summarizes the results.

Agent Display Options

Enable specialized display options on a per agent basis to gain a better understanding of why an agent is behaving in a particular manner. The display options are available from the right-click menu for an agent in the debug scene view. 'Route Costing' will display perceived costs for the various route options the agent is considering. 'Neighbourhood' will indicate the neighbours that an agent is aware of. 'Surface Probe' will show the direction in which the agent believes it should move to reach its target. 'Social Forces' draws arrows representing the various forces acting on the agent. These options are described in detail in the [Simulation Scene View](#).

Obstacle and Approach Maps

Enable the display of an object's obstacle map to visualize the walkable space on a floor, link, stair, ramp, or escalator. Areas marked in red are unavailable to agents either because they are off the floor or covered by a nearby barrier. Sometimes barriers that don't look like they should be having an impact on an area will still cut a link in two or block access to a stair. Use an object's right-click menu to display the obstacle map.

Dumping Surface Maps

In the [project settings](#), enable the dumping of surface maps. When the simulation is compiled, all approach maps and obstacle maps will be written out as images to a debug folder in the simulation run results folder. Examine images for those objects that are involved in a problem and verify that goal lines appear as expected and that there aren't any unexpected barriers interfering with walkable space.

3.4.6 Using Analysis to Diagnose Issues

The [Analysis](#) system of queries and agent filters can be very useful for verifying the integrity of a project or tracking down the cause of any problems.

The [Origin/Destination](#) table is useful for quickly making sure the expected number of agents are entering and leaving at the expected places. The [Agent Path](#) map will trace the route taken by a set of agents. The [Agent Summary](#) table can indicate which agents failed to exit the simulation cleanly.

When diagnosing issues with agent route choice, the [Static Cost](#) map can help understand cost or distance gradients throughout the scene. Unintentional distance penalties on links, forgotten one way stairs, or accidentally virtual floors will all present as discontinuities in the map.

The 'Has end state' [Agent Filter](#) can be useful for isolating those agents that were deleted with errors, or that unexpectedly remained in the simulation after completion. Use the filter within a [Simulation Run](#) to only show those agents that have been deleted, or use in combination with an [Agent Path](#) to examine the path problem agents took through the scene.

The 'Selected agents' [Agent Filter](#) can also be useful for limiting a query to only the selected agents.

3.4.7 Auto Save

Flow will periodically save the current project to a temporary folder. These project files are automatically deleted when Flow exits. If Flow is still running or stops unexpectedly due to a crash, the project files remain in the folder and can be opened like any other project. Auto save can be disabled or configured through the [application preferences](#).

On Microsoft Windows the default location of the auto save folder is:

```
C:\Users\<%USER%>\AppData\Local\Temp\Oasys\Flow
```

3.4.8 Graphics

Flow requires OpenGL 3.1 or greater. When the graphics card does not support advanced graphics the 3D scene view will present as empty black.

In order to resolve the issue:

- Verify that the installed graphics card supports OpenGL 3.1.
- Update all graphics drivers.
- Run the "Graphics Driver Diagnostic" command from the Help menu and note any errors.
- On some laptops or other systems with both a discrete GPU and an integrated GPU it may be necessary to create a custom profile for Flow in order to insure Flow runs using the more powerful discrete GPU.

Part IV

4 Reference

The reference section provides details about the individual components of Flow. It is intended to work in concert with the [User Guide](#). The core of the reference section is in [Objects](#), which contains detailed descriptions of the various properties of both objects that are part of the simulation (such as floors and schedules) and analyses that are used to query the results of the simulation.

4.1 Project

4.1.1 Opening Projects

It is possible to open projects from the following file types

File Type	Description
.mm	The standard Flow project file. Contains all objects and the project settings .
.mmdb	A MassMotion or Flow database file produced by running a simulation. Each database file contains a complete record of the project used to create the simulation. On open, all previous simulation runs are removed and a new simulation run is created and connected to the mmdb database.
.mmxsi	A project exported from the Softimage workbench using MassMotion 7.

When opening projects saved or generated using previous version of Flow, the project is [automatically updated](#) to the latest version.

4.1.1.1 Merging Projects

Flow includes functionality for merging data from another project file into the currently open project. This will attempt to take all [Objects](#) and the [Project Settings](#) from the file and import them into the current project. A dialog window will be shown to indicate what data will be merged and allow for the resolution of any conflicts.

Merge can be found under the File menu.

Objects

- Any objects that exist in the file but not in the current project will be added to the current project as a new object. If file objects happen to have the same name as objects in the current project, the file objects will be renamed by adding a numerical suffix.
- If the same object exists in both the file and current project, and both versions are equal (same name, geometry and properties), the file object is ignored.
- If the same object exists in both the file and current project, and the versions are different, then a conflict is reported.

Project Settings

If the project settings from the imported project are different in any way from the current project, they will be marked as in conflict and must be resolved.

Resolving Conflicts

There are three options for dealing with object or settings conflicts:

- Use existing** will use the version from the current project and ignore the file.
- Use imported** will use the version from the file, overwriting the current project.
- Advanced** allows the user to choose between 'Use existing' and 'Use imported' for settings and

conflicted objects on an individual basis.

4.1.1.2 Upgrading Older Projects

Projects saved using an older version of Flow will automatically be upgraded to version 10 when opened. No user intervention is required. Projects saved in version 10 cannot be opened in an older version of Flow.

Simulation Results

Database files are not compatible between versions. Older simulation runs cannot be used for playback or analysis and will have to be rerun using version 10.0. Projects saved within old mmdb files can be opened from newer versions though the database will be unavailable for analysis or playback.

Flow 7

- Goal line tolerances were tightened. Some links, stairs, ramps, escalators, or portals that validated in version 6 may have to be adjusted in version 7.
- Unique names enforced. In version 6 it was possible to have objects of different types with the same name. As of version 7 all objects must have a unique name regardless of type.

Flow 8

- Validation errors must now be resolved before a simulation can execute.

Flow 9

- The 'effective width' property has been removed from [Connection Objects](#). This property only affected agent perception of queue costs and was seldom used.

4.1.2 Importing Data

Flow can import 3D objects, 2D drawings, images, or exported Flow objects through the import button in the project ribbon of the [Main Window](#) or through the 'File' menu. See [Import File Formats](#) for a list of supported file formats.

During import a prompt will appear with [options](#) for controlling how the file will be handled. Not every file format will ask for every option. All imported objects are grouped under a single [Transform](#) collection which can be used to scale, rotate, or translate the imported geometry as a group.

3D objects are imported as either [Generic Geometry](#) or [IFC Geometry](#) while 2D objects or layers are imported as [Drawing Layers](#). Images are imported as a rectangle with the image projected onto it.

4.1.2.1 Import File Formats

Flow can import the following file formats:

3D Objects	
3ds	3D Studio Scene

dae	COLLADA
dgn	Bentley Systems' MicroStation
dwg	AutoCAD Drawing Database
dxf	Drawing Exchange Format
fbx	Autodesk FBX
ifc	Industry Foundation Classes
obj	Wavefront 3D Object
skp	Sketchup: all versions up to and including 2016

2D Drawings	
dgn	Bentley Systems' MicroStation
dwg	AutoCAD Drawing Database
skp	Sketchup

Images	
bmp	Microsoft Windows Bitmap
jpg/jpeg	Joint Photographic Experts Group (JFIF)
png	Portable Network Graphics

Flow Objects	
mmxml	Flow exported objects

4.1.2.1.1 dgn

DGN files can be imported as both drawing layers and generic geometry. Support for various elements is listed in the table below:

Type	Supported DGN Elements	Unsupported DGN Elements
2D elements (imported as drawing layer)	arcs, planar splines, conics, ellipses, lines, planar line strings, quad grid, quad list, triangle grid, triangle list, 2D shapes, closed 2D splines	non-planar line strings and splines
3D elements (imported as generic geometry)	3D shapes, closed 3D splines	

Other		dimensions, linear patterns, text
-------	--	-----------------------------------

4.1.2.1.2 dwg

DWG files can be imported as both drawing layers and generic geometry. Support for various elements is listed in the table below:

Type	Supported DWG Elements	Unsupported DWG Elements
2D elements (imported as drawing layer)	lines, circles, arcs, ellipses, planar polylines, planar splines, regions	non-planar polylines and splines
3D elements (imported as generic geometry)	meshes, polyface meshes, polygon meshes, solids, faces, regions	NURBs based geometry (ie. surfaces and 3D solids)
Other		dimensions, hatches, leaders, text, wipeouts

Note: Regions will be imported as both a drawing layer for its outline and a generic geometry for the filled area.

Imported 2D elements will be grouped into drawing layer objects by the layers from the source DWG file.

4.1.2.1.3 dxf

DXF 3D object support in Flow is currently limited to explicit mesh geometry definitions. DXF files that represent geometry through ACIS definitions are not yet supported.

4.1.2.1.4 fbx

FBX files created with AutoCAD use a very old version of the file format and may not be read correctly by Flow. To upgrade AutoCAD exported .fbx files it is recommended to use the [FBX 2013.3 Converter](#) which is available free of charge from Autodesk.

4.1.2.1.5 mmxml

MMXML files are imported as a set of Flow objects. When an imported file contains objects with the same name as existing objects, the newly imported objects will be renamed by adding a numerical suffix. In some situations, importing objects will lead to a conflict with objects currently in the project. In this case the [Merging Projects](#) window will be used to resolve the conflicts

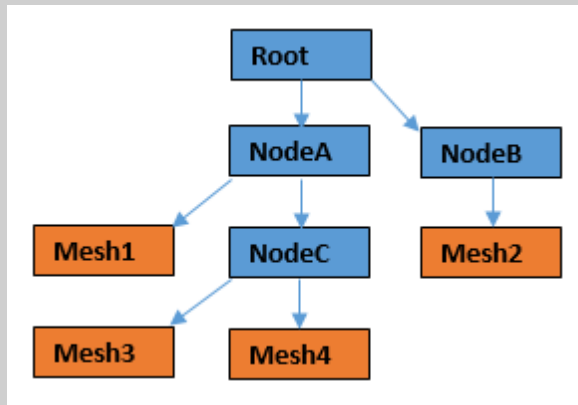
If the imported objects reference one another or reference objects already in the existing project, those references are maintained or re-established. If there are references to objects not included in the import or the existing project, those references are deleted.

See [Flow Objects](#) for information on exporting mmxml files.

4.1.2.2 Import Options

Importing a file will present the following options:

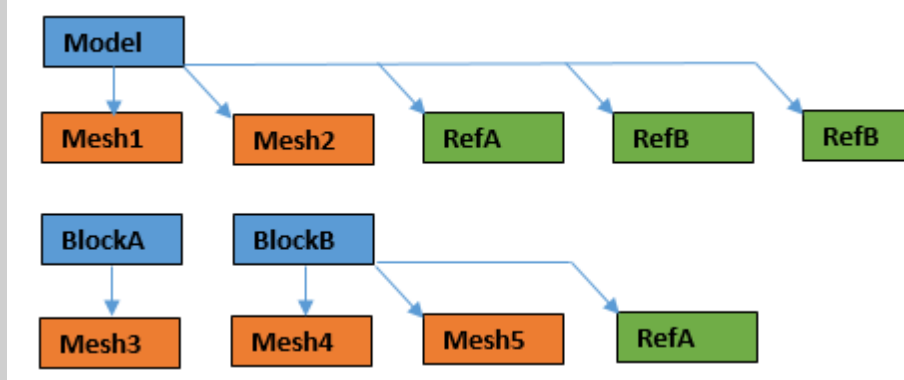
Option	File Formats	Effect
Geometry - Import	.dgn, .dwg, .dxf, .skp	Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Objects: Import both drawing layers and generic geometry • Meshes Only: Import only generic geometry • Drawings Only: Import only drawing layers
Geometry - Include Reference Attachments	.dgn	DGN files may reference other DGN files. These files can be imported together with the specified file.
Geometry - NURB Quality	.3ds, .fbx	Choose the level of detail when importing NURBs. Flow only supports mesh geometry and so other forms of geometry such as NURBs will be converted into a mesh upon import. This is the number of subdivisions between the control points of the surface. Users will be prompted for this before importing regardless of whether the file contains a NURB or not. If there are no NURBs, this option has no effect
Geometry - Group faces	.skp	Sketchup files may only contain planar elements (line sketches and faces oriented in 3D). For complex files, this restriction can lead to a very large number of objects on import. To reduce this amount, faces can be grouped together with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Group faces by layer and appearance: Faces with the same layer and sharing the same texturing and colour properties will be combined into a single object. • Group faces by layer: Faces with the same layer will be combined into a single object. Texturing and colour are discarded. • Don't group faces: No grouping is performed. Texturing and colour are preserved. This may create a very large number of objects.
Object Names - Prefix	.3ds, .dae, .dgn, .dwg, .dxf, .fbx, .obj, .skp	Add a prefix to the names of every imported object. This is useful when searching for objects
Object Names - Naming Scheme	All except images	3ds, dae, fbx, and obj files are internally organized such that geometry is associated with a node. Each node then has a 'parent' up to the 'root' node, forming a tree like structure:



These file formats give the following naming scheme options:

- Full name: Use the geometry name and the names of every node up to the root node. The above example will create four objects named: Root_NodeA_Mesh1, Root_NodeA_NodeC_Mesh3, Root_NodeA_NodeC_Mesh4, Root_NodeB_Mesh2.
- Root name: Use only the root node's name. The above example will create four objects named: Root_0, Root_1, Root_2, Root_3.
- Leaf name: Use the geometry name and an optional number of nodes. The above example with a leaf depth of 2 will create four objects named: NodeA_Mesh1, NodeB_Mesh2, NodeC_Mesh3, NodeC_Mesh4.
- Root and leaf name: Use the geometry name, the root node's name and an optional number of nodes. The above example with a leaf depth of 2 will create four objects named: Root_NodeA_Mesh1, Root_NodeB_Mesh2, Root_NodeC_Mesh3, Root_NodeC_Mesh4.

dgn, dwg, dxf, and skp files are internally organized using layers and blocks. A file is typically a 'model space' block which represents the entire model and possibly other user defined blocks. Blocks contain meshes (and other geometry elements) as well as references to other blocks. The meshes are also organized into one or many layers.



These file formats give a number of options to name imported objects based on the imported object's layer, name, original block and type (drawing or mesh).

For example, Mesh3 will be imported 3 times, once via BlockA referenced by the Model block and twice via BlockB. The <Layer>_<Block>_<Name> option will create the names: Layer0_BlockA_Mesh3_0, Layer0_BlockA_Mesh3_1, Layer0_BlockA_Mesh3_2.

Image - Size	Images only	Imported images can have their imported dimensions set either as fixed size pixel or by directly setting the width and height.
---------------------	--------------------	--

4.1.3 Exporting Data

4.1.3.1 Agent Position Export

The agent position and other physical attribute data generated by a Flow simulation can be exported to a CSV file using the "Agent Position Table Export" dialog. This dialog can be accessed through a button in the project tab of the main window's ribbon.

The exported table will include the frame number, agent ID and XYZ position of each agent. Additional data can be included by checking the "Optional columns" options.

Columns are in the following order:

Frame Number, Agent ID, X Position, Y Position, Z Position, Clock Time (optional), Speed (optional)

Options

Option Name	Description
File	The CSV file to which the table will be written.
Simulation run	The simulation run for which data will be written to the table
Time range	The time period over which agent positions will be included.
Sampling period	Modifies the number of samples included in the table. By default, every frame will be sampled, producing data for every agent for every frame. However, the number of samples can be reduced to once per second or more.
Agent Filter	Used to select which agents will be included in the table.
Optional columns	<p>Additional information can be included in the agent position table, toggled by the following options:</p> <p>Clock time: The simulation clock time corresponding to the frame number.</p> <p>Speed: The agent's speed in m/s. See the note on agent speed below.</p> <p>Heading: The agent's heading in degrees. An agent facing the same direction as the Z axis will have a heading of 0, and the angle increases as the agent turns counterclockwise.</p> <p>Move State: The agent's move-state as a number. The meaning of move state values is listed below.</p> <p>Animation time: The time an agent has spent in a given move state, useful for controlling the speed of animations. When walking on flat ground, the value is the number of strides taken by the agent.</p>

Agent Speed

The exported agent speed is the speed used to calculate the agent position for that frame. In areas of high density, positions are also adjusted so as to minimize agent overlap. These adjustments are

made after initial positions are calculated. As a result, the exported speed might not match the speed calculated from the displacement of an agent from one frame to the next.

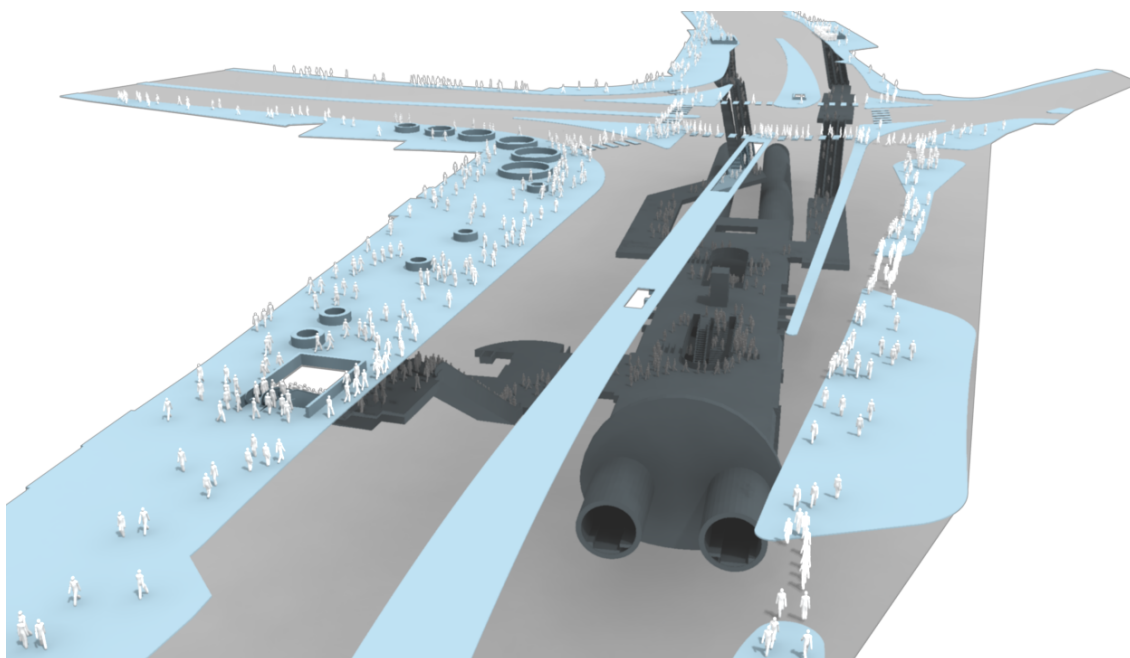
Move State

Integer Value	Description
0	Walking on a flat surface
1	Shuffling (occurs in crowded places)
2	Standing still
3	Walking Up
4	Walking Down

4.1.3.2 Alembic Export

Alembic is an open computer graphics interchange framework. Alembic distills complex, animated scenes into a non-procedural, application-independent set of baked geometric results. For more information please visit www.alembic.io.

MassMotion provides the ability to export Alembic files (*.abc) containing animated agent meshes that can be imported into visualization software such as 3DS Max or Maya for inclusion in rendered scenes. The Alembic export option can be found on the Simulation & Analysis tab of the main window. Note that the exported data does not currently include the scene geometry (floors, walls etc.); if desired, scene geometry can be exported separately from the [main menu](#).



Alembic Export Options

Simulation run	Which simulation run to use as the source for agent data.
-----------------------	---

Time range	The time range over which to export agent data.
Agent filter	Which agents to include in the output.

4.1.3.3 Movie and Image Export

Movies and images of the scene can be produced using the movie/image export window. The export window can be accessed from the project tab of the main window's ribbon.

When the export window is first opened, the initial camera position, background colour, object visibility, and other settings are copied from the scene in the main window. Initial export options are copied from the defaults defined in the [Application Preferences](#). The export window operates on a copy of the current project and so any modifications made through the main window will not affect the project displayed in the export window. Both the appearance of the scene and the project in general can be reloaded from the main window by pressing the "Reload" button.

[Simulation databases](#) are locked to ensure continuous access during movie recording and therefore simulations cannot be re-run while the export window is open.

Ribbon	
Reload	Reload changes to the project and scene's appearance from the main window.
Render movie	Start rendering a movie or frames. This process may take some time.
Pause	Pause current render.
Abort	Stop current render and possibly discard any progress.
Render Image	Capture and save a single image based on the current view. The following file formats are supported: *.png, *.jpg, *.tiff

File Options	
Save Movie	A movie file will be produced with the desired quality setting. Increased quality will increase file size. The following file formats are supported: *.mov, *.mp4, *.m4v, *.wmv
Save Individual Frames	Individual frames will be produced and placed in the specified directory. All images will have the *.png format.
Save Movie and Frames	Both a movie file and individual frames will be produced.

Timing	
Time Range	The period of time to export.

Frame Rate	The frame rate of the movie to be exported. A higher frame rate will increase the movie file size and the number of frames produced.
Play Speed	How fast the movie will appear to play. "x2" will result in a movie with agents moving twice as fast as normal.
Time Lapse	Create a movie or series of frames where frames are recorded regularly at the specified interval. The resulting movie will appear to play in fast forward.

Appearance	
Resolution	The resolution of movies, frames and images produced. This can dramatically affect the size of file outputs. The chosen resolution is displayed in the view through the use of dark letterbox frames at the edges of the view.
Background	The background colour.

Overlay	
Text	The colour of overlay text (if any).
Population count	Whether to include text which shows the current population.
Simulation time	Whether to include overlay text that shows the current simulation time.
Map legend	Whether to include a legend for the displayed map (if any).
Reference axes	Whether to include the reference axes in the top right corner.

4.1.3.4 Simulation Slice Export

A database slice is a database file exported from a source simulation run. The exported slice often covers a smaller time range within the larger simulation. Slices can be used for playback but cannot be used for analysis queries such as maps, tables, or graphs.

Slices can be exported as a MassMotion database (mmdb) file or MassMotion Viewer (mmv) file. Both formats can be viewed in the [MassMotion Viewer](#) but only the MassMotion database file can be opened again in MassMotion or Flow.

If a [simulation run is connected](#) to an existing database file, the project embedded in the simulation run might be different from the active project displayed in the authoring environment. When exporting a slice of an existing database file, it is the project embedded in the existing database that will also be embedded in the exported slice. It is possible to add objects from the authoring environment to the exported project by specifying them explicitly during export using the "Bookmarks" or "Add or Replace Objects" fields.

Slice export can be found in the Project tab of the ribbon on the main window. It can also be

accessed through the File menu.

Options

Option Name	Description
Simulation run	The simulation run for which data will be exported.
Time range	The time interval for which data will be exported.
Bookmarks	The bookmarks to be included in the mmdb slice. These objects are from the currently active project and will be added to the embedded project. If no bookmarks are specified, the embedded project will not contain any bookmarks.
Default Bookmark	The default bookmark to use when opening the mmdb or mmv project.
Add or Replace Objects	Objects from the project currently active in the authoring environment that should be added to the project embedded in the mmdb slice. If the embedded project already contains a version of a specified object the embedded version is replaced.

4.1.3.5 Geometry Export

Flow can export geometry objects through the export button in the project ribbon of the [Main Window](#). The following file formats are supported:

3D Objects	
dae	COLLADA
fbx	Autodesk FBX (2012, 2013, 2014, 2016)
obj	Wavefront 3D Object Files will be allowed UTF-8 encoded file names, however, UTF-8 encoded object names are not supported. All non-ASCII characters in object names will be converted to under-scores: '_'.
Flow Objects	
mmxml	Flow objects

4.1.3.6 Flow Objects

Objects such as floors, journeys, actions, bookmarks, can be moved between projects or versions of the same project through the mmxml file format. Exported objects will include object properties and geometry.

References between objects included in the export are maintained and will be re-established on

[mmxml import](#). This can be useful when exporting a set of related objects such as a journey and all associated origin and destination portals.

4.1.4 Project Settings

The project settings include critical information such as the timing of simulation runs and location of results. The project settings are available from the project tab of the main window's ribbon.

General tab	
Runtime: Start Time	Sets the starting time of the simulation. Values are in hh:mm:ss. See Working with Time .
Runtime: Duration	Sets the duration of the simulation. Values are in hh:mm:ss. See Working with Time .
Simulation: Random Seed	Sets the seed of the project. The project seed governs several project variables, such as the distribution of agent speeds and where and when agents are created. See Randomness .
Simulation: Population Multiplier	Modifies the global population by the given factor. This scales the number of agents produced by all events . This can be a fractional value of less than one or greater than one.
Results Working Folder	Sets the folder where the default simulation run and analysis outputs will be sent.

Authoring tab	
Bookmark	Sets an optional bookmark to apply when opening a project. This can be used to set the default viewpoint, playback time and object visibility when the project is opened.

Debug files such as surface map images or route cost spreadsheets are placed in a 'debug' folder alongside the simulation run's results database file.

Debug tab	
Simulation Diagnostic Files: Surface Maps	Enables creation of debug surface maps for every object in the scene.
Simulation Diagnostic Files: Route Costs	Enables creation of route cost spreadsheets for every portal in the scene.

4.1.5 Files

Flow Files

File Type	Description
.mm	The standard Flow project file. Contains all objects and the project settings .
.mmdb	<p>The results of a Flow simulation.</p> <p>A simulation run is used to access a mmdb file from within the project. A simulation also produces several other files as listed in Generated Simulation Files.</p> <p>Each mmdb file contains:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Playback data used to show agent movement in the 3D view. 2. A series of SQLite tables used by analysis queries such as Maps, Graphs, Tables. 3. An embedded copy of the project used to generate the simulation <p>See Simulation Data for more information.</p>
.mmv	An exported database slice for exclusive use by the MassMotion Viewer .
.mmxml	Exported Flow objects.
.mmxsi	A project exported from the Softimage workbench using MassMotion 7.

Import Files

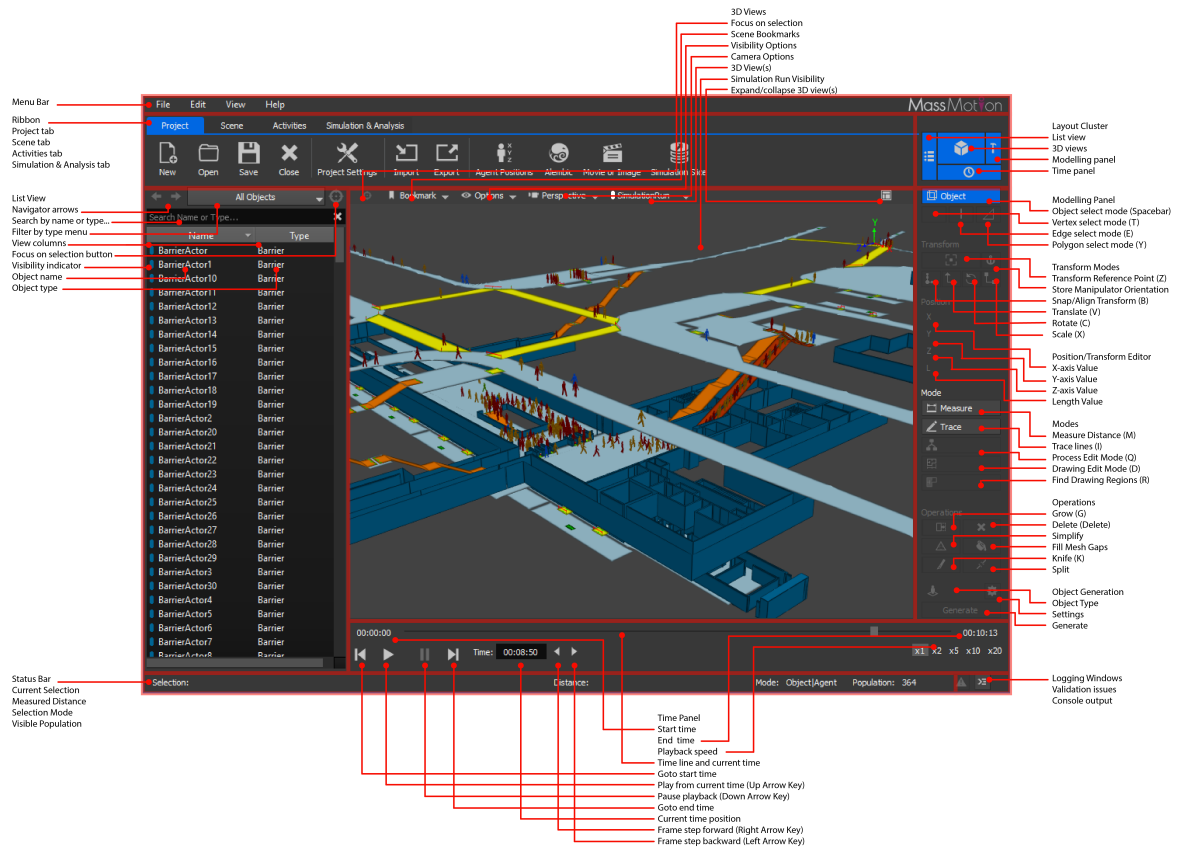
Flow can import geometry from a variety of sources as [Reference Geometry](#), which can be used to create other [scene objects](#). See [Importing Geometry](#) for more information.

Export Files

Flow's [analysis tools](#) can export data for further processing. All [tables](#) and [graphs](#) can export their datasets to a .csv file, and graphs can additionally be exported as an image. [Agent Position Export](#) can be used to output the position of agents from a simulation run to a .csv file. [Movie and Image Export](#) can be used to produce images and movies in various formats. [Alembic Export](#) can be used to export animated agent models for use in animation/visualization packages.

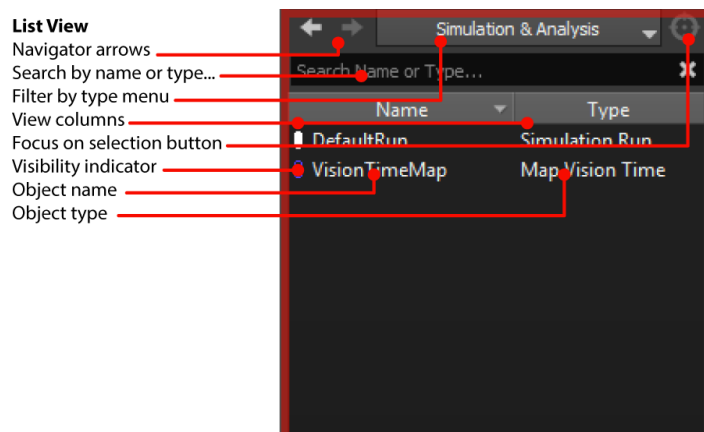
4.2 User Interface

4.2.1 Main Window



4.2.1.1 List View

The list view presents the name and type of all objects in the project. The list can be filtered to display only objects meeting certain criteria.



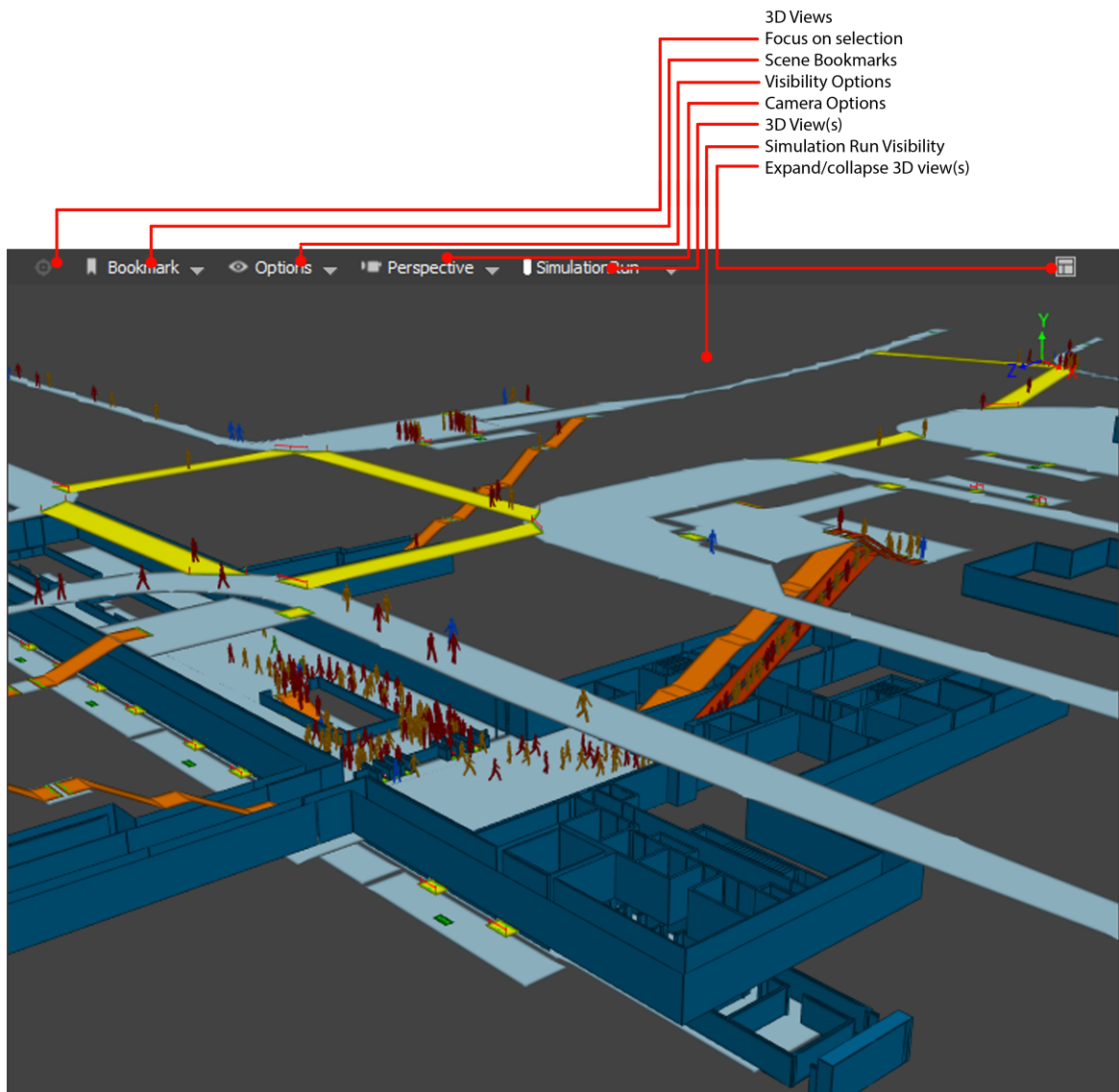
The list view has built in filters accessible through the "Filter by type menu". Alternatively, right clicking on objects in the list view or scene view and using a "Find" command will create a custom filter presenting only the found objects.

UI Element	Description
Navigator Arrows	Go backwards and forwards through the history of displayed objects.
Search by name or type...	Search objects by name or type. Objects will only be shown if either the object's name or its type contains the given text.
Filter by type menu	Filters the list by objects of a certain type. Categories of objects can be used, such as all collections or all analysis objects .
View columns	The column headers can be used to sort objects by name or type.
Focus on selection button	Filters the list to display all currently selected objects.
Visibility Indicator	Each object has an indicator which shows its colour and visibility. Hidden objects will have only an outline as an indicator. Disabled objects will have a small grey dot.
Object Name	Each object's name. The name can be edited by selecting one or more objects and pressing the 'F2' key.
Object Type	Each object's type.

4.2.1.2 3D Scene View

The 3D scene view shows the spatial arrangement of all [scene objects](#). Decorators display the status of various objects.

Right clicking on objects in the scene view produces a menu which allows users to manipulate the scene. Additional controls including how to move the camera view can be found in [Keyboard and Mouse Controls](#).



UI Elements	
Focus on selection	Centre and zoom in on the currently selected object(s).
Bookmark	<p>Save the current view to a bookmark or apply an existing bookmark. The following options can be used to save different types of bookmarks:</p> <p>Everything: Saves the viewpoint, the simulation playback time and shown and hidden objects.</p> <p>Viewpoint: Saves only the viewpoint.</p> <p>Shown Objects: Saves only the shown and hidden objects.</p> <p>These can be further modified in the bookmark's properties.</p> <p>Once bookmarks are saved, they will be displayed in the bookmark menu. Their names will be listed alongside icons indicating their type.</p>

View options	<p>Change the appearance of objects in the scene view. These settings are very useful when setting up the scene to export a movie or image.</p> <p>Render Type: Switch between Shaded and Wireframe representations.</p> <p>Agents: Change the appearance of agents. See the table below for a description of the options.</p> <p>Decoration: Toggle the visibility of all decorations of a given type in the scene view. Decorations can be turned on or off for specific objects by right clicking on an object and using the 'Display' menu.</p> <p>Geometry: Change the appearance of geometry. See the table below for a description of the options.</p> <p>Overlay: Toggle the appearance of overlays which display information such as the current simulation time and visible population. It can also be used to hide the reference axes which appear at the top right, and the legend which can be displayed when maps are shown in the scene.</p> <p>Preview Resolution: Constrain the view to display a specified resolution.</p>
Viewpoint	<p>Change the camera between perspective and various orthographic views. Custom views can be saved and applied in this menu as well.</p> <p>Perspective: The default perspective view.</p> <p>Side/Top: Orthogonal views. Camera can be panned and rotated horizontally.</p> <p>Front/Back/Left/Right: Orthogonal views. Camera can be panned but not rotated.</p> <p>The following views can be activated when an agent is selected:</p> <p>First Person: See from the perspective of an agent.</p> <p>Third Person: See from over the shoulder of an agent.</p> <p>Track: Follow agent position but don't rotate view.</p> <p>Agent cameras can also be activated by right clicking an agent.</p>
Simulation run	Change the data source driving playback within the view (see Simulation Run).
3D scene view	A graphical representation of all visible scene objects. See Keyboard and Mouse Controls for information on moving the camera.
Expand/collapse view	Expand and collapse scene views. By default, only one scene view is displayed, but three are available. If only one view is visible, clicking this button will shrink that view so all three are shown. If all three views are visible, clicking any one of them will expand it to be the only one shown.

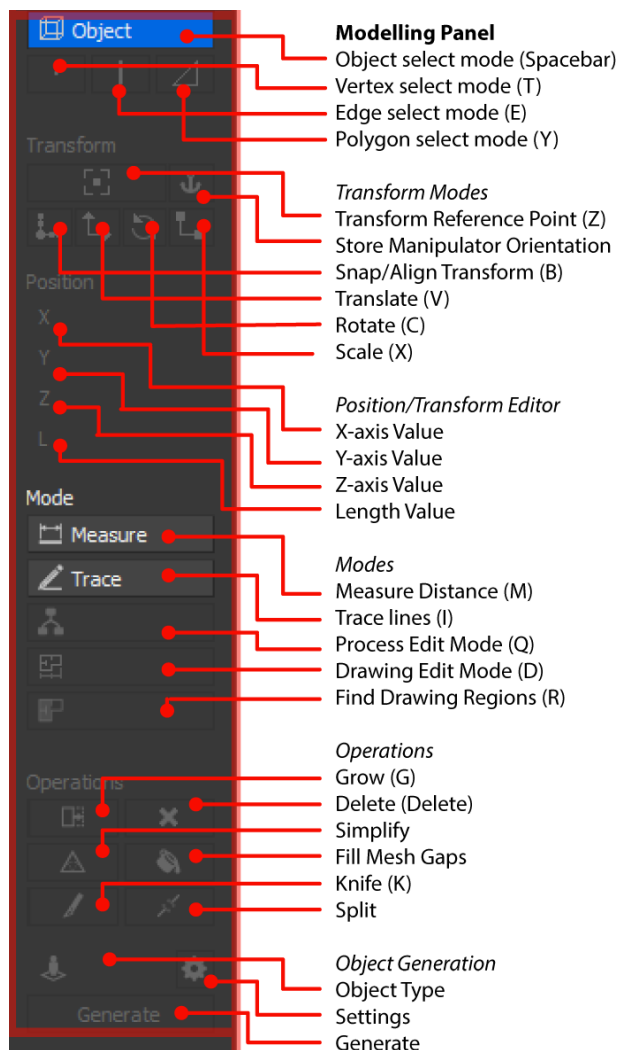
Agent Visibility Options	
Animated	The default animated avatar with articulated arms and legs.
Debug	A low resolution simple peg. The size of the peg will change with the radius of the agent.

Show Custom	<p>For a project containing advanced features, agents can be assigned custom geometry.</p> <p>This option enables the display of agents using that geometry. If the project does not contain custom agent geometry, the animated or debug agents are used.</p>
Hide Agents On Hidden Floors	Agents on hidden floors and other geometry will not be shown.

Geometry Visibility Options	
Show Geometry Edges	Toggle the drawing of edges on unselected objects. Only affects shaded rendering.
Show Selection Highlights	Toggle the highlighting of selected objects. The highlighting shows the outlines of selected objects even when occluded by others.
Show Drawing Layer Titles	Toggle the display of drawing layer titles.
Darken Back Faces	Darken the back side of mesh faces to help identify which is the front and which is the back.

4.2.1.3 Tool Panel

The tool panel provides tools for manipulating scene objects. Many of these tools can be accessed using [keyboard and mouse controls](#).



Selection Mode	
Object select	Cancel any interaction modes and return to object selection mode. See Selecting Object Components .
Vertex select	Allow the selection of vertices for any selected mesh or line object. See Selecting Object Components .
Edge select	Allow the selection of edges for any selected mesh or line object. See Selecting Object Components .
Polygon/ Face select	Allow the selection of faces for any selected mesh object. See Selecting Object Components .

Position/ Transform	
Transform Manipulator	Move the manipulator independent of the selection, changing the location or orientation of snap, translate, rotate, or scale. See Changing the Reference Frame .
Store Manipulator Orientation	Store a custom manipulator orientation as the new default. See Storing the Manipulator Orientation .
Snap	Enable snapping selected object/components. See Transforming Objects .
Translate	Enable translation of selected objects/components. See Transforming Objects .
Rotate	Enable rotation of selected objects/components. See Transforming Objects .
Scale	Enable scaling of selected objects/components. See Transforming Objects .
X/Y/Z/L Values	Allows for direct editing of the position or length of selected objects or components. When using the manipulator these can be used to precisely manipulate selected objects/components. See Transforming Objects .

Modes	
Measure	Measure the distance between two points. Additional measurement points can be added by holding the shift key. The total distance is displayed in the Distance section of the Main Status Bar .
Trace	Trace over existing objects or drawings and use the lines/regions to generate new objects. See Tracing New Objects .
Edit Process	Edit the connections between servers. See Process Chains .
Edit Drawings	Edit the lines and points inside a drawing. See Working with Drawings .
Find Regions	Find enclosed regions inside selected drawings and use them to generate new objects. See Generating From Drawings .

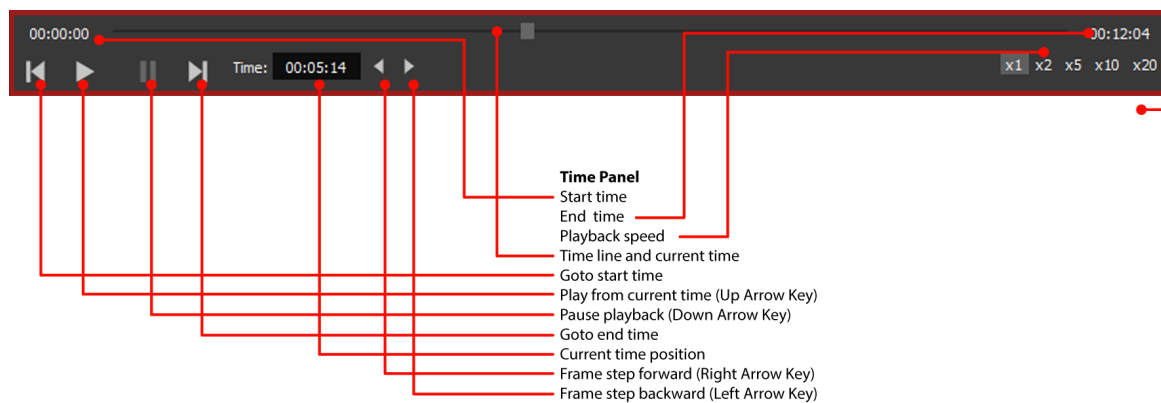
Operations	
Grow	Extrude a selected edge or face. See Extrude (Grow) .
Delete	Delete selected objects or components.
Simplify	Merge edges and faces to reduce geometric complexity without changing the object shape. See Editing Geometry .
Fill Mesh Gaps	Add faces to close any holes or gaps in a mesh. See Fill .

Slice	Cut selected objects along a cutting plane. See Slice .
Split	Subdivide a selected edge or face. See Editing Geometry .

Object Generation	
Target Type	Change the type of object generated. See Creation Widget .
Options	A toggle button which displays the 'Generate Options' window for editing operations used when generating objects. See Creation Widget .
Generate	Generate a new object of the target type using the current selection (hotkey 'N'). See Creation Widget .

4.2.1.4 Time Panel

The time panel displays the current time and can be used to [play back](#) simulations in the [scene view](#).

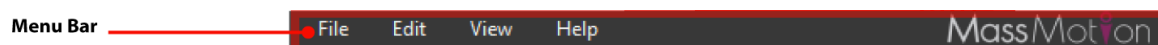


UI Element	Description
Start Time	The simulation's start time. See Project Settings for more information. If multiple simulation runs have different start times, the earliest one is used.
End Time	The simulation's end time. See Project Settings for more information. If multiple simulation runs have different end times, the latest one is used.
Playback Speed	1x is "real time" and higher values effectively "fast forward" through playback.
Timeline and current time	A slider which indicates playback progress. The slider can be repositioned to change the current time.
Go to start time	Sets the current time to the start time.
Play from	Plays back simulations from the current time. Flow simulations are calculated

current time (Up arrow)	and recorded in 0.2 second increments. When playback is active the animation system will use linear frame interpolation to provide the smoothest possible representation of the currently selected playback speed in the 3D views.
Pause playback (Down arrow)	Pause playback.
Go to end time	Sets the current time to the end time.
Current time position	Displays the current time. Can be edited to skip to a specific moment.
Frame step forward	Advance the current time by 1 simulation frame (no frame interpolation is applied)
Frame step backward	Move the current time back 1 simulation frame (no frame interpolation is applied)

4.2.1.5 Main Menu Bar

The Flow Application Menu is available from the menu bar at the top of the Flow window.



File	
New	Create a new empty project.
Open	Open either a previously saved Flow project file (.mm), a project exported from the Softimage workbench (.mmxsi), or a project contained in a Flow results database (.mmdb).
Open Recent	Open a project from a list of recently used project files.
Save	Save the project as a .mm project file. Note that this will save as a new file if the project was initially opened from a Softimage export (.mmxsi).
Save As	Save the project as an alternative .mm project file with a new name.
Close	Stop all running simulations and close the current project.
Merge	Merges the open Flow project with data from another Flow project file (.mm), a project exported from the Softimage workbench (.mmxsi), or with project data contained in a Flow results database (.mmdb). See Merging Projects for more information.
Import	Import either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objects exported from other projects (.mmxml) (see Importing and Exporting Objects). • Analysis objects from MassMotion 6.0 or 6.1 projects (Analysis.xml) (see Importing and Exporting Objects). • Avatar geometry • Reference geometry exported from other CAD/geometric authoring

	applications.
Export	<p>Export:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objects for import into other Flow projects (.mmxml) (see Flow Objects). • Geometry to neutral file formats such as Collada (.dae) for import into other CAD/geometric authoring applications • Agent positions data in a simple text file (see Agent Position Export). • Alembic animation data for rendering agent movement in applications like Softimage or 3ds Max (see Alembic Export). • A movie or image generated from the current project (see Image and Movie Export).
View Auto Saves	Open an explorer window showing the location in which projects are automatically saved.
Exit	Stop all running simulations and quit the application.

Edit	
Undo	Undoes the previous command. Can be stepped back multiple times.
Redo	Steps forward if the Undo command is used. Can be used multiple times.
Select All	Select all objects in the project.
Select Inverse	Select all objects other than those in the current selection.
Deselect All	Deselect all objects currently selected.
Project Settings	Edit the Project Settings .
Application Preferences	Edit the application preferences .

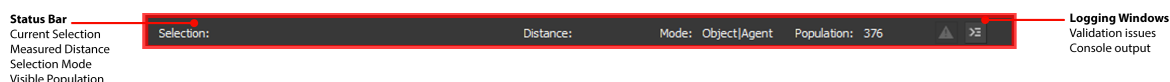
View	
List View	Toggle display of left-hand side list view showing list of all existing object (s) in the project.
Scene View	Toggle display of all 3D scene views .
Time View	Toggle display of bottom pane time panel with playback controls (See Playback).
Context View	Toggle display of right-hand side pane with contextual tools for operating on currently selected objects; see tool panel for details.
Other Windows	<p>Toggle the display of additional windows:</p> <p>Console: Show a console window with Flow diagnostic output.</p> <p>Issues: Show the Issue Window with the most recent list of warnings,</p>

	errors, or audit information; see Validation for details Observe Agents: Display information about a particular agent from a particular run (see Agent Observer).
Close All Windows	Closes any pop-up properties or analysis windows.
Show All	Unhide all objects.
Show Selected	Unhide all selected objects.
Hide Selected	Hide all selected objects.
Hide All But Selected	Hide all objects that are not part of the current selection (leaving only selected objects visible).
Hide Maps On Selected	If any of the selected surface objects have been covered by an analysis map texture, the map texture is removed (does not apply to textured reference geometry)
Hide Maps On All	Remove all analysis map textures from all surface objects in the scene (does not apply to textured reference geometry)

Help	
Show Help...	Display the Flow user guide.
Keyboard Controls...	Display the user guide page describing keyboard shortcuts and controls.
Licensing...	Open the license manager.
Check for Updates	Check for more recent releases of Flow.
Graphics Driver Diagnostics	Displays the current OpenGL version as well as any issues detected; Flow requires OpenGL version 3.0 or higher for full functionality. If you are having problems with graphics not being displayed properly, or crashes when attempting to open or create a project, please include this diagnostic information in any support request.
About Flow...	Display information on the current version of Flow.

4.2.1.6 Main Status Bar

The main window status bar is at the bottom of the [main window](#).



Main Status Bar	
Selection	Displays the name of the object currently selected. If more than one object is selected the number of objects selected is displayed. If object

	components are selected, the number of components is displayed.
Distance	Displays the length of the edge currently selected, along with the component horizontal and vertical lengths. If more than one edge is selected, the total length of all edges is displayed. If two vertices are selected, the distance between the vertices is displayed. If the measure tool is active, the total distance measured is displayed. If two straight lines from Drawing Layers are selected, it shows the angle between them if they were connected end to end. In all cases the number is in metres or degrees.
Mode	The current selection mode: object, face, edge, vertex.
Population	The total of all agents from all connected simulation runs that are alive at the current time. This counts includes hidden agents, ignoring the simulation run filter and visibility state of the simulation run.
Issue Window	Show the issue window including the most recent list of issues or audits.
Console Window	Show the console window.

4.2.2 Selection

The selection is a list of objects or object components chosen by the user. Objects can be selected in the [scene view](#), [list view](#), or through individual choosers. The selection mode, which toggles between selecting objects, faces, edges, or vertices, can be changed through [keyboard shortcuts](#) or buttons in the [tool panel](#).

Select Here, Selected Everywhere

The selection status of an object or object component is a property of the object and so visible in all parts of the user interface. If an object is selected in the [list view](#), it will show as selected in the [scene](#). This behaviour can be leveraged when choosing objects. If a dialog is presented which asks for an object but the user is unsure of the name of the object, the object can be selected in the scene and that choice will automatically be reflected in the dialog. Similarly, if a user is unsure about which object a dialog is describing, that object can be selected in the dialog, then the scene 'focus' button can be used to view the selected object graphically.

Selection Mode

The default selection mode is 'Object|Agent'. In this mode, entire objects or playback agents can be selected. The component selection modes are only available when one or more objects are selected. The component selection modes allow for the selection of face, edge, or vertex components of the selected object(s). The selection mode can be changed from the [tool panel](#) in the Main Window or using [keyboard shortcuts](#).

Selecting in the Scene View

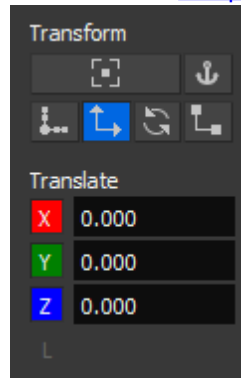
In the scene view, an object can be selected by clicking on it with the left mouse button. Holding down CTRL will add each subsequent object to the selection. A selection box can be used by left-clicking and dragging the mouse. If the mouse is dragged from left to right, only those objects or components which are entirely inside the box will be selected. If the mouse is dragged from right to left, all objects or components which intersect with the box will be selected. See [3D Scene View](#) for more information.

4.2.3 Manipulator

The manipulator is a tool used to [transform objects](#) or object components (vertex, edge, face, drawing). The manipulator has 4 modes: **Object Translate**, **Object Rotate**, **Object Scale** and **Object Snap**. There are additionally two sub-modes: one for [changing the reference frame](#) of the manipulator and another for [growing objects](#)

Each mode will generally allow the user to independently transform in each of the X, Y and Z axes. These axes are coloured red green and blue respectively.

The manipulator will appear in the scene at the centroid of the current selection when accessed via keyboard shortcuts or via the Transform section of the [tool panel](#):



The top left button enables the manipulator snap sub-mode.

The top right button toggles saving the axis alignment (see below: Saving the Axis Alignment).

The next four buttons can be used to open the manipulator in a given mode (snap, translate, rotate, scale) or to close it if that mode is already active.

The X, Y, and Z buttons can be pressed to disable an axis and prevent it from changing.

The three entries beside them can be used to enter precise values for a transformation (ie. translating along Z by exactly 4m).

See [Editing Geometry](#) for examples of use.

Keyboard Shortcut Summary

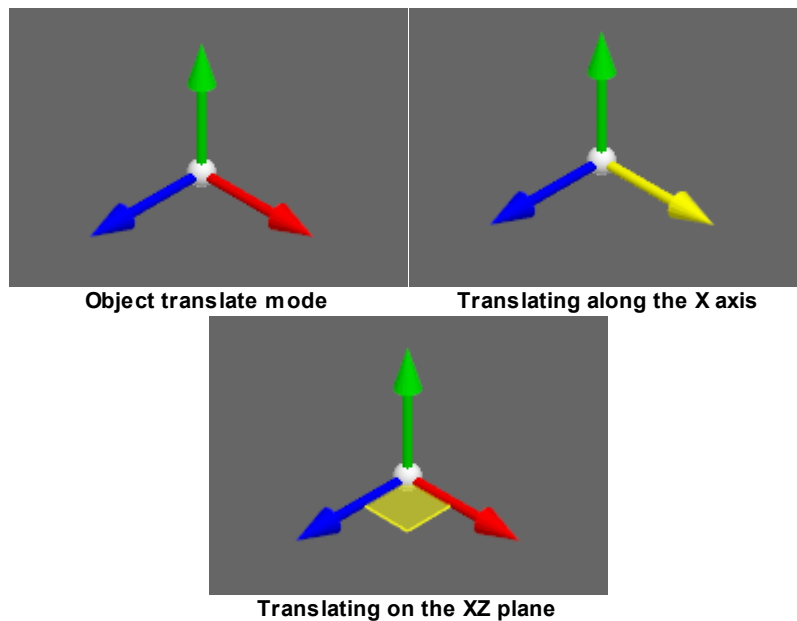
Shortcut	
V	Translate objects/components
C	Rotate objects/components
X	Scale objects/components
B	Snap to position/orientation
G	Grow components
Z	Translate or rotate the manipulator through snap
1	Enable/disable X axis

2	Enable/disable Y axis
3	Enable/disable Z axis
Shift	Rotate: Constrain the rotation to 15 degree increments Snap: Reverse the axis alignment direction

4.2.3.1 Transforming Objects

Object Translate (Shortcut: V)

This mode is used to move the current selection along an axis or a plane. The axes orientation can be adjusted via [manipulator snap](#) for off-axis translations.

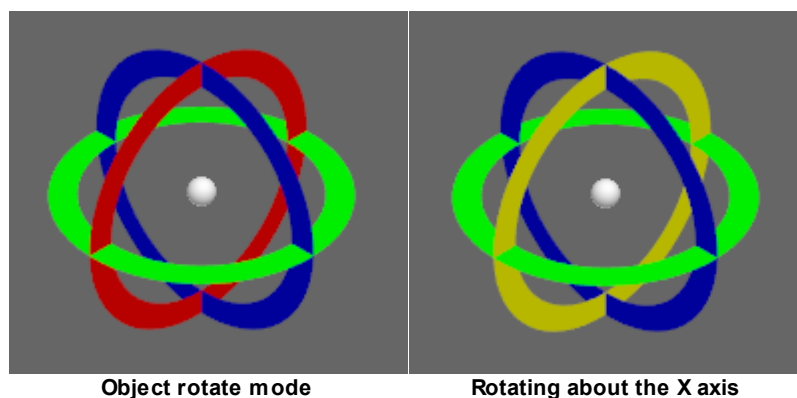


Element	Control
Axis sticks	Click and drag along the axis to translate in that direction.
Between two axis sticks	Click and drag on the axes' common plane to translate.

Object Rotate (Shortcut: C)

This mode is used to rotate the current selection about the manipulator centre. The centre of rotation can be adjusted via [manipulator snap](#). The axes can also be adjusted for off axis rotations.

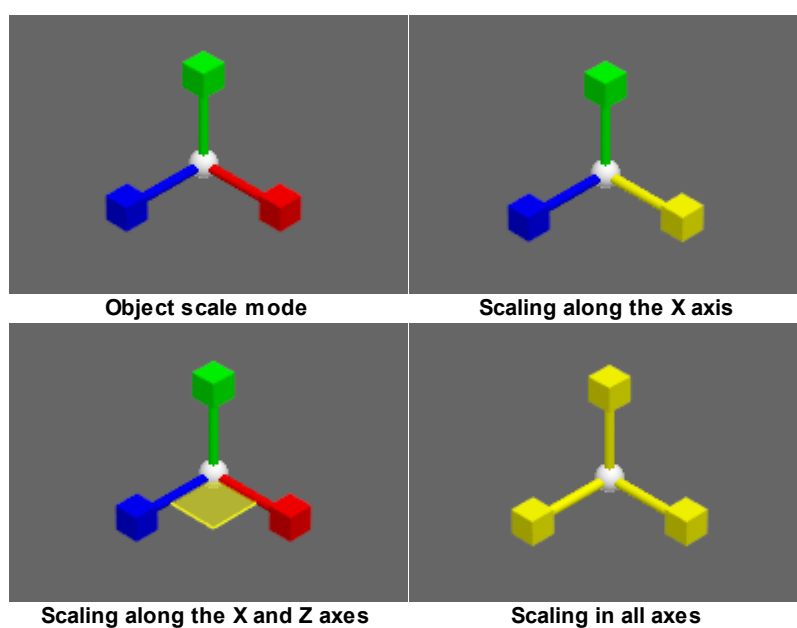
Holding shift will constrain the rotation to 15 degree increments.



Control	Function
Ring	Click and drag around the centre to rotate.

Object Scale (Shortcut: X)

This mode is used to scale the current selection about the manipulator centre. This can be used to both stretch and shrink an object/component. The axes can be adjusted via [manipulator snap](#) for off-axis scaling.

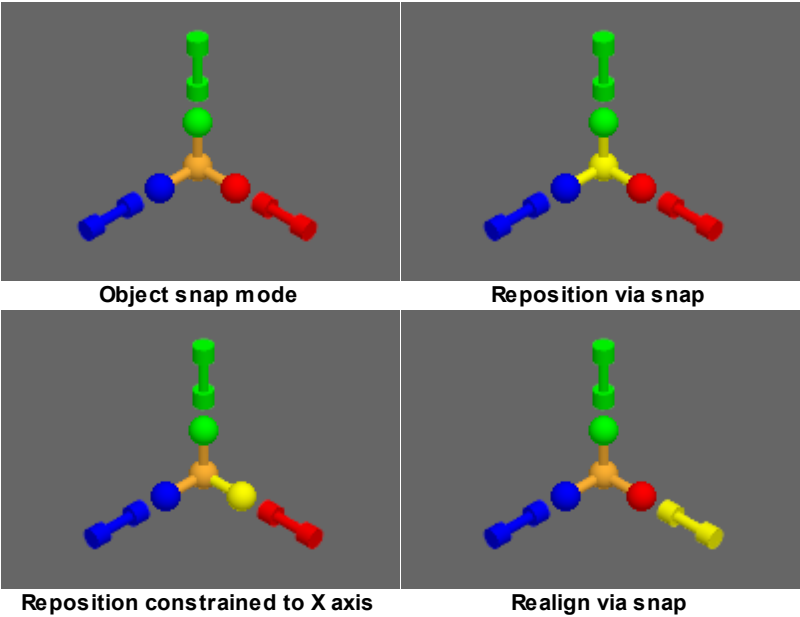


Control	Function
Axis sticks	Click and drag along the axis to scale in that direction.
Between two axis sticks	Click and drag towards/away from the manipulator centre to scale equally in both axes.
Elsewhere	Click and drag towards/away from the manipulator centre to scale equally in all axes.

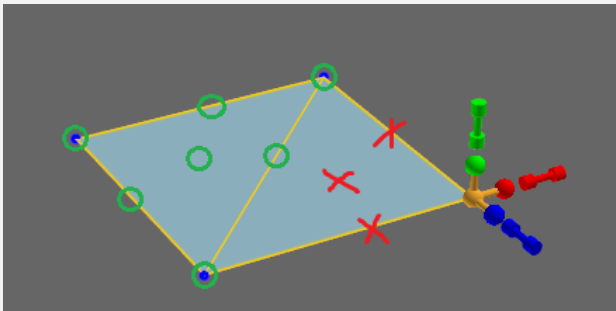
Object Snap (Shortcut: B)

This mode is used to reposition or realign the current selection with respect to other objects and components. Unlike the other modes, this mode has two clickable elements per axis as well as a clickable orange centre ball. It is often practical to reposition the manipulator with [manipulator snap](#) before any operations.

When snapping components, a silhouette will appear showing the original geometry. Snapping to the silhouette will return the manipulator to its starting position, providing a convenient way to cancel the operation.



Control	Function
Orange centre ball	<p>Click and drag to another element in the scene. This will move the manipulator centre and all selected objects/components.</p> <p>Valid targets are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Another object's vertex, edge, face component• Another object's drawing or shape component (see: Drawings)• The midpoint of an edge or drawing line shape <p>When snapping components to each other, components of selected objects are also valid targets. However, only components which will not change as a result of the operation can be targeted.</p> <p>For example, when snapping the corner of a floor, the adjacent edges and face are not valid snap targets:</p>

Control	Function
	 <p>The snapped move can be constrained by disabling various axes. For example, disabling Y will disable motion in the Y direction. This can be used to reposition objects at different elevations.</p>
Axis coloured balls	<p>Click and drag to another element in the scene. This will move the manipulator centre and all selected objects/components. The motion will be constrained to the selected axis. For example, dragging the green Y ball will only change the elevation of the selection. A coloured guide line will be drawn to indicate the axis constraint.</p> <p>Valid targets are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Another object's vertex, edge, face component • Another object's drawing or shape component (see: Drawings) • The midpoint of an edge or drawing line shape
Barbells	<p>Click and drag to an edge or drawing line. This will rotate the manipulator so that the selected axis is aligned to the edge/line with all the selected objects following its motion. The axis can be aligned to an edge in either direction. Hold shift to reverse the alignment to the other direction.</p> <p>Valid targets are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Another object's edge • Another object's drawing or shape component (see: Drawings) <p>This will likely lead to the manipulator not being aligned to the global axes. This can be reset by closing and reopening the manipulator. Alternatively, the new alignment can be preserved (see Saving Reference Frame).</p>

4.2.3.2 Changing the Reference Frame

Manipulator snap can be used to change the centre of rotation or scaling, to work in an off-axis model, or to align two different objects and bring them flush with each other.

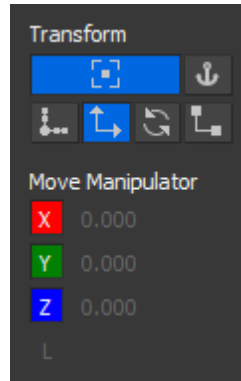
Changes made to the local reference frame persist for as long as the manipulator remains open. Once the manipulator is closed its position and orientation are reset to their default. See [Storing the Manipulator Orientation](#) for information on how to change the default orientation of the manipulator.

See [Tips and Tricks](#) for additional use cases for manipulator snap.

Manipulator Snap (Shortcut: Z)

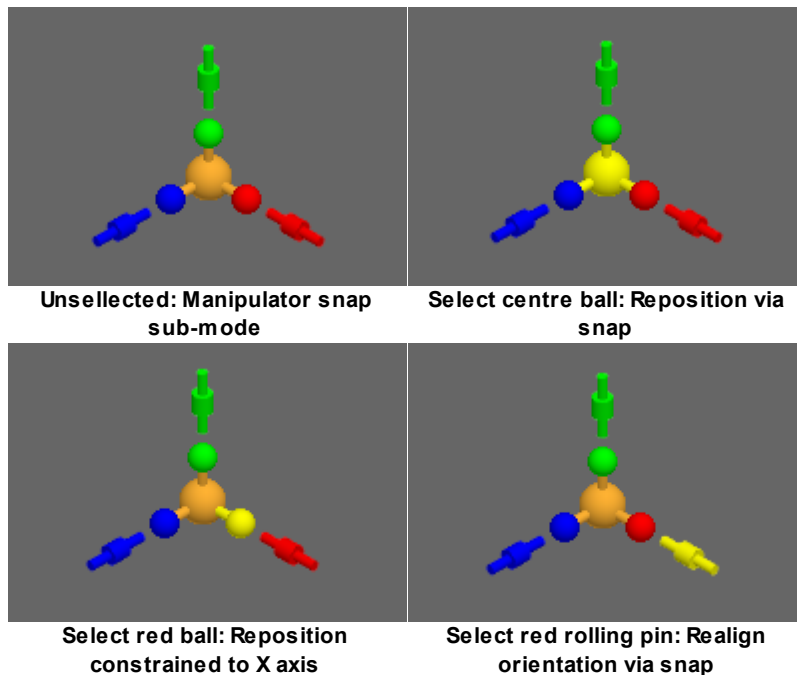
The manipulator snap sub-mode allows users to reposition and realign the manipulator without modifying any of the selected geometry. Its controls are almost identical to the [object snap](#).

Manipulator snap can be toggled on/off by pressing the 'Z' key in any manipulator mode. Pressing 'Z' without a manipulator will open an object snap manipulator in the manipulator snap sub-mode.



Transform section of the Tool Panel indicating translate with manipulator snap sub-mode

See: [Geometry Manipulation](#) or [Tips and Tricks](#) for examples of use.

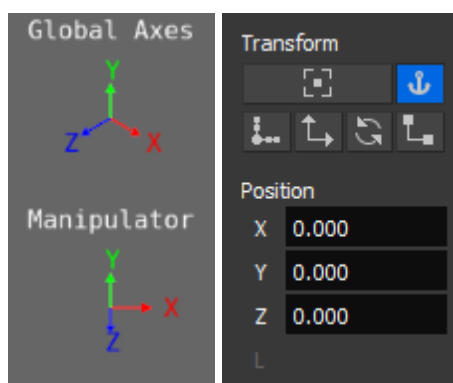


Control	Function
Orange centre ball	<p>Click and drag to a another element in the scene. This will move the manipulator centre there.</p> <p>Unlike Object Snap, components of selected objects can be targeted. Valid</p>

	<p>targets are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any object's vertex, edge, face component Any object's drawing or shape component (see: Drawings) The midpoint of an edge or drawing line shape <p>The snapped move can be constrained by disabling various axes in the transform section of the model panel. For example, disabling Y will disable motion in the Y direction.</p>
Axis coloured balls	<p>Click and drag to another element in the scene. This will move the manipulator centre while constraining motion to the selected axis. For example, dragging the green Y ball will only change the elevation of the selection.</p> <p>Valid targets are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any object's vertex, edge, face component Any object's drawing or shape component (see: Drawings) The midpoint of an edge or drawing line shape
Rolling pins	<p>Click and drag to an edge or drawing line. This will rotate the manipulator so that the selected axis is aligned to the chosen edge/line. The axis can be aligned to an edge in either direction. Hold shift to reverse the alignment to the other direction.</p> <p>Valid targets are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Another object's edge Another object's drawing or shape component (see: Drawings) <p>The new manipulator orientation can be preserved as the new default (see Saving Reference Frame) or reset by closing and reopening the manipulator.</p>

4.2.3.3 Storing the Manipulator Orientation

Storing the manipulator orientation is useful when working with several off-axis objects which share the same alignment. Toggling the "Store Manipulator Orientation" button in the [Tool Panel](#) will store the current orientation. Whenever the manipulator is closed and reopened, the stored orientation is used instead of the global axes.



The scene will show the stored axes as well as the global axes.

The anchor button is toggled on, indicating a new orientation has been stored.

Resetting the reference frame to the default frame aligned with the coordinate axes can be done by toggling the "Store Manipulator Orientation" button off.

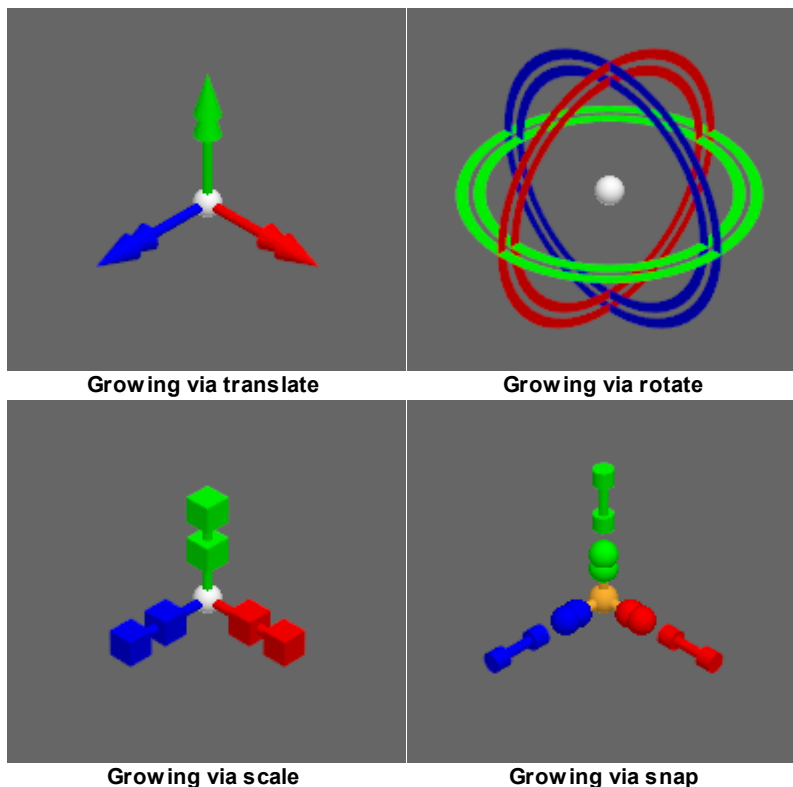
4.2.3.4 Growing Objects

Component Grow (Shortcut: G)

A grow operation will create an extrusion from the selected components. The grow sub-mode can be easily identified by the doubling of particular manipulator elements.

Grow can be toggled on/off by pressing the 'G' key in any manipulator mode. Pressing 'G' without a manipulator will open an object translate manipulator in the grow sub-mode.

See: [Geometry Manipulation](#) or [Tips and Tricks](#) for examples of use.

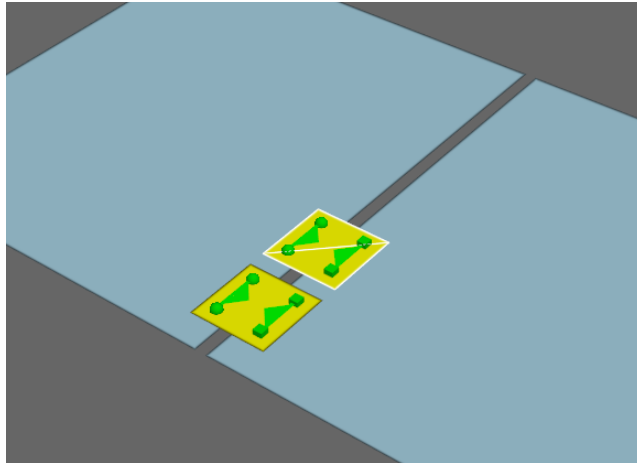


4.2.3.5 Tips and Tricks

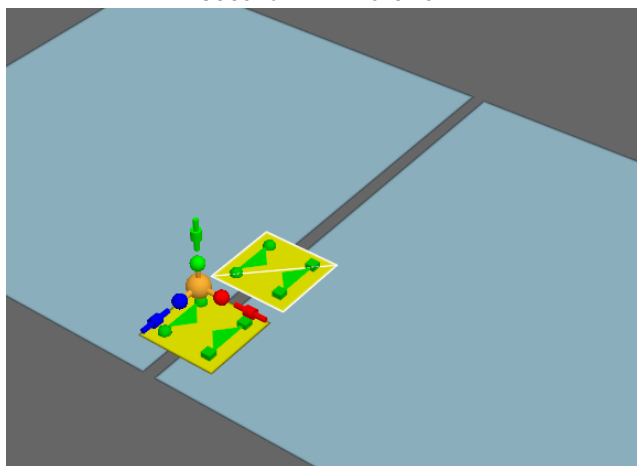
See [Geometry Manipulation](#) for simple uses of object and manipulator snap such as aligning off-axis geometry.

Evenly spaced links

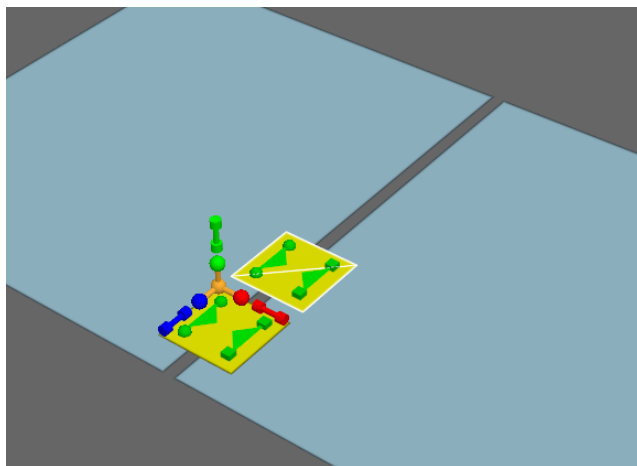
Duplicating an object (Ctrl-D) while the manipulator is open will preserve the current position of the manipulator and select the new objects. This can be combined with object snap to create evenly spaced links:



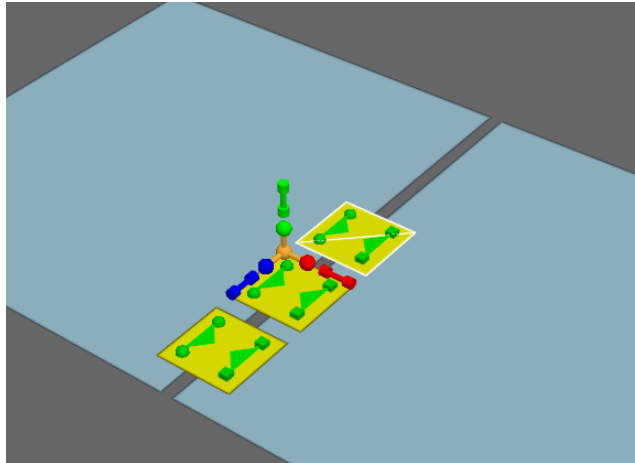
1) Two links with the desired spacing. Select the "second" link in the row



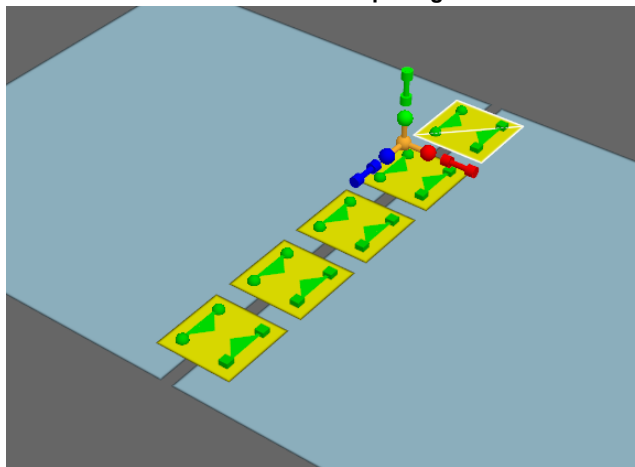
2) Using manipulator snap, position the manipulator on the first link



3) Duplicate the link and switch to object snap. The manipulator position is preserved.



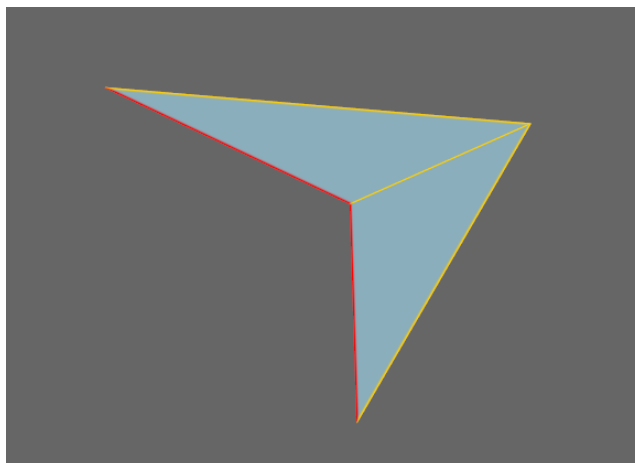
4) Snap to the same position on the second link. This ensures even spacing.



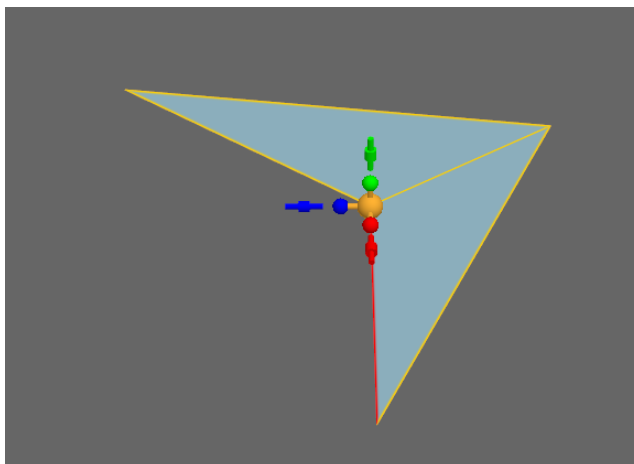
5) Repeat this process as many times as required.

Straightening an edge

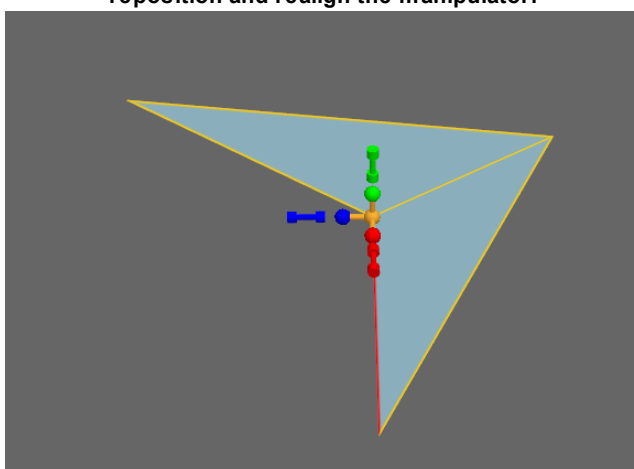
Straightening the edges of a floor (perhaps to simplify geometry) can be done with component level snaps:



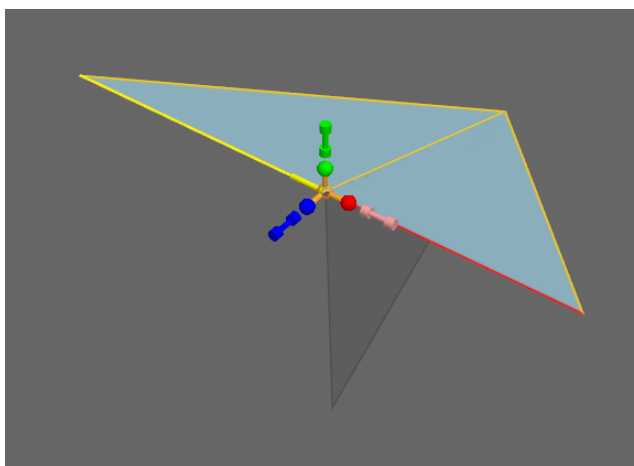
1) Aligning these two edges.



2) Select one edge and use manipulator snap to reposition and realign the manipulator.



3) Switch to object snap.

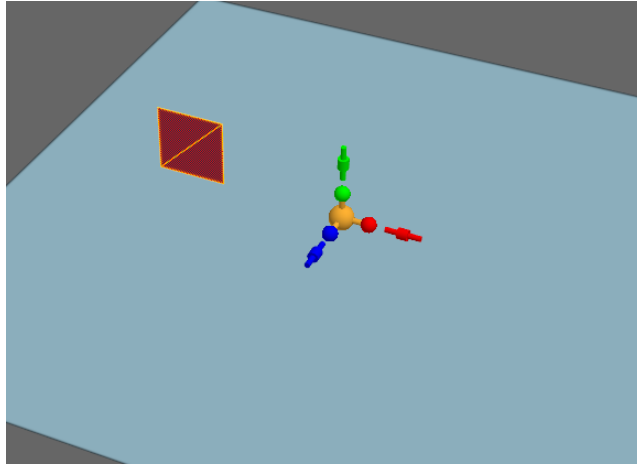


4) Align the edge to the other edge. You may need to hold shift to toggle the align direction.

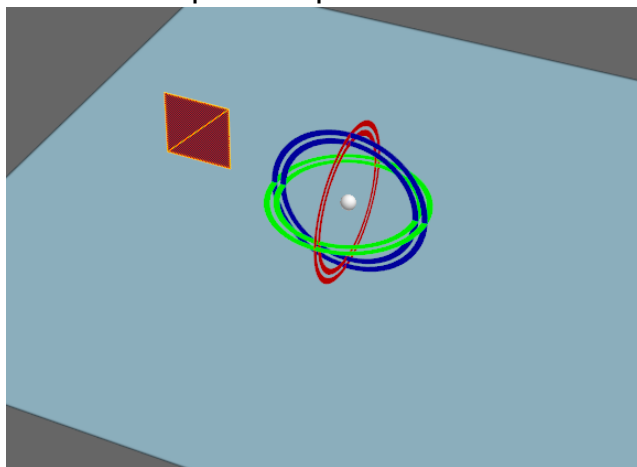
Note: The shadow is the silhouette of the pre-snap geometry.

Scale/Rotate Grow

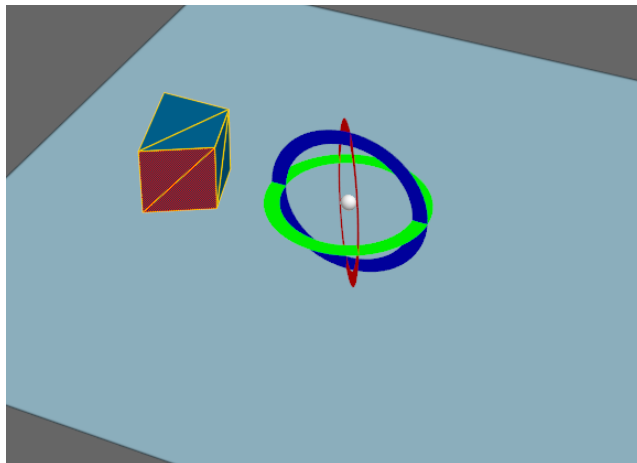
Scale and rotate grow are not typically useful functions, but can be useful with the manipulator snap. For example, it can be used to create a round barrier:



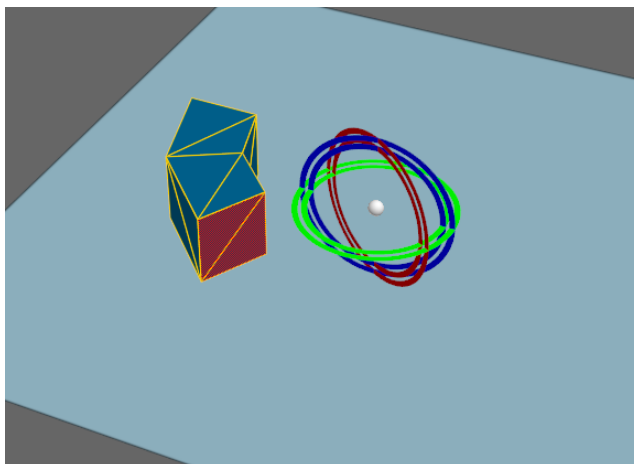
1) Starting with the faces of a square barrier selected. Use manipulator snap to offset the centre.



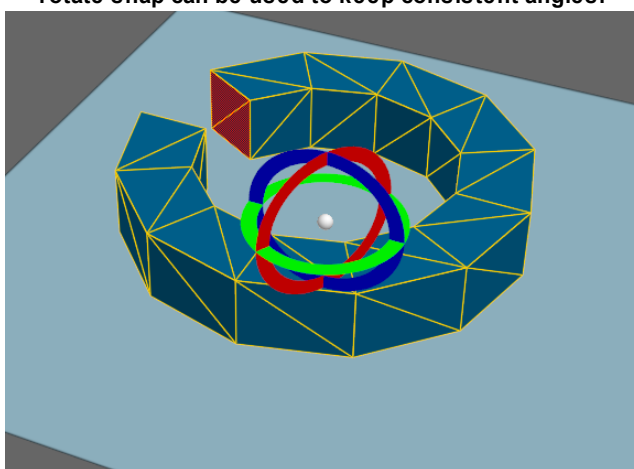
2) Switch to object rotate with grow enabled.



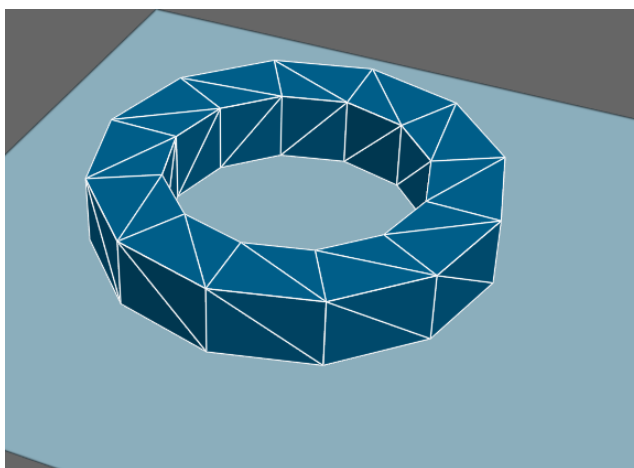
3) Perform the rotate/grow. Hold shift to lock into 15 degree increments.



4) Grow the next segment. If using irregular angles, rotate snap can be used to keep consistent angles.



5) Continue the process.

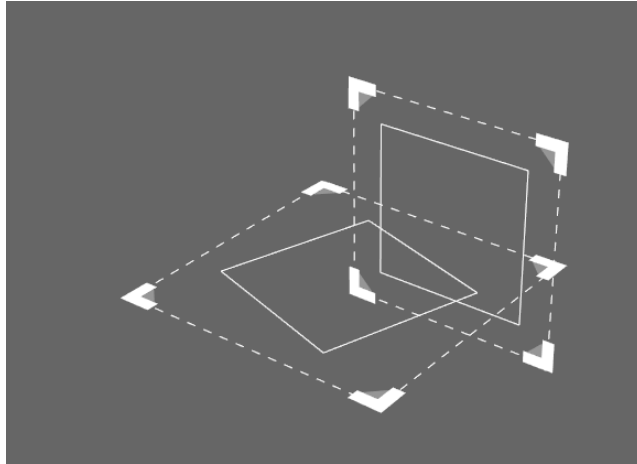


6) Final product.

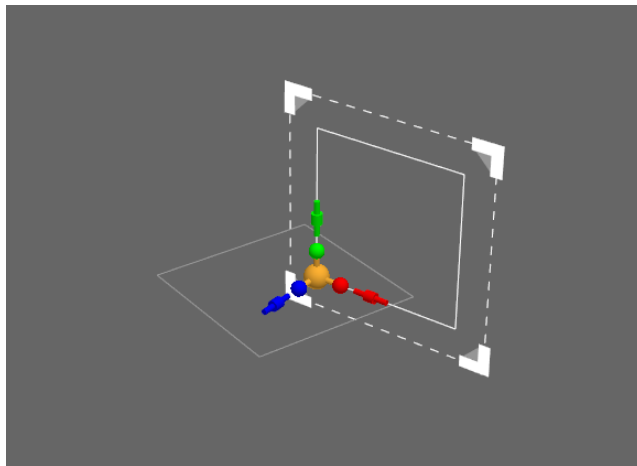
If using irregular angles, you can use a process similar to the evenly spaced links described above.

Arranging section and plan drawings

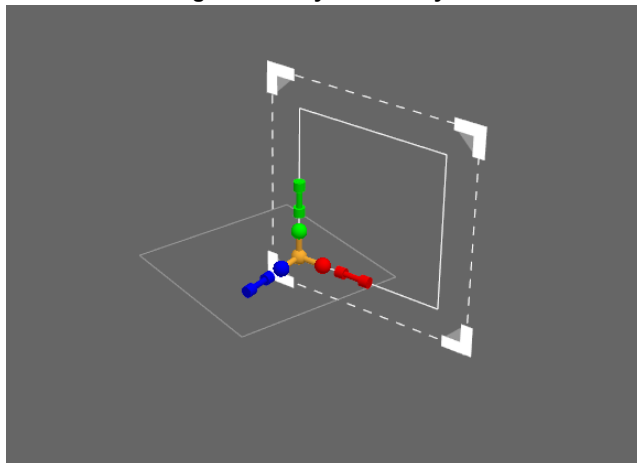
Like 3D scene geometry, imported drawings can be used as snap targets. This can help when aligning sections and plans.



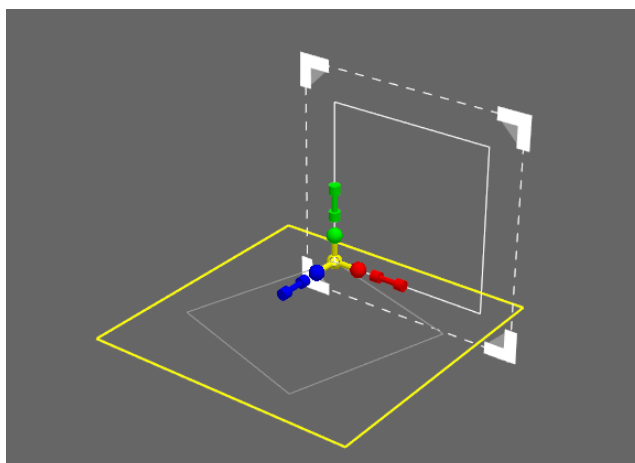
1) A plan and a section drawing.



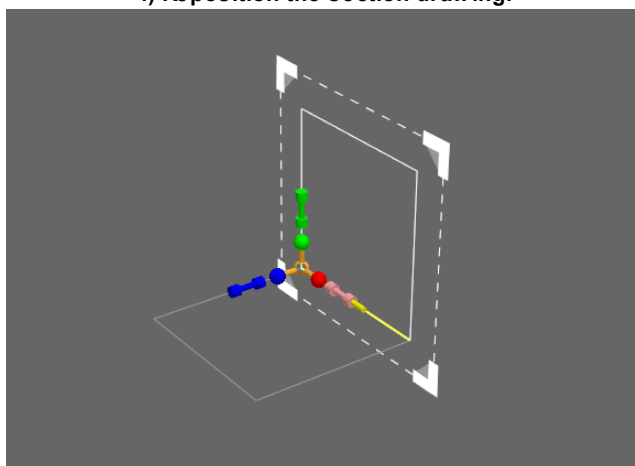
2) Select the section drawing. Use manipulator snap to move the manipulator to a feature common to both drawings. Possibly a walkway corner.



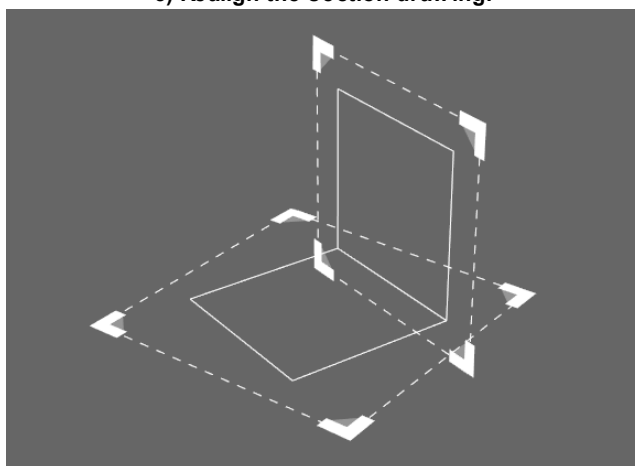
3) Switch to object snap.



4) Reposition the section drawing.



5) Realign the section drawing.



6) The plan and drawing are now correctly positioned.

4.2.4 Generating Objects from Geometry

It is possible to generate new [scene objects](#) from [traced lines](#), [reference geometry](#), [drawing layers](#), or the faces or edges of other objects. There are two primary methods for generating objects: The right-click '[Generate](#)' [context menu](#), and the [creation widget](#) in the bottom of the [tool panel](#).

When working with IFC, it is possible to automatically generate new objects based on the IFC type. See [Generating From IFC](#) for the mapping between IFC type and scene object type.

4.2.4.1 Creation Widget

The creation widget is in the bottom right of the [tool panel](#) in the main window. It configures the process of generating objects from source geometry or [traced lines](#).

The 'Generate' button (or hotkey 'N') will use the selected source geometry or traced lines to generate an object of the specified target type. The transformation applied to the source will depend on the source type and the target object type. It is possible to customize this transformation using the [Generate Options](#) window which can be accessed through the button beside the 'Generate' button.

Once options have been set for a given source/target pair, those options will be used any time a source of that type is used to generate an object of the target type. Options are saved for each possible source/target pair.

Property	Description
Target Type	The type of object to generate.
Options	A toggle button which displays the ' Generate Options ' window for editing operations used when generating objects.
Generate	Generate an object of the target type from the selected geometry (hotkey 'N').

4.2.4.1.1 Generate Options

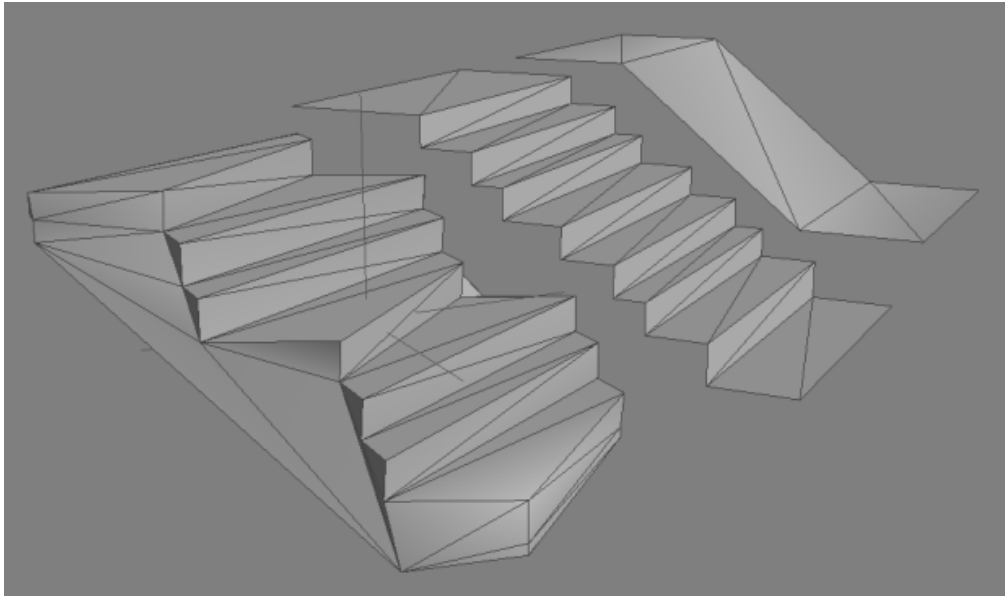
The Generation Options window can be used to customize the way in which objects are generated from the [Creation Widget](#) or 'N' hotkey. The window is available through the main window's 'View -> Windows' menu, the settings button in the [tool panel](#), or the 'Advanced' entry under 'Generate' in an object's right-click context menu.

Options are saved for each possible source/target pair.

Property	Description
Target	The type of object generated.
Source Type	The source component used to generate the target (Reference geometry, face, edge, region, line).
Conversion Type	The transformation applied to the source geometry (see below).
Specify distance	If checked, conversions that ask the user for a value will instead use the supplied value.
Translate up	If checked, the targeted geometry will be translated up the specified distance.
Add landings with length	If checked, landings of the specified length will be added to the target geometry. This can in some cases modify the target geometry and should be used with caution.
Extend width	Extend the target geometry by the specified distance on either side.

Property	Description
Extend length	Extend the target geometry by the specified distance on either side.
Cleanup	Determines how source and target geometry is handled after the target is generated.

Conversion Type	Source	Description
Copy	Object, Face, Region	Target geometry will be a copy of the source.
Bottom surfaces	Object, Face	Use only the top surfaces for the target geometry.
Top surfaces	Object, Face	Use only the bottom surfaces for the target geometry.
Bottom of bounding box	Object, Face	Construct a 'best fit' bounding box around the source geometry and use the bottom surface of that box.
Top of bounding box	Object, Face	Construct a 'best fit' bounding box around the source geometry and use the top surface of that box.
Merge tightly packed points	Object, Face	Combine adjacent points that are close together (within the tolerance distance) to create a simplified approximation of the mesh.
Straighten smooth curves	Object, Face	Combine adjacent faces that are within the tolerance angle of one another and within the specified length range to create a simplified approximation of the mesh.
Extrude up / out of plane	Face, Region, Edge, Line	Extrude or grow the selected component upwards (or out of the plane in the case of drawings).
Expand to rectangle	Edge, Line	Expand or stretch the edge/line into a rectangle (in the plane in the case of drawings).
Span two edges	Edge, Line	Create a surface between the two selected edges/lines.
Ifc door to link	Object, Face	Use the mid line of the bottom faces to expand into a rectangle.
Smooth VCE	Object, Face, Region	Find the top and bottom of the selected geometry, add landings if necessary, and replace the geometry between the landings with a smooth surface.
Stepped VCE	Object, Face, Region	Find the top and bottom of the selected geometry, add landings if necessary, then use the top surfaces only between the landings.



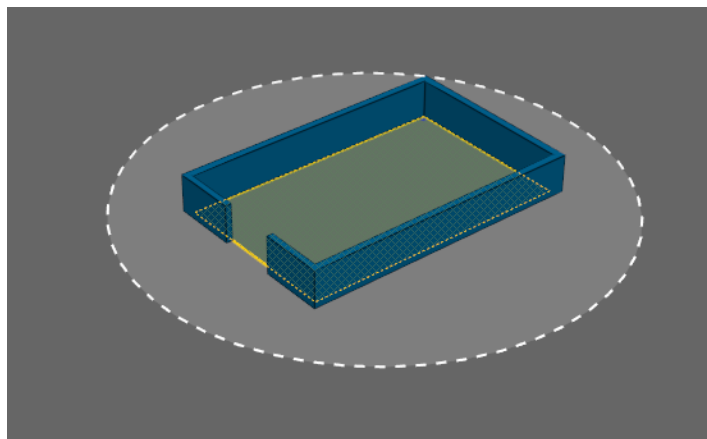
Example of applying the default 'Stepped VCE' and 'Smooth VCE' operations to an imported stair.

4.2.4.2 Tracing New Objects

It is possible to create new simplified objects by tracing over existing geometry in the scene. The 'Trace' mode is available through a button in the main window [tool panel](#) or the [keyboard shortcut](#) 'I'.

Trace Mode

In trace mode, a series of lines are drawn by clicking on points in the scene. Each new point creates a line joined to the last. Once there are two non collinear lines, a tracing plane is formed and all subsequent points are projected onto this plane.



Tracing the inside of a room to create a floor. The yellow lines are the traced lines. The green area is the region enclosed by the lines. The circle indicates the tracing plane.

Generating Objects

Traced lines can be used to generate objects using the 'Generate' button in the [Creation Widget](#). When the lines completely enclose one or more areas, those areas are used to generate the object. When the traced lines do not enclose any areas, the lines themselves are used. Once lines or areas have been used to generate an object, the lines and areas are deleted.

The transformation operations applied to the lines or areas are taken from the drawing layer line or

drawing layer region settings in the [Generate Options](#) dialog.

Tracing Within Drawings

It is possible to simulate tracing by [drawing new lines](#) within an existing [drawing layer](#) object. This involves selecting an existing drawing layer, or creating a new drawing layer and positioning it at the appropriate location. Lines drawn in this way persist within the drawing layer and so can be modified or used more than once.

4.2.4.3 Generating From IFC

When [generating objects](#) from [IFC Geometry](#), the right-click 'Generate -> Auto' option will attempt to choose a target Flow type from the source IFC Type. The table below outlines the mapping between types.

IFC Type	IFC Geometry Type	Auto-converts to
Space	IfcSpace	Floor
Slab Floor	IfcSlab_Floor	None - must be explicitly specified
Slab Base	IfcSlab_Baseslab	None - must be explicitly specified
Slab Landing	IfcSlab_Landing	Floor
Slab Unrecognized	IfcSlab_Unrecognized	None - must be explicitly specified
Elevator	IfcTransportElement_Elevator	None - must be explicitly specified
Escalator	IfcTransportElement_Escalator	Escalator
Moving Walkway	IfcTransportElement_MovingWalkway	Escalator
Unrecognized Transport Element	IfcTransportElement_Unrecognized	None - must be explicitly specified
Door	IfcDoor	Link
Stair	IfcStair	Stair
Stair Flight	IfcStairFlight	Stair
Wall	IfcWall	Barrier
Wall Standard Case	IfcWallStandardCase	Barrier
Railing	IfcRailing	Barrier

Column	IfcColumn	Barrier
Furnishing Element	IfcFurnishingElement	Barrier
Plate	IfcPlate	None - must be explicitly specified
Building Element Proxy	IfcBuildingElementProxy	None - must be explicitly specified
Ramp	IfcRamp	Ramp
Ramp Flight	IfcRampFlight	Ramp
Other	IfcElement	None - must be explicitly specified

4.2.4.4 Generating From Drawings

[Drawing layers](#) can be used to create objects through selection of drawing lines or enclosed [regions](#). See [Working with Drawings](#) and [Drawing Commands](#).

Lines

When generating from lines, new objects will typically be extruded up out of the plane of the drawing, expanding into surfaces in the plane of the drawing, or constructed as a span between two selected lines. Objects can be generated using the ['Generate' Context Menu](#), or from the [Creation Widget](#).

Regions

When generating from [regions](#), it may be necessary to first ensure that all regions are fully closed (see [Healing Drawings](#)). A ['Copy to'](#) command from the right click menu will create an exact copy of the selected region(s), while a ['Generate'](#) command will apply appropriate transformations.

4.2.4.5 'Generate' Context Menu

The 'Generate' context menu is available when right-clicking on a selection of [reference geometry](#) objects, mesh faces, mesh edges, drawing lines, or drawing regions. The menu will contain a list of object types. Choosing a type will then apply a transformation to the source geometry and create a new object of the target type.

The transformation applied to the source geometry depends on both the selection mode and the target type of the new object. The following subsections describe the default transformations. It is not possible to change the default transformations when generating from the context menu. To apply custom transformations use the [Creation Widget](#).

4.2.4.5.1 From Reference Geometry

The following transformations are applied when generating a new object from selected [Reference Geometry](#) objects. A description of the transformations can be found in [Generate Options](#).

Target Object	Transformation
Floor	Copy

Barrier	Copy
Portal	Top surfaces, translate up 0.02
Link	Top surfaces, translate up 0.02
Stair	Stepped VCE, translate up 0.02
Escalator	Smooth VCE, translate up 0.02
Ramp	Smooth VCE, translate up 0.02
Cordon	Copy
Volume	Copy
Visual	Copy
Drawing Layer	Project onto drawing

4.2.4.5.2 From Mesh Faces

The following transformations are applied when generating a new object from selected mesh faces. A description of the transformations can be found in [Generate Options](#).

Target Object	Transformation
Floor	Top surfaces
Barrier	Extrude up
Portal	Top surfaces, translate up 0.02
Link	Top surfaces, translate up 0.02
Stair	Stepped VCE, translate up 0.02
Escalator	Smooth VCE, translate up 0.02
Ramp	Smooth VCE, translate up 0.02
Volume	Extrude up
Visual	Copy
Drawing Layer	Project onto drawing
Generic Geometry	Copy

4.2.4.5.3 From Mesh Edges

The following transformations are applied when generating a new object from selected mesh faces. A description of the transformations can be found in [Generate Options](#).

Target Object	Transformation
Expanded Floor	Expand to rectangle
Expanded Portal	Expand to rectangle, translate up 0.02
Expanded Link	Expand to rectangle, translate up 0.02
Expanded Generic Geometry	Expand to rectangle
Extruded Barrier	Extrude up
Extruded Cordon	Extrude up
Extruded Generic Geometry	Extrude up
Spanned Floor	Span two edges
Spanned Portal	Span two edges
Spanned Link	Span two edges, translate up 0.02
Spanned Stair	Span two edges, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Spanned Escalator	Span two edges, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Spanned Ramp	Span two edges, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Spanned Generic Geometry	Span two edges
Drawing Layer	Project onto drawing

4.2.4.5.4 From Drawing Lines

The following transformations are applied when generating a new object from selected drawing lines. A description of the transformations can be found in [Generate Options](#).

Target Object	Transformation
Expanded Floor	Expand to rectangle
Expanded Portal	Expand to rectangle, translate up 0.02
Expanded Link	Expand to rectangle, translate up 0.02
Expanded Generic Geometry	Expand to rectangle
Extruded Floor	Extrude up
Extruded Barrier	Extrude up
Extruded Link	Extrude up, translate up 0.02
Extruded Stair	Extrude up, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Extruded Escalator	Extrude up, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Extruded Ramp	Extrude up, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Extruded Cordon	Extrude up
Extruded Visual	Extrude up
Extruded Generic Geometry	Extrude up
Spanned Floor	Span two edges
Spanned Barrier	Span two edges
Spanned Portal	Span two edges
Spanned Link	Span two edges, translate up 0.02

Spanned Stair	Span two edges, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Spanned Escalator	Span two edges, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Spanned Ramp	Span two edges, translate up 0.02, add landings of length 0.5
Spanned Generic Geometry	Span two edges
Drawing Layer	Project onto drawing

4.2.4.5.5 From Drawing Regions

The following transformations are applied when generating a new object from drawing layer [regions](#). A description of the transformations can be found in [Generate Options](#).

Target Object	Transformation
Floor	Copy
Barrier	Extrude up
Portal	Copy
Link	Copy
Stair	Stepped VCE, translate up 0.02
Escalator	Smooth VCE, translate up 0.02
Ramp	Smooth VCE, translate up 0.02
Cordon	Copy
Volume	Copy
Generic Geometry	Copy

4.2.4.6 'Copy to' Context Menu

The 'Copy to' context menu is available when right-clicking on a selection of mesh faces or drawing regions. A new object of the specified type is created with an exact copy of the selected geometry.

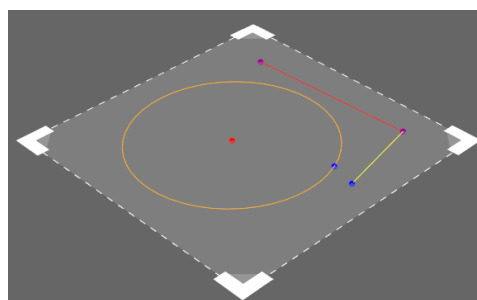
4.2.5 Working with Drawings

A drawing layer object can be translated, scaled and rotated much like any other 3D object in the scene. Adding or editing points or lines within a drawing can be done from within the 'Edit Drawing' mode.

Editing a Drawing

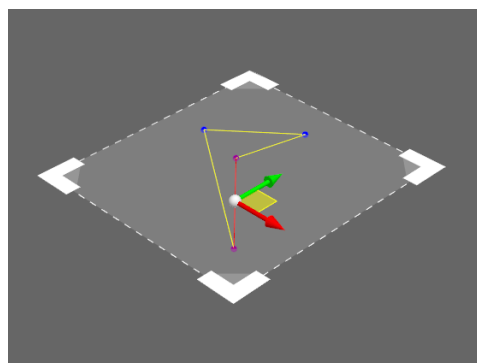
To enter 'Edit Drawing' mode, select a drawing layer object and then use the 'Edit Drawing' mode button in the [tool panel](#) or use the 'D' shortcut key. Lines and points can only be edited in drawing mode.

The points and lines are highlighted in red when selected, much like vertices, edges and faces for other scene objects. The connected lines of a point will additionally be highlighted in orange and the connected points of a line will be highlighted purple. This can help identify points that are conceptually but not physically connected to a line as in the case with the centre point of a circle.



Selecting the centre point of a circle highlights the circle orange. Selecting a straight line turns its end points purple. Unselected points and shapes are blue and yellow respectively.

The [manipulator](#) can be used to transform points and lines in the 2D plane.



Translating drawing elements in the plane

Regions

Regions are empty spaces within a drawing that are completely enclosed by lines. Regions can be used to generate floor, barrier, or other scene objects. See [Finding Regions](#) for more information.

4.2.5.1 Adding Shapes

To add shapes or lines to a drawing begin by entering 'Edit Drawing' mode (see [Working with Drawings](#)). Lines can only be added when editing a single drawing.

Adding Straight Lines

New straight lines can be drawn directly using the [Draw Lines](#) mode. A straight line can be added between two existing points by selecting the points, right clicking on the points, then using the 'Add line' context menu command.

Adding Shapes

New shapes can be added when in 'Line' selection mode by right clicking on empty space within the drawing plane and selecting one of the shapes from the 'New Lines' context menu.

Shape	
Circle	Create a single circular line with one centre point and a point on the radius.
Ellipse	Create a single elliptical line with one centre point and then a point on each of the major and minor axis.
Square	Create four straight lines connected to form a square.

4.2.5.2 Drawing Lines

To draw new lines in a drawing layer, select a single drawing and enter 'Draw Lines' mode. 'Draw Lines' mode is accessible through the 'L' hotkey, the drawing object right-click context menu, or through a button in the [tool panel](#) when in 'Edit Drawing' mode.

Note it is not possible to draw lines when multiple drawing layers are selected.

Snapping can be used to trace the faces, edges, or points of other 3D objects or drawings. Created points and lines are projected onto the drawing plane.

Element	Action
Single Line	A) Left click once to create the first point, and left click again to create the second point joined to the first by a line. B) Click and drag anywhere in the drawing plane.
Continuous Line	After drawing the first line segment, hold SHIFT while drawing subsequent lines to create a continuous series of connected line segments.

4.2.5.3 Drawing Commands

The majority of the following operations are available through the right-click context menu. Object commands appear when an object is selected and line/point commands appear when in drawing mode and lines/points are selected. In some cases commands are also available through the [tool panel](#).

Object Command	Effect
Generate -> Merged	Create a new drawing that combines the selected drawings. Do

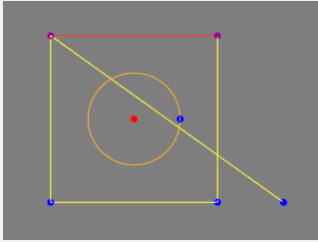
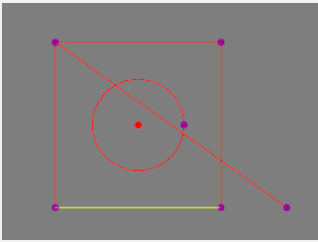
Drawing	<p>not delete the originals.</p> <p>If the drawings are not on the same plane, the drawings will be projected to the plane of the first selected drawing.</p>
Merge	<p>Create a new drawing that combines the selected drawings and delete the original drawings.</p> <p>If the drawings are not on the same plane, the drawings will be projected to the plane of the first selected drawing.</p>
Edit Lines	Changes the selection mode to 'Lines' so that the lines and points of the drawing can be edited.
Find Regions	<p>Combine all selected drawing layers and use the lines to find enclosed areas. These areas are presented as regions that can then be used to generate scene objects (see Finding Regions).</p> <p>Only drawing layers on the same plane are combined together when finding regions.</p>
Simplify	Remove any duplicate lines or unnecessary points in the selected drawings. No points are moved.

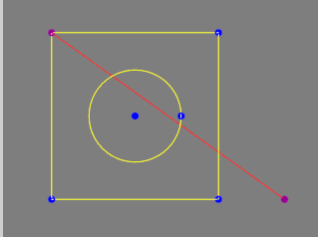
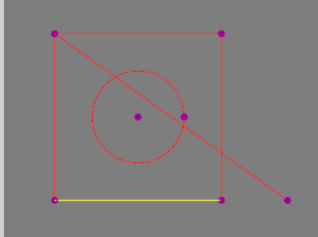
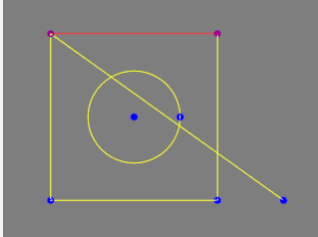
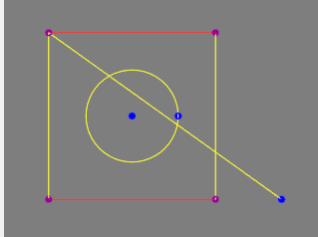
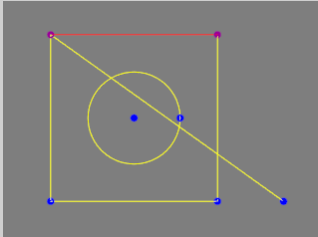
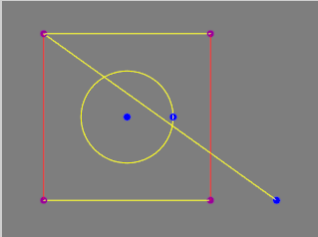
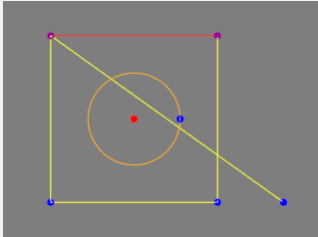
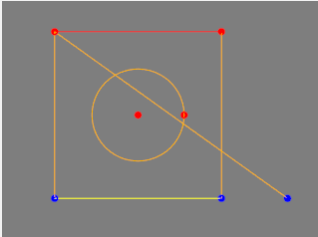
Line/Point Command	Target	Effect
Delete	Points, lines	Delete the selected points and lines. If points are deleted, any connected lines are also deleted. If lines are deleted, any points no longer connected to another line are also deleted.
Discretize	Lines	Split each selected line into a number of straight line segments.
Duplicate	Lines	Create a copy of the lines and their connected points in the same drawing. This is useful for creating repeating patterns.
Extend and Fuse	2 or more straight lines	<p>Extend the selected straight lines until they intersect with each other then fuse them. See: Fuse.</p> <p>Shortcut: 'U'</p>
Explode	Points, lines	Break a point connected to multiple lines into several points, effectively disconnecting the lines. If a point is used multiple times by the same lines, it will also be split. Exploding a line will explode all the points it's connected to.
Extract	Points, lines	Remove the selected points and lines from the current drawings and use them to create new drawing layer objects.
Find Regions	Lines	Combine all selected lines from all selected drawing layers and use them to find enclosed areas. These areas are presented as regions that can be used to generate scene objects (see Finding Regions).

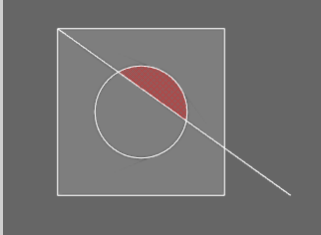
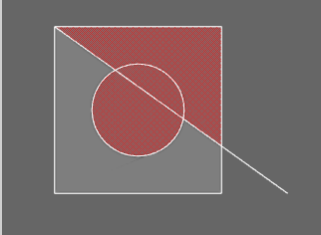
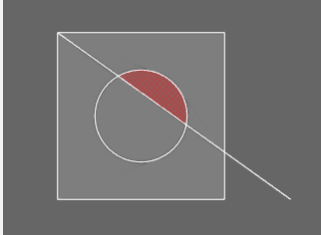
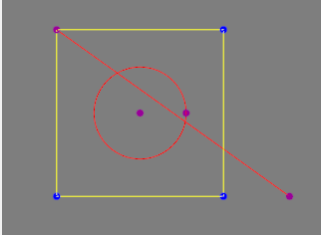
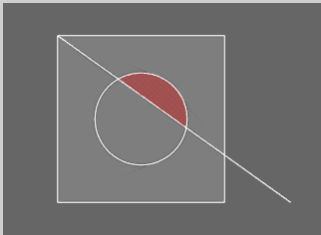
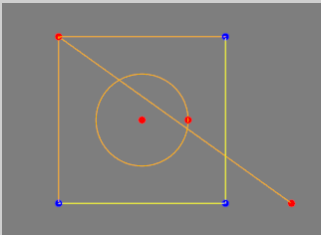
Fuse	2 or more straight lines	Connect lines together where they cross by splitting the lines, adding a new point at the intersection, then joining the new lines together at the point.
Merge	2 or more points, 2 or more straight lines	<p>Merge nearby points into each other. Any lines connected to the selected points will be connected to the merged points.</p> <p>If straight lines are selected, sufficiently "parallel" lines will be merged into a single line. Two straight lines will be merged if they are close to each other and if both of the shorter line's end points are close enough to the longer line projected to infinity.</p> <p>For both merging points and straight lines, a tolerance can be specified. This operation may cause lines to shift around.</p>
Simplify	Points, lines	Remove duplicate lines and unnecessary points. No points are moved.
Split	Straight lines, circles, circle arcs	Splits the lines in two. Circles and circle arcs will be split into circle arcs.

Selection Commands

The selection commands can be used to select additional components that are associated in some way with the target component(s). The selection commands can be useful when searching for gaps in enclosed spaces.

Command	Target	Effect
Select: Connected Lines	Points and Lines	<p>Select all lines which are connected to selected points or are connected to a point connected to the selected lines.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">   </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> Before After </div>
Select: Intersecting Lines	Lines	<p>Select all lines that intersect with the selected lines. Lines that touch at end points count as intersecting. Lines that share a connected point but do not actually cross are not counted.</p>

		 <p style="text-align: center;">Before</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">After</p>
Select: Parallel Lines	Single Straight Line	<p>Select all straight lines that are parallel to the selected line.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Before</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">After</p>
Select: Perpendicu lar Lines	Single Straight Line	<p>Select all straight lines that are perpendicular to the selected line. The initial line is deselected.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Before</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">After</p>
Select: Connected Points	Points and Lines	<p>Select all points which are connected to a selected line or are connected to a line connected to a selected point.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Before</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">After</p>
Select: Connected Regions	Regions	<p>Select all regions which are adjacent to the selected regions. Corner adjacency is not counted.</p>

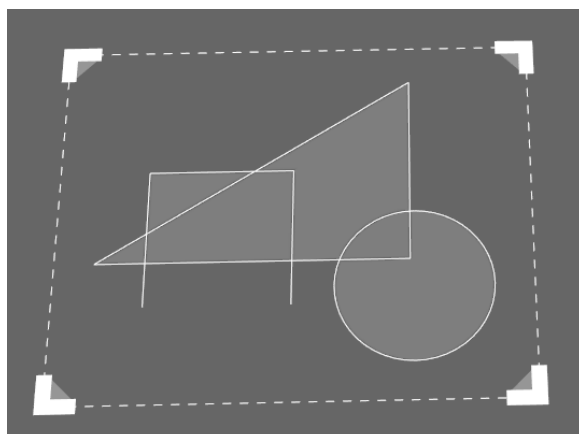
		  <div>Before</div> <div>After</div>
Select: Connected Lines	Regions	<p>Select all lines which define the selected regions.</p>   <div>Before</div> <div>After</div>
Select: Connected Points	Regions	<p>Select all points connected to lines which define the selected regions.</p>   <div>Before</div> <div>After</div>

4.2.5.4 Finding Regions

Drawing regions are areas in a drawing layer that are fully enclosed by lines. Once found, regions can be selected and used to generate scene objects such as floors, stairs, or barriers. To fill the regions in a drawing select a drawing then enter the "Find Regions" mode from the [tool panel](#) or press the 'R' shortcut key.

Lines do not need to be connected together to enclose a region. Two unrelated lines that happen to intersect can form one corner. However, a region can only be formed when a space is completely enclosed. See [Healing Drawings](#) for techniques on how to identify and close gaps in region boundaries.

Regions can be from all lines in a single drawing, from a subset of lines within a drawing, or from the combined set of lines from multiple drawings.



Six regions enclosed by various lines

4.2.5.5 Healing Drawings

Drawings can be used to create geometry either from the lines within the drawing or the empty spaces (called [regions](#)) enclosed by those lines (see: [Copying and Converting Geometry](#)).

When empty spaces are not completely enclosed, some healing may be required before they can be treated like regions. See: [Drawing Commands](#) for a full list of commands available.

Delete Unwanted Detail

Examine each drawing layer and delete any layers that do not contain information useful for generating scene objects. Electrical systems, duct work, labeling, grid lines... anything that does not contribute to the definition of the physical space.

Extra lines within a drawing layer can also add unnecessary complexity to regions, subdividing a space further than is useful. Delete unwanted lines before finding regions.

Merge Multiple Drawings

Some drawing operations are only possible when editing a single drawing. If the information needed to define a floor/door/stair is spread over multiple drawing layers, consider merging those layers into a new combined layer. A standard merge will delete the source layers. To preserve the source layers use the right-click context menu and select 'Generate -> Merged Drawing'.

Close Gaps

See [Drawing Commands](#) for a full list of commands that can be used to help ensure [regions](#) are well formed. Each of these commands is available through the right-click menu when editing a drawing in the 'Lines' selection mode.

- **Add Line:** Obvious gaps can be filled by selecting two points on either end of the gap and adding a line between them with 'Add Line'.
- **Extend and Fuse:** Select two lines that are almost touching and use 'Extend and Fuse' to extend the lines until they intersect. The two lines will be joined by a new point at the intersection location.
- **Merge Points:** Points that are very close together can be merged into a single point using 'Merge'.

Performance Tips

If the 'Find Regions' operation is taking a long time to complete, try selecting only a subset of lines within the drawing layers. Only those lines selected will be used to construct regions. Or, merge multiple drawing layers into one to take advantage of region caching. Regions are cached when operating on a single drawing layer and will persist until the drawing layer is modified.

4.2.6 Editing Object Properties

Object properties can be edited using the Properties Window. This dialog is available through the object's right-click menu, or by double-clicking on the object in the scene or list views. Objects which share common properties can have those properties edited in batch all at once using [object multi-edit](#).

Properties Window Toolbar	
File	For some query types, this allows the results to be saved to an image or CSV file. For agent actions , the action graph image can be exported. Additionally, for any object type, this allows the current object(s) to be exported to an XML file for use in another project.
Select	Select the objects currently being edited. This can be useful in combination with the list view, scene view, or when choosing objects .
Multi	Choose which objects are currently being edited (see Editing Multiple Objects for details).
Generate/Evaluate	Used by graph , map , and table queries to calculate results.
Help	Display the help page for the inspected object.
Arrow	For events which use tables to input data, or for table and graph queries which generate data, the arrow will show or hide the data.

Object Header

The header consists of a colour swatch, object name, and object indicator. This header is visible for all object types regardless of the properties.

Object Header	
Colour Swatch	The object colour can be modified by clicking on the colour swatch. Left click to bring up the colour chooser. Right click to pick a specific colour or reset to the object's default colour. See Working with Colours .
Name	Valid object names must begin with a letter then be followed by any combination of letters, numbers, underscores, or dashes.
Object Indicator	The object indicator displays the status of the object. If all properties in the object are valid the indicator will be green. Red indicates that at least one property is invalid. Right-clicking on the indicator can be used to reset all object properties to their default values.

Properties

Below the name field is a list of properties for the particular object being inspected. Beside each property is an indicator. The indicator changes colour depending on the state of the property: ● green for valid, ■ red for invalid.

It is possible to reset a property to its default value, copy the value, paste a value, or set the value from another source object, all through the right-click menu of the indicator.

Property values can be copied within an object or even between objects by dragging the indicator of the source property onto the destination property.

4.2.6.1 Editing Multiple Objects

Flow supports editing the properties of many objects simultaneously. Select multiple objects and then use the right-click menu to select 'Properties'. Or inspect the properties of a single object, then use the 'Multi' button at the top of the window to add objects to the current session.

The editor dialog allows editing of any properties that the chosen objects have in common. When editing objects of similar type all properties are available. If multi-editing a floor and link, only shared properties such as the map resolution can be modified. In all cases, setting the value of a property will set that value on all objects.





Editing Names

When inspecting the properties of multiple objects, the name entered will be applied to all objects being edited. Numeric suffixes will be added as needed to ensure that all names remain unique. For instance, if three objects are selected, then:

- Entering a name of 'NewName' will result in the objects being renamed to 'NewName', 'NewName1', and 'NewName2'
- Entering a name of 'NewName1' will result in the objects being renamed to 'NewName1', 'NewName2', and 'NewName3'
- Entering a name of 'NewName10' will result in the objects being renamed to 'NewName10', 'NewName11', and 'NewName12'

Property Indicators

The small coloured property indicators to the left of each property field are especially important when editing multiple objects. Different colours and shapes of the property indicator indicate different states:

Indicator appearance	Meaning
 Green circle	All edited objects have the same valid value for this property.
 Yellow triangle	All edited objects have valid values for this property but they are not all the same.
 Red square	All edited objects have invalid values for this property.
 Split yellow/red square	Some edited objects have invalid values for this property and some have valid values.

Right-clicking on the property indicator allows the property value from a specific object to be copied to all edited objects. 'Set from' brings up a dialog allowing any one of the currently-edited objects to be selected; that object's value for the current property will then be copied to all other objects. 'Set

from any' works the same way but allows any object in the current project to be chosen.

4.2.7 Choosing Objects

Authoring frequently involves choosing one or more objects for a particular property or operation.

Single Objects

Clicking on the 'mouse cursor' icon beside a single-object field (or on the field itself if it is blank) will bring up a dialog with a list of all valid objects for that field. Alternatively, if the desired object has already been selected elsewhere, the 'crosshair' icon beside the field can be used to choose that object. For instance, a [simulation run](#) could be selected in the list view on the left side of the main window and then the crosshair could be used to choose that simulation run.

Multiple Objects

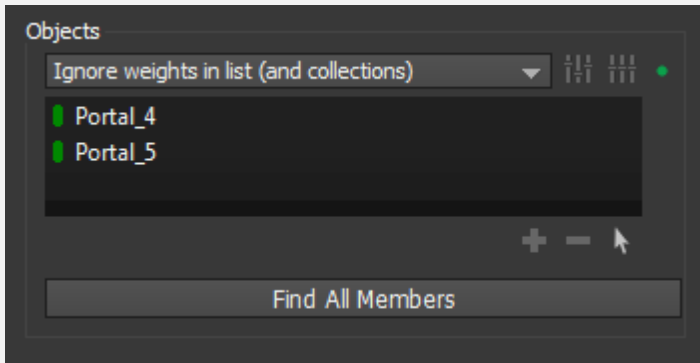
Similar to single objects, clicking on the mouse cursor icon or in an empty multi-object field will bring up a separate selection dialog. The two arrows in this dialog can be used to move valid objects between the **Available** and **Selected** columns. Alternatively, objects that are currently selected can be directly added or removed to or from the chosen objects field using the plus or minus buttons. For instance, one or more links could be selected in the 3D view and then added or removed from a bank by using the plus and minus buttons.

Object Order

In some cases, the order of chosen objects is important, such as when defining a [trip](#). In these cases the multi-object field will additionally have up and down arrows that can be used to change the order of selected objects. If arrows are not displayed, then order is not significant.

Object Weights

Chosen objects can sometimes have weights assigned to them, such as the origin [portals](#) in a [journey event](#). In the following table, assume that three individual portals and one collection of two portals have been set up. There are then three options for how to assign and use weights:

Weighting Type	Meaning
All equally likely	<p>All individual objects in the list, and all member objects of any collections in the list, are merged into a single large set and weighted equally. In the example below, each individual portal would have a weight of 0.2 since there are a total of 5 portals.</p> <p>Weights: Portal_1 = 0.2, Portal_2 = 0.2, Portal_3 = 0.2, Portal_4 = 0.2, Portal_5 = 0.2</p>  <p>Collection members ignoring weights</p>

Weighting Type	Meaning
	<p>Journey origins ignoring weights</p>
Automatic weights	<p>Each item in the list is weighted equally; in the example below the three top-level portals and the collection would each have a weight of 0.25. For any item that is a collection, the collection's weight is then divided between the collection's individual member items based on each item's weighting within the collection. Again in the example below, the two portals inside the collection would both have a weight of 0.125 (half of 0.25 each).</p> <p>Weights: Portal_1 = 0.25, Portal_2 = 0.25, Portal_3 = 0.25, Portal_4 = 0.125, Portal_5 = 0.125</p> <p>Collection members with automatic weights</p> <p>Journey origins with automatic weights</p>
Manual weights	<p>Each item in the list is assigned a manual weight; the two 'equalizer' buttons can be used to quickly set all weights equal or normalize them (force the sum to 1 while keeping the same relative proportions). For any item that is a collection, the manual weight assigned to the collection is</p>

Weighting Type	Meaning																
	<p>then divided between the collection's individual member items based on each member's weighting within the collection.</p> <p>In the example below, the three top-level portals would keep their weights of 0.2 each while the two portals within the collection would end up with weights of 0.1 and 0.3 (one-quarter and three-quarters of 0.4 respectively).</p> <p>Weights: Portal_1 = 0.2, Portal_2 = 0.2, Portal_3 = 0.2, Portal_4 = 0.1, Portal_5 = 0.3</p> <div> <p>Objects</p> <p>Manual weights in list</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Weight ^</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Portal_4</td> <td>0.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Portal_5</td> <td>0.75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Find All Members</p> </div> <p>Collection members with manual weights</p> <div> <p>Origins</p> <p>Manual weights in list</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Collection.Portals</td> <td>0.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Portal_1</td> <td>0.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Portal_2</td> <td>0.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Portal_3</td> <td>0.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Journey origins with manual weights</p>	Name	Weight ^	Portal_4	0.25	Portal_5	0.75	Name	Weight	Collection.Portals	0.4	Portal_1	0.2	Portal_2	0.2	Portal_3	0.2
Name	Weight ^																
Portal_4	0.25																
Portal_5	0.75																
Name	Weight																
Collection.Portals	0.4																
Portal_1	0.2																
Portal_2	0.2																
Portal_3	0.2																

4.2.8 Working with Colours

Individual Colours

Colour 'swatches' are used throughout Flow wherever a colour should be specified (such as the colour of an object in the 3D scene, or the colour of an individual series in a [graph](#)). In all such cases, the colour swatch shows a preview of the colour and can be clicked to bring up a full-featured colour dialog. Alternatively, the swatch can be right-clicked to select from a small number of built-in colours or reset the colour to its default value (e.g., light blue for a [floor](#)).

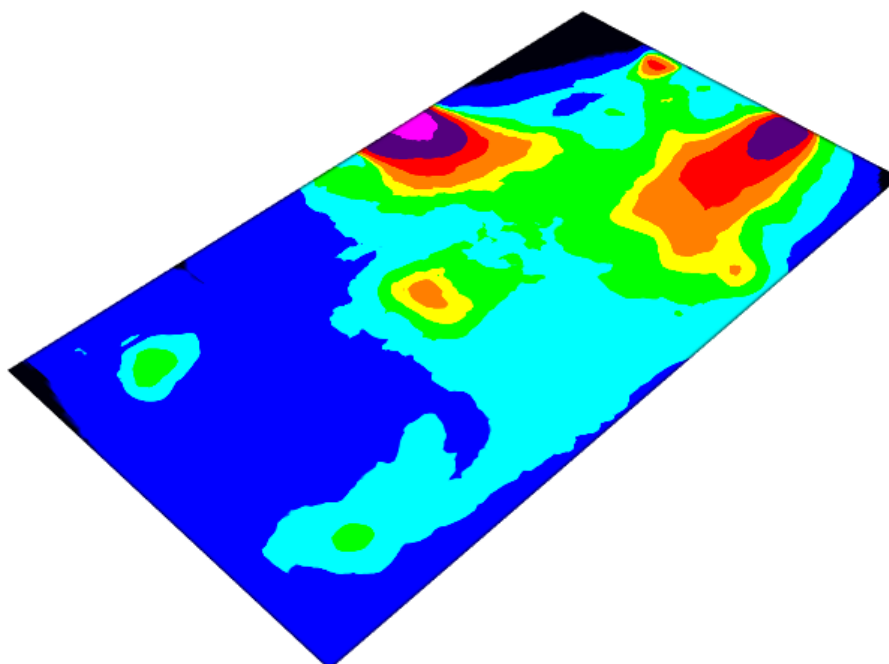
Alpha or Transparency

Transparency can be set by changing the 'Alpha channel' in the colour dialog; an alpha channel value of 255 is fully opaque while a value of 0 is fully transparent (invisible).

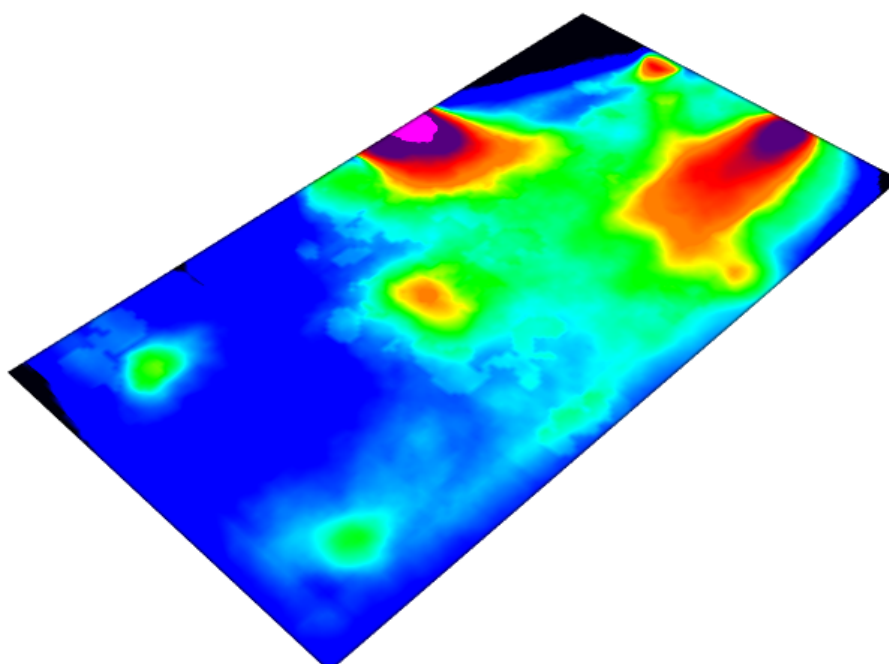
Colour Contours and Gradients

It is sometimes necessary to define a mapping between numerical values (such as time or density values) and colours, such as in some [map queries](#). For instance, the Fruin and IATA standards

described in [LOS Colour Mapping](#) define colours associated with different ranges of agent density. In Flow, custom colour mappings can be defined by specifying a list of colours with cut-off values in between colours. In most cases, these cut-off values and colours can then be visualized as either discrete colour bands with sharp contours, or as smooth gradients.



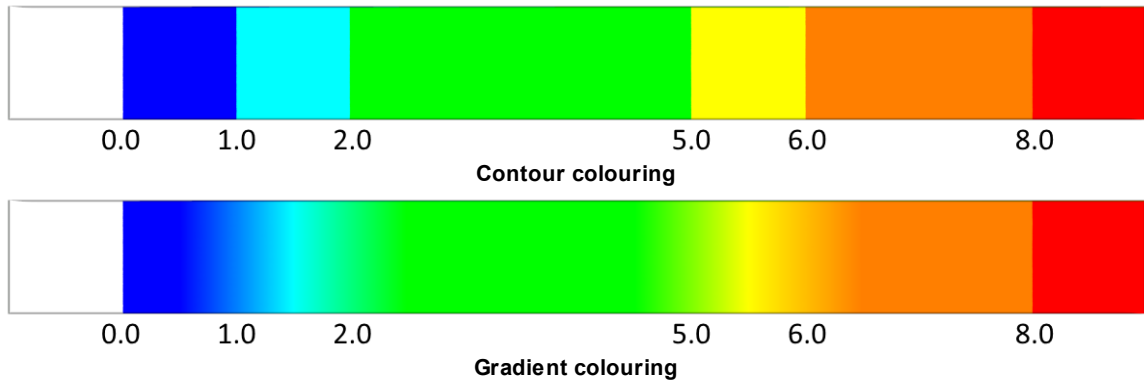
Contour colouring



Gradient colouring

The number of colours is always one more than the number of cut-off values. The first colour is used for all values less than the first cut-off value and the last colour is used for all values greater than the last cut-off value. If sharp contours are used, the second colour is used for all values between the

first and second cut-off value, the third colour is used for all values between the second and third cut-off values, and so on. If a gradient is used, colour values are smoothly interpolated across each cut-off value except for the first and last, which remain as sharp cut-offs. For example, the images below show the relationship between numerical value and colour for cut-off values of 0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 6.0 and 8.0. In the images above, note that the black and pink contours remain sharp even in the gradient version. (In many cases the lower sharp cut-off will not be visible since it typically has an associated cut-off value of 0.0, and often no values are less than or equal to 0.0.)



The gradient behaviour is designed so that it is obvious (via a sharp edge) when a value falls outside of the expected range. To avoid the sharp cut-off at each end of a gradient, the recommended method is typically:

- At the lower end, make the first two colours the same. In the above example, blue could be used for both 'less than or equal to 0.0' and 'between 0.0 and 1.0'. Note that this means it will no longer be possible to tell the difference between a small value and 'no data'.
- At the upper end, add an extra cut-off value and associated colour; the cut-off value chosen should be one that you do not expect to ever reach. In the above example, a cut-off value of 12.0 could be added with an associated colour of bright pink. This will cause the orange and red to blend together over the cut-off value of 8.0; however, if the measured value (density, distance, time, cost etc.) ever exceeds 12.0, a sharp cut-off to bright pink will be visible, perhaps indicating a dangerously high population density or unacceptable time to exit during an evacuation.

The repeated-colour technique can also be used at the upper end, but the technique recommended above has the advantage of clearly indicating when the simulation has exceeded expected bounds.

4.2.9 Working with Time

Working with Flow often involves specifying individual times, durations, or time ranges, such as the time a particular event should fire or the time range over which a group of agents should enter the simulation. Times and durations can either be entered explicitly in the form HH:MM:SS or using a variety of shortcuts as shown in the table below:

Entered text	Resulting time
0	00:00:00
5	00:00:05
10s	00:00:10
2m	00:02:00
90s	00:01:30

Entered text	Resulting time
1.5h	01:30:00
12:15	12:15:00
0:1:5	00:01:05
-30m	-00:30:00 (useful for specifying offsets, see below)

Note that:

- Combined shortcuts such as 1h30m are not supported but can be entered as 90m or 1.5h instead.
- A single number is interpreted as a count in seconds, but a time such as 1:30 is interpreted as hours and minutes.

Time Ranges

Where a simple time range is required, it can be specified as:

Description	Meaning
All available	The entire simulation
All before	From the beginning of the simulation to the specified time
All after	From the specified time to the end of the simulation
Specified interval	From the specified start time, for the specified duration

Time References

In several places, times can be entered as either absolute or relative to another time. These can be specified as:

Description	Meaning
Absolute	A specific time in HH:MM:SS form. This is relative to midnight (00:00:00) on the start day of the simulation. For instance, if the start time of the simulation (from the project settings) is set to 08:30:00, an absolute time of 00:30:00 is actually before the start of the simulation.
Event start	A specified offset from the start of a specified event (negative offset values can be used).
Simulation start	A specified offset from the start time of the simulation.
Simulation end	A specified offset from the end time of the simulation (use negative offset values to indicate times before the end of the simulation).

Time Reference Ranges

In some places, time ranges can be specified using time references (as above) instead of simple times. In these cases the following options are possible:

Description	Meaning
All simulation	The entire simulation
Between start and end	Starting from one specified time reference, continuing until a second specified time reference
Over duration	Starting from one specified time reference, continuing for a specified duration
Scheduled	Specified using a series of intervals. Starting from the beginning of an interval and continuing for the duration of the interval. Repeating for each interval. Interval start times are relative to the starting time reference.

4.2.10 Triggering Events

Events can be used to create agents, apply actions to agents, or modify the state of scene objects. An event that is engaged in any of these activities is said to be **active**. An event can become active multiple times during a simulation.

Events can become active at a specified time for a specified interval, or they can be set to become active in response to changing conditions in the scene. Once an event becomes active, it will remain active until done or turned off. An event cannot restart once active. An event can become active again immediately after ceasing to be active.

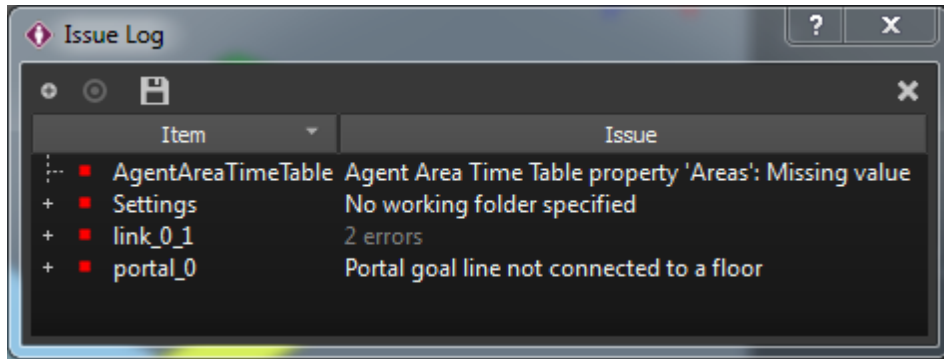
[Triggers](#) are the mechanism by which events can be turned on and off. A trigger will 'fire' when a certain condition is met. The most basic triggers are time triggers which fire at a specified time. A more complicated trigger is the area population trigger which will fire continuously whenever the population in an area is above or below a target threshold. Triggers can be combined together using logic to create complex combinations of conditions.

Advanced or complex triggers are only available in MassMotion.

4.2.11 Issue Window

The issue window lists the results of a [validation](#) or [audit](#). In the case of validation the window shows potential errors in any object or the project settings. The issue window can be accessed from the bottom right of the [main window](#), listing the results of the last validation.

A similar issue log panel is available at the end of a simulation, listing any issues which arose during the course of the simulation.



Issues are grouped by the objects they are related to, and individual issues for each object and further details can be seen by expanding listed items. All issues can be expanded at once using the "Toggle expansion" button.

When an issue or audit result references one or more objects, those objects can be highlighted in the [list](#) and [scene](#) views using the "Select subject" button. The contents of the issue window can be saved to an external CSV file.

4.2.12 Keyboard and Mouse Controls

Project Controls	
Ctrl-A	Select all from view. Select visible objects in the 3D scene view or the current members of the list view .
Ctrl-Z	Undo
Ctrl-Y	Redo
Ctrl-S	Save

Camera Manipulation Controls	
Pan	<p>Press and hold the 'S' key, then press and hold the left mouse button while moving the mouse.</p> <p>Alternative: Hold the middle mouse button while moving the mouse.</p>
Rotate	<p>Press and hold the 'S' key, then press and hold the right mouse button while moving the mouse. Note rotations are done around the current focus object. To change the focus object, select an object and press the 'F' key.</p> <p>Alternative: Hold the shift key and middle mouse button while moving the mouse.</p>
Zoom	<p>Press and hold the 'S' key, then press and hold the middle mouse button while moving the mouse.</p> <p>Alternative 1: Hold the control key and middle mouse button while moving the mouse.</p> <p>Alternative 2: Scroll the mouse wheel.</p>
A - Show	Use the 'A' key to move the camera so that all visible objects and agents are framed

Camera Manipulation Controls	
All	within in the view.
F - Focus	Use the 'F' key to centre and focus the view on the currently selected object(s). The selection object(s) will become the new focus for any camera rotations.

Playback Controls	
Right Arrow	Advance one frame in playback.
Left Arrow	Rewind one frame in playback.
Up Arrow	Play/pause simulation playback.
Down Arrow	Pause simulation playback.

Object Selection Controls	
Left Click	Select an object or agent in the scene. Click and drag to "box select" multiple objects. Dragging right will only select objects fully enclosed by the box, dragging left will select any object within or overlapped by the box.
Ctrl Key + Left Click	Hold this key while selecting objects to toggle (add/remove) objects in the current selection.
Shift Key + Left Click	Hold this key to add objects to the selection
E	While an object is selected, switch to edge selection mode. Only edges of selected objects can be selected.
T	While an object is selected, switch to vertex selection mode. Only vertices of selected objects can be selected.
Y	While an object is selected, switch to face selection mode. Only faces of selected objects can be selected.
Space	Return to object selection mode. Any manipulations will also be stopped.
Escape	Cancel or clear the current operation. Repeatedly pressing escape will walk back through active modes until in object select mode with no objects selected.

Mode Controls	
M	Open the measure tool. See Model Panel tools for more information.
I	Open the tracing tool. See Tracing New Objects for more information.

Mode Controls	
Q	Enter or exit process chain edit mode for editing the connections between servers (only available in MassMotion).
D	While a drawing layer is selected, switch to drawing mode. Only points and lines of the selected drawing layer can be selected.
R	While a drawing layer is selected, switch to drawing mode and fill all regions of the drawing layer. If already in drawing mode with drawing lines selected, only fill regions using the selected lines.

Transform Controls	
X, C, V, B	Start scaling, rotating, translation, or snap manipulations respectively. See Editing Geometry or Transforming Objects for more information.
Z	Start manipulator snap for moving the transform frame of reference. See Editing Geometry or Changing the Reference Frame for more information.

Tool Controls	
Right Click	Open a context specific menu which can be used to modify objects, view their properties, find related objects or create new objects in the scene view . Object components have a separate context menu specific to the type of component.
Ctrl-D	Duplicate the currently selected object. The new object will be selected.
G	Starts a growing operation when a vertex, edge or face is selected. See Editing Geometry or Growing Objects for more information.
N	Generate a new object of a specific type from the current selection using the current generation options .
O	In trace mode, close the traced polygon by adding a new line between the previous line and the starting point (see Tracing New Objects).
K	Open the slice (Knife) tool. See Editing Geometry for more information.
U	Apply "Extend and Fuse" to selected lines in a Drawing Layer . See Drawing Commands for more information.
Delete	Delete selected objects or components.

4.2.13 Application Preferences

MassMotion provides a number of preferences that apply to all projects. These preferences can be accessed under Preferences in the main window's Edit menu.

General	
Scene View:	Background colour to use when displaying scenes.

Background	
Scene View: Near clip distance	Minimum distance from the camera at which objects are visible. Decrease to avoid hiding near objects. Choosing a value that is too small could cause objects that are close together to appear as if they overlap one another.
Scene View: Far clip distance	Maximum distance from the camera at which objects are visible. Increase to avoid hiding far away objects in very large scene. Choosing a value that is too large could cause objects that are close together to appear as if they overlap one another.
File Import/Export: List separator	Specify the default separator character to use when importing and exporting csv files. This will affect Timetable files, query data export, and agent position export .
Recent File List: Max count	The maximum number of entries displayed in "Open recent" under the "File" menu.
Auto Save: Enable	When enabled, the current project will be saved to a temporary folder at regular intervals. See auto save for more information.
Auto Save: Interval	Specify the interval between auto saves.

Editing	
Undo: Stack size	Set the maximum number of undo steps recorded. The larger the number the larger the memory footprint taken by the undo system. When modifying the geometry of large models each undo operation can hold a significant copy of the model in memory. Reducing the stack size can help reduce the amount of RAM required to edit a large project.
Generate from: Reference geometry	Specify the default action to take after generating objects from reference geometry.
Generate from: Faces	Specify the default action to take after generating objects from faces.
Generate from: Edges	Specify the default action to take after generating objects from edges.
Generate from: Drawings	Specify the default action to take after generating objects from drawing regions or lines.

Movie/Image	
Appearance: Resolution	Default resolution to use for movie/image export.
Appearance: Background	Default background colour to use for movie/image export.
Movie: Quality	Default quality setting to use for movie/image export.

Movie: Frame rate	Default frame rate to use for movie/image export.
Overlay: Text	Default overlay text colour to use for movie/image export.
Overlay: Population count	Whether population count should be displayed by default during movie/image export.
Overlay: Time	Whether current time should be displayed by default during movie/image export.
Overlay: Map legend	Whether the map legend (if any) should be displayed by default during movie/image export.
Overlay: Map title	Whether the map title (if any) should be displayed by default during movie/image export.
Overlay: Reference axes	Whether the set of reference axes should be displayed by default during movie/image export.

4.2.14 Fixing Face Normals

Each mesh face has a front side and a back side typically identified by a face normal vector. Flow does not make any distinction between front and back, but other 3D packages might. If exported geometry does not appear correctly in 3rd party software, it could be that the face normals need to be corrected.

To correct face normals, enable 'Darken back faces' from the Geometry section of the Visibility Options in the [3D Scene View](#). The normals can then be adjusted by right clicking on a selected object or right clicking on one or more selected faces.

From the Geometry submenu of the object context menu:

Object Context Menu	
Automatically fix normals	Attempt to guess at the correct orientation of face normals by assuming surface objects will have normals facing up, and volume based objects will have normals facing outwards. This option should provide a quick way to correct 95% of the normals in a legacy project.
Align normals up	Set all normals to be pointed up so that the top surfaces are considered the front.
Align normals out from centroid	Set all normals to be pointed out from the object centroid so that front faces are on the outside of the object.
Flip normals	Swap all front and back faces so that normals are opposite to their current direction.

From the Normals submenu of the face context menu:

Face Context Menu	
--------------------------	--

Align up	Set all normals to be pointed up.
Align out	Set all normals to be pointed out from the centroid of the selected faces.
Flip	Swap all front and back faces so that normals are opposite to their current direction.

4.3 Objects

Almost all data in a project is stored in the form of objects. Objects can be classified as:

- [Scene Objects](#): physical objects such as floors which have a concrete presence in the scene.
- [Activities](#): create agents, modify agents, or control operations in the scene.
- [Analysis](#): queries and related objects that analyze the results of a simulation.
- [Bookmarks](#): used to save and restore scene viewpoints, which objects are shown/hidden, and current playback time.

Properties

Each object contains a list of properties. These properties can be modified using the [property window](#) which is available through the object's right-click menu, or by double-clicking on the object in the scene or list views. Objects which share common properties can have those properties edited all at once using [object multi-edit](#). Some properties can refer to other objects (See [Choosing Objects](#)).

A property can be either valid or invalid based on its value. The validity of a property is displayed by the property indicator beside it. These indicators can be used to reset a property to its default value, or to copy values from one property to another (either by right-clicking or dragging the indicator). In some cases a property will be shown as valid but still fail validation. This occurs when the cause of the problem is only uncovered by checking against other objects or property values.

Common Object Properties	
Selected	All objects can be selected .
Hidden	All scene objects can be hidden. Hidden objects are not drawn in the scene view . They appear in the list view , but with only an outline for the corresponding capsule. Hiding a collection will hide all of its member objects. Hiding a map will remove any textures that it has applied in the scene.
Disabled	Some objects can be disabled. A disabled object will not be included in simulations and will be shown as grey in the scene and displayed with a grey type capsule in the list view .

4.3.1 Scene Objects

Scene objects have a physical presence in the scene and are visible in the [3D Scene View](#).

Imported Geometry

Scene Object Type	Description
-------------------	-------------

Reference Geometry	Imported geometry from external sources. Reference geometry will come in as either generic geometry (3D mesh), a drawing layer (2D drawings) or a special ifc geometry for IFC files.
------------------------------------	---

Basic Objects

Scene Object Type	Description
Floor	Any flat area in which agents may walk.
Barrier	Blocks agent passage.
Portal	Represents entrances into the simulation as well as agent destinations.
Server	Used to model queues and more complex agent behaviour (only available in MassMotion).
Wait Space	An flat area of a floor in which agents may be constrained to wait.

Connection Objects

Scene Object Type	Description
Link	A connection object which connects floors horizontally. May represent a doorway or turnstile.
Stair	A vertical connection object which represents a stair.
Escalator	A vertical connection object representing an escalator. Escalators must be unidirectional.
Ramp	A vertical connection object which represents a ramp.
Path	A connection object constructed from a curve segment. Does not need to be horizontal.
Elevator	A vertical object connecting multiple floors via a moving cab.

Counting Objects

Scene Object Type	Description
Cordon	Boundary planes in space that agents can cross.
Volume	Areas in space that may contain agents.

Decorative Objects

Scene Object Type	Description
Visual	Cosmetic objects that enhance the look of the scene but have no impact on the simulation.

4.3.1.1 Reference Geometry

Reference geometry objects are created by [importing](#) content from external files. Standard 3D elements are imported as [generic geometry](#), 2D elements are imported as [drawing layer](#) objects, and the contents of an IFC file are imported as [IFC geometry](#).

These objects have no impact on simulation but they can be used to create Flow objects for simulation (see [Generating Objects from Geometry](#) for more information).

Imported reference geometry is automatically placed inside a [transform collection](#) which can be used to scale, rotate, and translate the imported geometry.

Reference Geometry Properties	
Lock Geometry	While enabled, the object's geometry cannot be directly manipulated or edited. It is still possible to delete a locked object or apply transformations using the associated Transform object.
Transform	Upon import, all objects from the same file are grouped in a transform collection which allows them to be translated, rotated and scaled together.

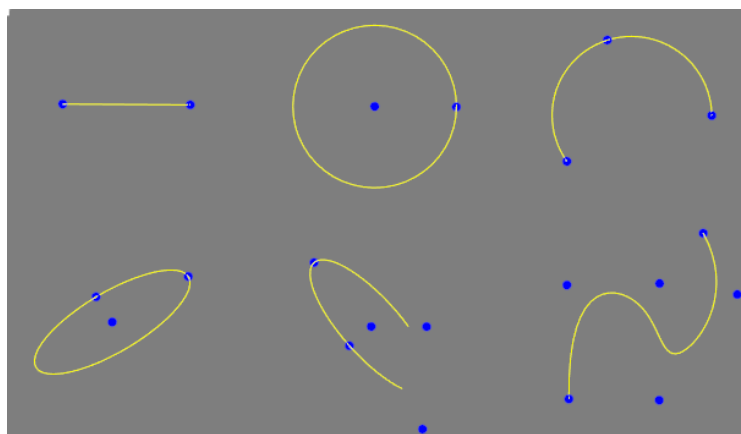
4.3.1.1.1 Drawing Layer

Drawing layers are a [reference geometry](#) which represents 2D elements on a common plane. Drawings consist of a series of points and lines. Lines can be connected together into line chains. Areas completely enclosed by lines can be filled to form regions. Lines and regions can then be used to quickly create other [scene objects](#) via the right click menu. This can be done in "Edit Drawing" mode by extruding the lines from the drawing plane, or in "Find Region" mode by extruding enclosed [regions](#).

It is possible to translate, rotate and scale the entire drawing in 3D space, however, editing drawings components must be done on the 2D plane. See: [working with drawings](#).

Lines

Drawings are comprised of points and lines. Lines are connected to and defined by a certain number of points. It is possible for a point to be connected to multiple lines or to the same line multiple times. To separate lines which share a common point, or a point that is connected to many lines, use the [explode command](#).

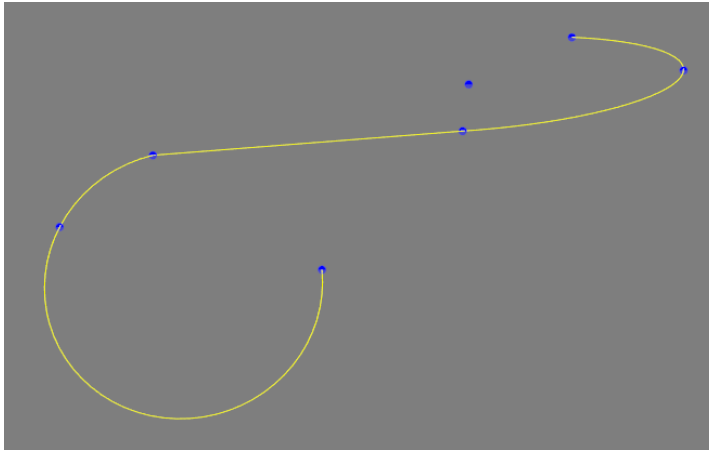


Straight Line, Circle, Circle Arc
Ellipse, Ellipse Arc, Spline

Line Type	Description
Straight Line	A straight line between two points.
Circle	A circle defined by a centre point and a point on the circle.
Circle Arc	A circle arc defined by the arc end points and a third point on the arc.
Ellipse	<p>An ellipse defined by a centre point and two points on the ellipse.</p> <p>Given a centre O, and two points A and B, the ellipse is defined as any point where $P = (A-O) \cos(t) + (B-O) \sin(t)$ for any t.</p> <p>Note that A and B therefore do not define the semi-major and semi-minor axes.</p>
Ellipse Arc	<p>An ellipse arc defined by a centre point, two points on the ellipse (but not necessarily on the arc), and two points defining the start and end angles of the arc.</p> <p>The points defining the ellipse define the ellipse arc similarly to the points of the full ellipse.</p> <p>It is possible for none of the points to be on the line they define.</p>
Spline	<p>A spline can be defined by any number of points, but generally at least 4. Splines cannot be created within Flow, only imported.</p> <p>It is possible for none of the points to be on the line they define.</p>

Line Chains

Lines, circle arcs and some ellipse arcs that have common end points are considered a line chain and are treated specially for some [editing commands](#) (eg. collapse to straight line).



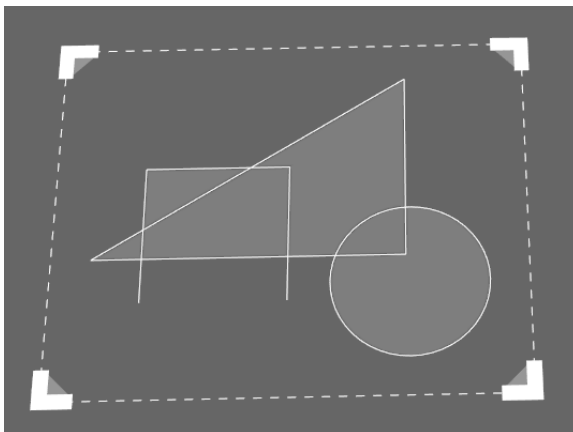
A line chain comprised of a circle arc, a straight line and an ellipse arc.

Ellipse arcs can only be part of a line chain if their start and end angle points are directly on the line itself. If working with ellipse arcs, it may be easier to discretize them to straight line segments.

A single line (straight line, circle arc, or valid ellipse arc) is considered to be a line chain as well. While collapsing a single straight line to a line will do nothing, collapsing a circle arc to a line will replace it with a straight line connecting its end points.

Regions

[Drawing Regions](#) are a special type of component generated by filling areas that are completely enclosed by lines. Regions can be accessed via region mode in the [tool panel](#) or via the shortcut key 'R'. Regions can be used to [generate scene objects](#).



Six regions enclosed by various shapes

4.3.1.1.2 Generic Geometry

Generic geometry is mesh based [reference geometry](#) that has no special type or characteristic. It cannot be create as a new object but is usually produced by [importing geometry](#) from an external file. It can also be generated by converting existing objects into reference geometry through the right-click 'Convert' context menu.

Generic geometry can be used to create scene objects for use in simulation and analysis. See [generating objects from geometry](#) for more information.

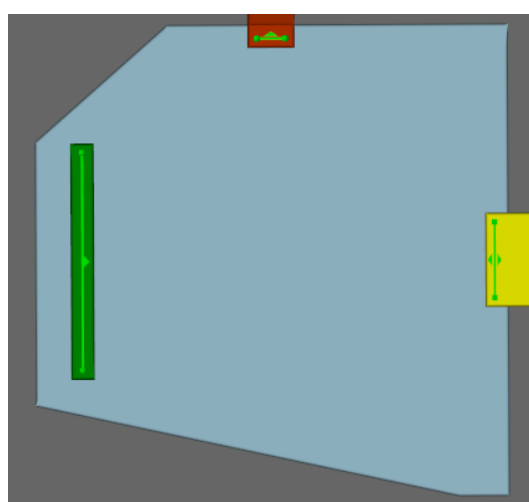
4.3.1.1.3 IFC Geometry

IFC geometry objects preserve the IFC type information taken from the source IFC file. This type information can be used to automatically convert IFC geometry into a suitable Flow [scene object](#). See [generating from IFC](#) for more information.

4.3.1.2 Floor

Floor objects are contiguous polygon mesh surfaces that define the extent of a "walkable" area. An agent's awareness of other agents, barriers, and route options is based on the floor on which they are standing. Most other scene objects must be connected to floor objects (portals, links, stairs, ramps, escalators).

The default new floor is a 10m x 10m flat square.



A floor

Restrictions on Geometry

- Floors may have thickness, although only the top surface will be considered during simulation.
- The floor surface must not overlap itself (the entire top surface of the floor must be visible from above).
- The floor surface should be continuous (a single floor should not have two or more disconnected parts).
- The floor may have holes.
- Floors must have dimensions of at least 2 agent widths by 2 agent widths (by default 1m x 1m).
- There is no maximum size for floors, however users should consider subdividing large (>10,000m²) floors into logical areas.
- The floor surface can contain elevation changes but those changes are not considered for [Agent Movement](#), speed calculations, or [Agent Navigation](#).

If connected objects are completely separated by [barriers](#) on the floor, it is more appropriate to separate the floor into two separate floors. Agents attempting to traverse a floor between two links completely separated by a barrier will be removed from the simulation with an error.

Impact on Agent Speed

By default, agent speed is unaffected by floor traversal. Speed can be capped at a specific value by enabling the 'Limit Speed' property. See [Agent Profile](#) for information on agent speed.

Properties

General Tab	
Costs: Distance added	Adds a distance penalty to all routes that pass through the object. When choosing a route, agents will perceive routes that include objects with a positive distance penalty as longer than they actually are. Negative distance penalty values make routes appear shorter. Distances are measured in metres. See agent navigation for more information.
Physical: Map resolution	Determines the resolution of surface maps . Smaller values describe walkable space and barrier edges more accurately and can be necessary in confined spaces. Smaller values also increase memory and processing requirements during simulation initialization and execution.

Agent Behaviour Tab	
Traversal type:	<p>Defines the manner in which agents will cross the floor.</p> <p>Standard walk: Agents will walk at their desired speed across the surface, avoiding obstacles and other agents.</p> <p>Teleport: Agents will jump instantly across the surface to their intended goal, ignoring obstacles and other neighbors.</p>
Ignore barriers	Agents will walk through obstacles when traversing the surface. Obstacles are not included in the surface map.
Ignore neighbours	Agents do not see other agents and will walk through them, making no attempt to avoid neighbors. Agents will take the shortest path to their goal. Density is calculated as if each agent was in isolation.
Body radius	If enabled the body radius for all agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value (m). This can be useful in areas where crowding conditions are governed by geometric or behavioural conditions outside of normal open space standards. Agents approaching the floor will slowly (over a range of 2-3m) transition to the new radius to avoid instantaneous changes. This setting should be used with caution as a) it applies to all agents regardless of their profile settings, and b) agent movement has only been validated for radius values close to 0.25m.
Direction Bias	If enabled, the direction bias of agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value. This can be useful for corners or narrow spaces where the natural system wide direction bias is locally inappropriate. See agent profile for more information on Direction Bias.
Speed Limit	Enables a maximum threshold for agent speed (m/s). Agents traveling above the specified maximum will have their speed reduced to the maximum.
Speed density	If enabled, agents will use the specified speed density relationship rather than the default provided by their profile. For more information on speed density, see the 'Movement' property in agent profile .

Collections Tab	
Zones	Zones which the floor is a member of, if any. For more information, see Zones .

4.3.1.3 Barrier

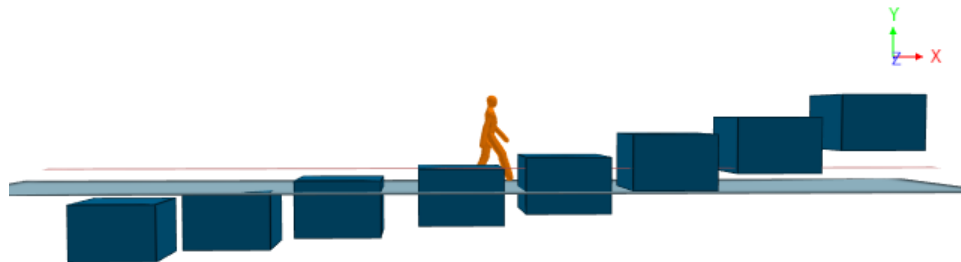
A barrier describes a region through which agents cannot pass. Barriers are typically used to represent columns, walls, furniture, or anything else that can impede agent movement. If a barrier will not impact agent movement (escalator handrails, trees beside a walking path, etc.) then it should be converted to a [visual](#) object so as not to impact simulation performance.

The default new barrier is a 1m x 1m x 1m cube which can be then edited to any size or shape.

Barrier geometry interaction with walkable geometry

The blocked region on a floor is determined using the volume of intersection between the floor and the barrier. Those portions of the barrier that do not intersect with the floor are ignored. Those portions of the barrier that are more than 40cm above the floor are ignored.

Intersection tests are performed using the bounding box of the floor which is formed using the highest and lowest points on the floor (including the underside). If barrier walls or columns on a floor intersect with the underside of the floor above, they will impact agent movement on that floor. To avoid this, ensure that barriers for a lower floor terminate just below the upper floor.



1m tall barriers arranged at various heights relative to a floor. The red line marks the 0.4m cutoff. Measuring distance from floor to barrier top is -0.2, 0.0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 1.0, 1.3, 1.7.



The resulting obstacle map shows the first and last barriers are below and above the cutoff. The 5th barrier has top and bottom beyond the cutoff so only the walls are included.

Notes on barrier geometry

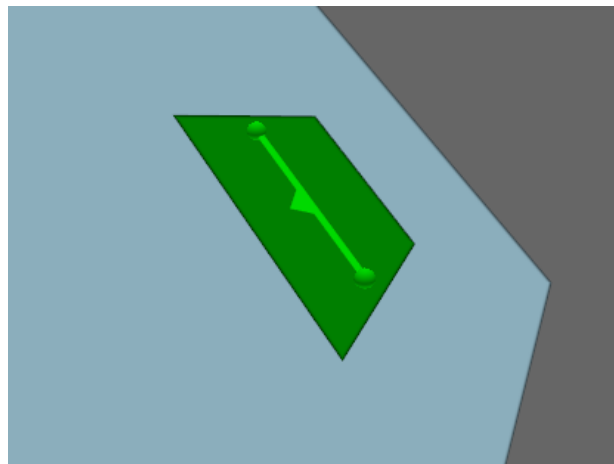
- Barrier objects can be 3D volumes or 2D planes.
- Barriers can have a large impact on the time it takes to compile a simulation. Barriers that contain a large number of faces can take a long time to project onto the floor obstacle maps. Similarly, if an obstacle contains faces over a large area, then many floors will have to consider the barrier when generating their maps.
- Barriers must not completely block off links or portals on the same floor. Doing so may result in a large number of agents being removed from the simulation. If dividing the floor into unconnected areas is necessary, use separate floors for each area instead.

Properties

There are no properties for objects of this type.

4.3.1.4 Portal

Portals act as gateways in the scene. [Events](#) use portals to indicate where to place newly created agents. Events and [actions](#) use portals to specify target destinations.



A portal

Restrictions on Geometry

- Portals must be flat.
- Portals must be approximately rectangular or trapezoidal.

Portals must be positioned between 0.01m and 0.2m above a floor and no closer than 0.2m to a floor edge. A portal can only connect to one floor.

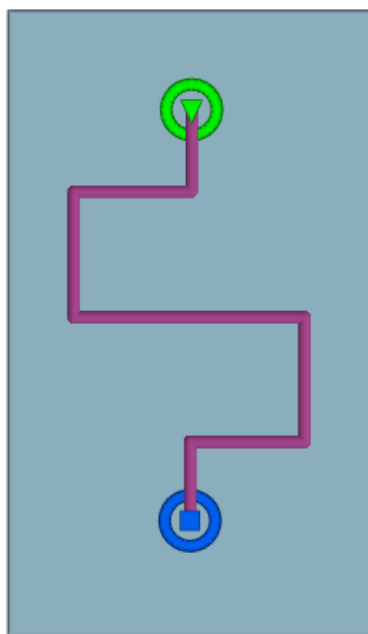
Properties

General Tab	
Network: Type	<p>The role the portal will play in the network.</p> <p>Entrance and Destination: Agents may enter and exit the simulation at this portal as well as use it as a waypoint.</p> <p>Entrance Only: Agents may enter the simulation at this portal, but may not use it as a destination or waypoint.</p>
Agent placement: Distribute	<p>Defines how newly created agents are placed in the simulation environment. Agents will only appear in valid unobstructed regions of the portal or floor, but may appear on top of existing agents in areas of high density.</p>

	<p>Along Spawn Line: Agents appear randomly distributed along the portal goal line.</p> <p>Inside Portal: Agents appear randomly distributed inside the planar rectangular boundary of the portal geometry.</p> <p>On Floor: Agents appear randomly distributed inside the planar, rectangular boundary of the floor beneath the portal.</p>
Agent placement: Start angle	Measured in degrees. Defines the orientation of the agents when they enter the simulation environment. This angle is visually represented by a triangle decoration on the portal's spawn line.

4.3.1.5 Server

A server is used for process modeling and is the basic building block of process chains. Each server has a conceptual entry point (green triangle) through which agents enter, and an exit point (blue square) through which agents leave the server. If the server has a process time other than zero, agents will be processed and held at the exit point for the specified duration. Server ports can be grouped together or connected to other ports to form process chains. For more information on process modeling and process chains see the introduction to [process chains](#).



Server object

Servers can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.1.5.1 Server Operations

An agent can be directed to a process chain through a task given by the 'Seek process chain' [action](#). The agent will seek the floor that contains the process chain, choosing the lowest cost route through the network. Once on the floor the agent will immediately register with the process chain's initial dispatch. This dispatch will send the agent to one of the entry servers. The agent will approach the server, follow the server, be processed by the server, then register with the next dispatch in the

chain. The task is completed when the agent has been processed by an end server in the process chain.

If the agent is interrupted and given a new task before reaching the process chain end it will restart at the beginning of the process chain when returning to the process chain task.

Dispatch

A [dispatch](#) will assign the agent to a downstream server. In the case where there is only one server the assignment is trivial. When there are multiple servers the method of assignment can be specified through a property of the dispatch object. Once an agent is assigned to a server it registers with that server and is included in the counts for that server.

Approach

Agents will only approach a server that has available capacity as defined by the input buffer capacity. If an agent has been dispatched to a server and there is no available capacity, the agent will stand in place until space becomes available. Once there is capacity, the agent is registered with the input buffer (regardless of whether or not it has reached the server line) and approaches the processor according to the approach type (see the "General" properties table in [server](#)). Once the agent is within close range of the processor it becomes available for processing. If there is no available processor capacity, agents that are ready for processing will stand in place until there is capacity.

Processing

When the agent begins processing it is removed from the input buffer but is still included in server capacity calculations. The processor may process multiple agents at one time according to the processor capacity. The amount of time spent processing each agent is based on the server's contact time. There is a common contact time distribution that is the default for all agents. Additional distributions can be specified on a per test basis. See the "General" properties table in [server](#) for more information on contact time.

After Processing

Once processed, an agent is ready to leave the server. What happens next depends on the situation:

<i>Server exit is closed (see server access event)</i>	The agent is held in place until the server exit is opened.
<i>Server is in the middle of a process chain and there is no downstream capacity</i>	The agent is held in place until there is available downstream capacity.
<i>Server is in the middle of a process chain and there is downstream capacity</i>	The agent registers with the next dispatch and awaits assignment to one of the next servers in the chain.
<i>Server is the end of a process chain</i>	The agent finishes the 'Seek Process' task and continues with its next task.

4.3.1.5.2 Controlling Agent Access

Opening/Closing the Entrance

Entry to a server can be opened or closed through the use of [server access](#) events. A server with a closed entry is not visible to agents and will be ignored during [dispatch](#). Once an agent has been dispatched to a server it will proceed to that server even if the entry is closed while the agent is in transit.

Restricted or Preferential Access

A server can be configured to give exclusive and/or preferential access to specific agents based on the results of one or more tests. Servers that require a specific test will only accept agents for which the test evaluates to true. Servers with a preferred test will accept any agent but when given a choice will always choose an agent for which the test evaluates to true.

If an agent is sent to a group of servers that all require a test that does not evaluate to true for that agent, that agent will be removed from the simulation and the error logged.

If two servers are grouped and only one is set with either a preferred or required test, all agents that pass the test will be sent to that server. Only once the preferred or required server is at capacity will agents that pass the test be sent to the other server that does not have any restrictions.

Example: Use of required and preferred is typical of an airport check-in system, where the economy class and business class status is determined by possession of an economy or business token. The economy and business accumulator queues would require their respective tokens, while the check-in desks would prefer the same tokens. While the business queue would be restricted to agents holding the business token, the business check-in desk would be willing to accept economy token holders in the event that the business queue was empty.

4.3.1.6 Wait Space

Wait spaces define constrained areas on a floor in which agents can wait.

Agents are directed to use a wait space through the [wait style](#) property of whatever it is they are waiting for ([elevators](#), gated [links](#), [stairs](#), [ramps](#), [escalators](#), [paths](#), or events).

Geometry

A wait space can only span a single floor, and must be entirely on that floor. Each wait space is connected to its floor by a multi-segmented goal line. All points of the goal line must be over the wait space. Goal lines can be edited like any other geometry component in vertex or edge selection mode. Additional points can be added using [split](#) or [grow](#). Goal lines act both as the initial target guiding agents to the wait space and as a potential target for the cluster wait style.

Choosing a Wait Space

Depending on the wait style, agents will either be assigned a wait space or will choose the lowest cost wait space. In either case, the agent will only consider wait spaces that are on the same floor as the agent. If none of the wait spaces are on the current floor, the agent will use the specified fallback wait style. When choosing a wait space, agents will consider how long it would take to walk to the wait space and the relative congestion on that wait space.

Using a Wait Space

Agents will move towards the goal line of the wait space and begin "waiting" as soon as they enter the wait space area. Waiting agents will move or stand still according to the wait style setting of the wait space.

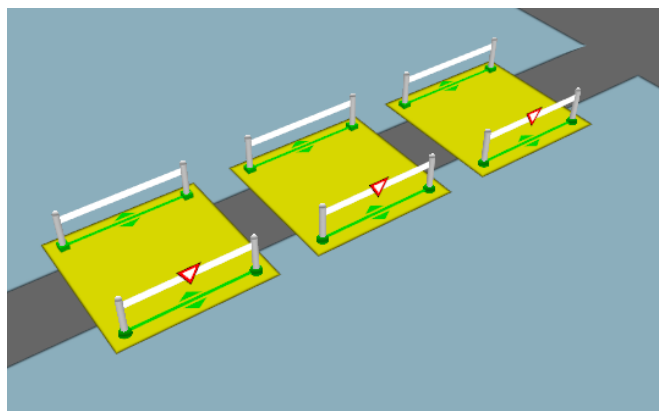
General Tab

Costs: Distance added	Modifies the perceived distance the agent will have to travel to reach the wait space.
Costs: Crowding multiplier	Modifies the penalty associated with crowding or high density on the wait space.
Wait Style	Sets the behaviour of agents waiting on the wait space. While waiting, agent movement will be constrained by the wait space boundaries. See wait style for a description of the different waiting behaviours.

4.3.1.7 Link

Links are the most basic type of [connection object](#). They act as bridges or doors through which agents may pass from one floor to the other. The default new link is a 1m x 2m flat rectangle.

Links will ignore changes in elevation and do not add any vertical route costs.



A series of gated links with priority flow enabled.

Restrictions on Geometry

- The link should be very close to flat
- The link should be approximately quadrilateral (a rectangle, trapezoid or parallelogram) although they may consist of a large number of individual triangles.
- Links must be at least 0.4m wide to allow proper generation of goal lines.

The link must be placed such that each goal line is between 0.01m and 0.20m above a floor, at least 0.20m from the edge of the floor. The two connecting floors must be different (a link cannot be used to connect two portions of the same floor).

Impact on Agent Speed

By default, agent speed is unaffected by link traversal. Speed can be capped at a specific value through enabling the 'Limit Speed' property. See [agent profile](#) for information on agent speed.

Properties

General Tab	
Direction	<p>Sets the direction in which agents can traverse the link.</p> <p>Two way: Agents may cross in both directions Unidirectional: Agents may only cross in the specified direction.</p>

Costs: Distance added	Adds a distance penalty to all routes that pass through the object. When choosing a route, agents will perceive routes that include objects with a positive distance penalty as longer than they actually are. Negative distance penalty values make routes appear shorter. Distances are measured in metres. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Queue multiplier	Increases the penalty for queuing. A number greater than 1 will increase the perceived time cost of queuing, making agents more likely to seek alternate options when there is queuing. A number less than 1 will decrease perceived queuing costs making agents more likely to wait in a queue. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Opposing flow multiplier	Adjusts the penalty for links with agents moving across the object in the opposite direction. Numbers greater than 1 amplify the perceived cost from significant counter flows. Numbers less than 1 reduce the perceived cost. See agent navigation for more information.
Physical: Map resolution	Determines the resolution of surface maps . Smaller values describe walkable space and barrier edges more accurately and can be necessary in confined spaces. Smaller values also increase memory and processing requirements during simulation initialization and execution.

Access Tab	
Gate: Enable use as gate	Configures the object as a gate allowing it to be opened or closed through the open gate event . Agents cannot pass through a closed gate and will apply a 'cost of waiting' penalty when a route is closed.
Gate: Default state	Determine whether the starting/resting state is open or closed.
Gate: Wait style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while the gate is closed. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Gate: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Gate: Commit to wait	Sets whether agents will commit to the gate once it has been chosen. When checked, agents will wait for this object regardless of changes in route costs elsewhere on the floor.
Limit Flow	When enabled, the flow of entering agents is not permitted to exceed the specified rate. If demand exceeds capacity, agents are held at the goal line until there is available capacity. The maximum rate can be specified as an absolute rate or a rate based on width.
Priority: Enable priority access	Enables a limited yield system where agents moving in one direction receive preferential access. This is useful for constrained geometry where the majority of the flow is in one direction, or for cases such as train doors where alighting passengers often have priority over those boarding.
Priority: Primary direction	Sets the direction in which agents will have primary access. The counter-flow direction will yield.

	<p>One way: Agents moving in the counter-flow direction will not enter the object when there are agents moving in the priority direction with priority access. If Primary will yield is set, agents traveling in the primary direction will yield if they arrive at the object while it is already being used by agents in the counter-flow direction. This is useful for scenarios such as ladders where usage should be restricted to one direction at a time.</p> <p>Two way: Agents in either direction can claim priority access. Priority access is maintained for a given direction until there are no more agents crossing in that direction.</p>
Priority: Capture range	Sets the distance in metres from which agents approaching the object can capture priority access.
Priority: Move aside	When enabled, agents in the counter-flow direction will move aside to accommodate the priority flow.
Priority: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Priority: Commit to wait	When enabled, agents that have chosen the object will continue to wait until they have access regardless of changes to costs in other routes on the floor.

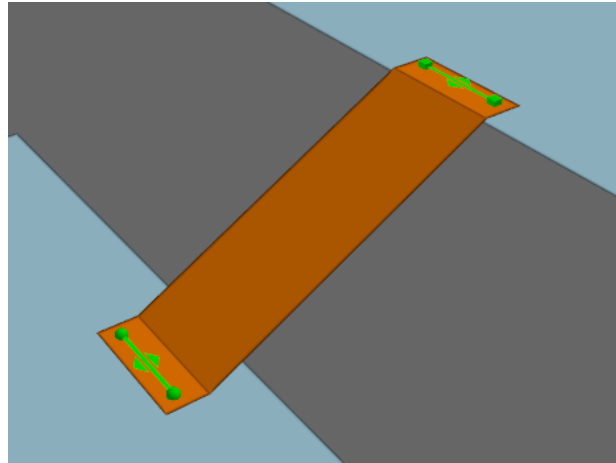
Agent Behaviour tab	
Queue: Apply queuing force on approach	When enabled, a 'queuing' force is applied to agents as they approach the link. This force nudges agents towards the area in front of the link which tends to result in trapezoid shaped queues. When disabled, queues can be more of a semicircle.
Delay on enter	<p>Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping onto a link. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.</p> <p>If a link is gated and closes before the delay finishes, the agent will wait until the next time the link opens before attempting to step on again.</p>
Delay on exit	Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping off a link. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.
Traversal type:	<p>Defines the manner in which agents will cross the link.</p> <p>Standard walk: Agents will walk at their desired speed across the surface, avoiding obstacles and other agents.</p> <p>Teleport: Agents will jump instantly across the surface to their intended goal, ignoring obstacles and other neighbors.</p>
Ignore Barriers	Agents will walk through obstacles when traversing the surface. Obstacles are not included in the surface map. This is commonly used for connection objects like stairs, escalators, or ramps.

Ignore neighbours	Agents do not see other agents and will walk through them, making no attempt to avoid neighbors. Agents will take the shortest path to their goal. Density is calculated as if each agent was in isolation.
Body radius	If enabled the body radius for all agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value (m). This can be useful in areas where crowding conditions are governed by geometric or behavioural conditions outside of normal open space standards. Agents approaching the link will slowly (over a range of 2-3m) transition to the new radius to avoid instantaneous changes. This setting should be used with caution as a) it applies to all agents regardless of their profile settings, and b) agent movement has only been validated for radius values close to 0.25m.
Direction bias	If enabled, the direction bias of agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value. This can be useful for corners or narrow spaces where the natural system wide direction bias is locally inappropriate. See agent profile for more information on direction bias.
Speed limit	Enables a maximum threshold for agent speed (m/s). Agents traveling above the specified maximum will have their speed reduced to the maximum.
Speed density	If enabled, agents will use the specified speed density relationship rather than the default provided by their profile. For more information on speed density, see the 'Movement' property in agent profile .

Collections Tab	
Bank	The bank which the link is a member of, if any. For more information, see route banks .
Perimeters	Perimeters which the link is a member of, if any. For more information, see perimeters .

4.3.1.8 Stair

Stairs are [connection objects](#) used to connect two floors that are at different elevations. This change in elevation results in an additional vertical cost during agent route selection and can have an impact on agent speed during traversal. Stairs are more costly to traverse than escalators and ramps.



A stair

Restrictions on Geometry

- The stair object itself should not include any handrails or other geometry that extends above the walkable surface. If these are desired, they should be added as separate [barrier](#) or [visual](#) objects.
- The stair must have a flat landing area at each end; this should be at least 0.5m by 0.5m to allow construction of valid goal lines. Landings should be approximately rectangular or trapezoidal.
- The geometry (including the landings) may have thickness, but only the top surface will be considered during the simulation.

In order to run a simulation, the stair landings must be placed such that each goal line is between 0.01m and 0.20m above a floor, at least 0.20m from the edge of the floor. The two floors must be different (a stair cannot be used to connect two portions of the same floor).

Impact on Agent Speed

By default, agent speed is modified as a function of the stair angle and direction of travel (see table below). Speed can also be capped at a specific value through enabling the 'Limit Speed' properties. See [agent profile](#) for information on agent speed.

Direction of Travel	Angle X (degrees)	Percentage of Natural Speed
Up	$0 < X < 27$	42.6
Up	$27 \leq X \leq 32$	Interpolated between 42.6 and 37.8
Up	$32 < X$	37.8
Down	$0 < X < 27$	57.4
Down	$27 \leq X \leq 32$	Interpolated between 57.4 and 49.8
Down	$32 < X$	49.8

Properties

General Tab	
Direction	Sets the direction in which agents can traverse the stair.

	Two way: Agents may cross in both directions Unidirectional: Agents may only cross in the specified direction.
Costs: Distance added	Adds a distance penalty to all routes that pass through the object. When choosing a route, agents will perceive routes that include objects with a positive distance penalty as longer than they actually are. Negative distance penalty values make routes appear shorter. Distances are measured in metres. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Queue multiplier	Increases the penalty for queuing. A number greater than 1 will increase the perceived time cost of queuing, making agents more likely to seek alternate options when there is queuing. A number less than 1 will decrease perceived queuing costs making agents more likely to wait in a queue. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Opposing flow multiplier	Adjusts the penalty for links with agents moving across the object in the opposite direction. Numbers greater than 1 amplify the perceived cost from significant counter flows. Numbers less than 1 reduce the perceived cost. See agent navigation for more information.
Physical: Map resolution	Determines the resolution of surface maps . Smaller values describe walkable space and barrier edges more accurately and can be necessary in confined spaces. Smaller values also increase memory and processing requirements during simulation initialization and execution.
Physical: Rise angle	The angle of incline measured from the horizontal. If automatically generated, the angle is measured using the horizontal run and vertical rise between goal lines. The magnitude of the rise angle can have an impact on agent speed (see table above).

Access Tab	
Gate: Enable use as gate	Configures the object as a gate allowing it to be opened or closed through the open gate event . Agents cannot pass through a closed gate and will apply a 'cost of waiting' penalty when a route is closed.
Gate: Default state	Determine whether the starting/resting state is open or closed.
Gate: Wait style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while the gate is closed. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Gate: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Gate: Commit to wait	Sets whether agents will commit to the gate once it has been chosen. When checked agents will wait for this object regardless of changes in route costs elsewhere on the floor.
Limit Flow	When enabled, the flow of entering agents is not permitted to exceed the specified rate. If demand exceeds capacity, agents are held at the goal line until there is available capacity. The maximum rate can be specified as an absolute rate or a rate based on width.

Priority: Enable priority access	Enables a limited yield system where agents moving in one direction receive preferential access. This is useful for constrained geometry where the majority of the flow is in one direction, or for cases such as train doors where alighting passengers often have priority over those boarding.
Priority: Primary direction	<p>Sets the direction in which agents will have primary access. The counter-flow direction will yield.</p> <p>One way (Ball to Box or Box to Ball): Agents moving in the counter-flow direction will not enter the object when there are agents moving in the priority direction with priority access. If Primary will yield is set, agents traveling in the primary direction will yield if they arrive at the object while it is already being used by agents in the counter-flow direction. This is useful for scenarios such as ladders where usage should be restricted to one direction at a time.</p> <p>Two way: Agents in either direction can claim priority access. Priority access is maintained for a given direction until there are no more agents crossing in that direction.</p>
Priority: Capture range	Sets the distance in metres from which agents approaching the object can capture priority access.
Priority: Move aside	When enabled, agents in the counter-flow direction will move aside to accommodate the priority flow.
Priority: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Priority: Commit to wait	When enabled, agents that have chosen the object will continue to wait until they have access regardless of changes to costs in other routes on the floor.

Agent Behaviour tab	
Queue: Apply queuing force on approach	When enabled, a 'queuing' force is applied to agents as they approach the stair. This force nudges agents towards the area in front of the stair which tends to result in trapezoid shaped queues. When disabled, queues can be more of a semicircle.
Delay on enter	<p>Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping onto an stair. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.</p> <p>If a stair is gated and closes before the delay finishes, the agent will wait until the next time the stair opens before attempting to step on again.</p>
Delay on exit	Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping off a stair. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.
Traversal type:	<p>Defines the manner in which agents will cross the stair.</p> <p>Standard walk: Agents will walk at their desired speed across the</p>

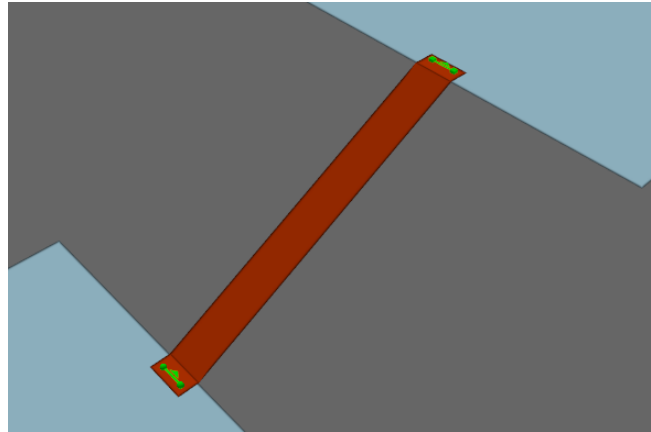
	surface, avoiding obstacles and other agents. Teleport: Agents will jump instantly across the surface to their intended goal, ignoring obstacles and other neighbors.
Ignore barriers	Agents will walk through obstacles when traversing the surface. Obstacles are not included in the surface map. This is commonly used for connection objects like stairs, escalators, or ramps.
Ignore neighbours	Agents do not see other agents and will walk through them, making no attempt to avoid neighbors. Agents will take the shortest path to their goal. Density is calculated as if each agent was in isolation.
Body radius	If enabled the body radius for all agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value (m). This can be useful in areas where crowding conditions are governed by geometric or behavioural conditions outside of normal open space standards. Agents approaching the stair will slowly (over a range of 2-3m) transition to the new radius to avoid instantaneous changes. This setting should be used with caution as a) it applies to all agents regardless of their profile settings, and b) agent movement has only been validated for radius values close to 0.25m.
Direction bias	If enabled, the direction bias of agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value. This can be useful for corners or narrow spaces where the natural system wide direction bias is locally inappropriate. See agent profile for more information on Direction Bias.
Speed limit	Enables a maximum threshold for agent speed (m/s). Agents traveling above the specified maximum will have their speed reduced to the maximum.
Speed density	If enabled, agents will use the specified speed density relationship rather than the default provided by their profile. For more information on speed density, see the 'Movement' property in agent profile .

Collections Tab	
Bank	The bank which the stair is a member of, if any. For more information, see route banks .
Perimeters	Perimeters which the stair is a member of, if any. For more information, see perimeters .

4.3.1.9 Escalator

Escalators are a vertical [connection object](#). Unlike other connection objects, escalators must be unidirectional. They are most typically used to model real world escalators, but can be made fully horizontal to simulate moving walkways. The default new escalator is 4m tall, 7m long, and 1.15m wide, with 0.5m landings at each end.

A change in elevation results in an additional vertical cost during agent route selection, however, escalators are less costly to traverse than [stairs](#) or [ramps](#).



An upwards escalator.

Restrictions on Geometry

- The escalator object itself should not include any handrails or other geometry that extends above the walkable surface. If these are desired, they should be added as separate [barrier](#) or, wherever possible, [visual](#) objects.
- The width of the escalator should include the distance between the handrails (for an escalator with 1m wide steps, this defaults to 1.15m).
- The escalator must have a flat landing area at each end; this should be at least 0.5m by 0.5m to allow construction of valid goal lines. Landings should be flat and approximately rectangular or trapezoidal.
- The geometry (including the landings) may have thickness, but only the top surface will be considered during the simulation.

In order to run a simulation, the escalator landings must be placed such that each goal line is between 0.01m and 0.20m above a floor, at least 0.20m from the edge of the floor. The two floors must be different (an escalator cannot be used to connect two portions of the same floor).

Impact on Agent Speed

Agent speed is modified to be exactly equal to the tread speed as specified in the escalator properties.

Properties

General Tab	
Direction	Defines the direction of the escalator. Escalators are always unidirectional (ie. either Ball to Box or Box to Ball).
Costs: Distance added	Adds a distance penalty to all routes that pass through the object. When choosing a route, agents will perceive routes that include objects with a positive distance penalty as longer than they actually are. Negative distance penalty values make routes appear shorter. Distances are measured in metres. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Queue multiplier	Increases the penalty for queuing. A number greater than 1 will increase the perceived time cost of queuing, making agents more likely to seek alternate options when there is queuing. A number less than 1 will decrease perceived queuing costs making agents more likely to wait in a queue. See agent navigation for more information.
Physical: Map	Determines the resolution of surface maps . Smaller values describe

resolution	walkable space and barrier edges more accurately and can be necessary in confined spaces. Smaller values also increase memory and processing requirements during simulation initialization and execution.
Physical: Rise angle	The angle of incline measured from the horizontal. If automatically generated, the angle is measured using the horizontal run and vertical rise between goal lines.
Tread Speed	Defines the speed of the escalator along the incline, measured in metres per second.

Access Tab	
Gate: Enable use as gate	Configures the object as a gate allowing it to be opened or closed through the open gate event . Agents cannot pass through a closed gate and will apply a 'cost of waiting' penalty when a route is closed.
Gate: Default state	Determine whether the starting/resting state is open or closed.
Gate: Wait style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while the gate is closed. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Gate: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Gate: Commit to wait	Sets whether agents will commit to the gate once it has been chosen. When checked agents will wait for this object regardless of changes in route costs elsewhere on the floor.
Limit Flow: Cap flow of entering agents	When enabled, the flow of entering agents is not permitted to exceed the specified rate. If demand exceeds capacity, agents are held at the goal line until there is available capacity.
Limit Flow: Rate type	Sets whether the flow rate is calculated as people/minute or people/minute/metre. If using people/minute/metre, the effective width (general tab property) is used.
Limit Flow: Max rate	Sets the maximum flow rate. Flow rate will be measured according to the rate type shown above.

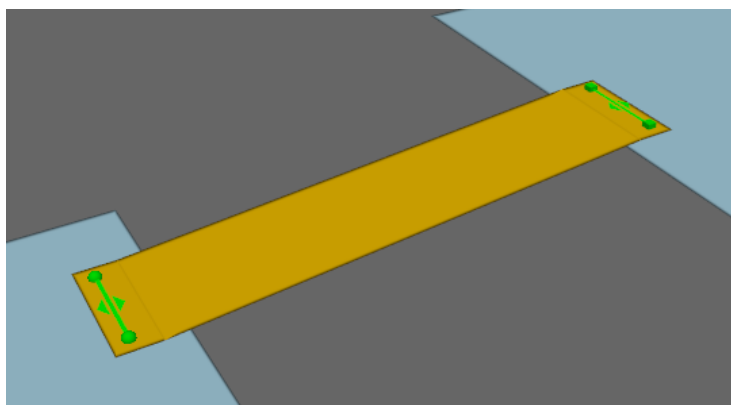
Agent Behaviour tab	
Queue: Apply queuing force on approach	When enabled, a 'queuing' force is applied to agents as they approach the escalator. This force nudges agents towards the area in front of the link which tends to result in trapezoid shaped queues. When disabled, queues tend to be more of a semicircle.

Delay on enter	<p>Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping onto an escalator. This can be set as a distribution in seconds. See single value distributions for more information.</p> <p>If an escalator is gated and closes before the delay finishes, the agent will wait until the next time the escalator opens before attempting to step on again.</p>
Delay on exit	<p>Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping off an escalator. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.</p>
Traversal type:	<p>Defines the manner in which agents will cross the floor.</p> <p>Standard walk: Agents will walk at their desired speed across the surface, avoiding obstacles and other agents.</p> <p>Teleport: Agents will jump instantly across the surface to their intended goal, ignoring obstacles and other neighbors.</p>
Ignore Barriers	<p>Agents will walk through obstacles when traversing the surface. Obstacles are not included in the surface map. This is commonly used for connection objects like stairs, escalators, or ramps.</p>
Ignore neighbours	<p>Agents do not see other agents and will walk through them, making no attempt to avoid neighbors. Agents will take the shortest path to their goal. Density is calculated as if each agent was in isolation.</p>
Body Radius: Set agent radius	<p>If enabled the body radius for all agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value. This can be useful in areas where crowding conditions are governed by geometric or behavioural conditions outside of normal open space standards. Agents approaching the escalator will slowly (over a range of 2-3m) transition to the new radius to avoid instantaneous changes. This setting should be used with caution as a) it applies to all agents regardless of their profile settings, and b) agent movement has only been validated for radius values close to 0.25m.</p>

Collections Tab	
Bank	The bank which the escalator is a member of, if any. For more information, see route banks .
Perimeters	Perimeters which the escalator is a member of, if any. For more information, see perimeters .

4.3.1.10 Ramp

Ramps are [connection objects](#) that represent inclined surfaces and are used to connect two floors that are at different elevations. This change in elevation results in an additional vertical cost during agent route selection and can have an impact on agent speed during traversal. Ramps are less costly to traverse than stairs, but more costly than escalators.



A ramp

Restrictions on Geometry

- The ramp object itself should not include any handrails or other geometry that extends above the walkable surface. If these are desired, they should be added as separate [barrier](#) or [visual](#) objects.
- The ramp must have a flat landing area at each end; this should be at least 0.5m by 0.5m to allow construction of valid goal lines. Landings should be approximately rectangular or trapezoidal.
- The geometry (including the landings) may have thickness, but only the top surface will be considered during the simulation.

In order to run a simulation, the ramp landings must be placed such that each goal line is between 0.01m and 0.20m above a floor, at least 0.20m from the edge of the floor. The two floors must be different (a ramp cannot be used to connect two portions of the same floor).

Impact on Agent Speed

By default, agent speed is modified as a function of the ramp angle and direction of travel (see table below). Speed can also be capped at a specific value through enabling the 'Limit Speed' properties. See [agent profile](#) for information on agent speed.

Direction of Travel	Angle X (degrees)	Percentage of Natural Speed
Up	$0 < X < 5$	100
Up	$5 \leq X < 10$	88.5
Up	$10 \leq X \leq 20$	Interpolated between 88.5 and 75
Up	$20 < X$	75
Down	Any	100

Properties

General Tab	
Direction	<p>Sets the direction in which agents can traverse the ramp.</p> <p>Two way: Agents may cross in both directions Unidirectional: Agents may only cross in the specified direction.</p>

Costs: Distance added	Adds a distance penalty to all routes that pass through the object. When choosing a route, agents will perceive routes that include objects with a positive distance penalty as longer than they actually are. Negative distance penalty values make routes appear shorter. Distances are measured in metres. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Queue multiplier	Increases the penalty for queuing. A number greater than 1 will increase the perceived time cost of queuing, making agents more likely to seek alternate options when there is queuing. A number less than 1 will decrease perceived queuing costs making agents more likely to wait in a queue. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Opposing flow multiplier	Adjusts the penalty for links with agents moving across the object in the opposite direction. Numbers greater than 1 amplify the perceived cost from significant counter flows. Numbers less than 1 reduce the perceived cost. See agent navigation for more information.
Physical: Map resolution	Determines the resolution of surface maps . Smaller values describe walkable space and barrier edges more accurately and can be necessary in confined spaces. Smaller values also increase memory and processing requirements during simulation initialization and execution.
Physical: Rise angle	The angle of incline measured from the horizontal. If automatically generated, the angle is measured using the horizontal run and vertical rise between goal lines. The magnitude of the rise angle can have an impact on agent speed (see table above).

Access Tab	
Gate: Enable use as gate	Configures the object as a gate allowing it to be opened or closed through the open gate event . Agents cannot pass through a closed gate and will apply a 'cost of waiting' penalty when a route is closed.
Gate: Default state	Determine whether the starting/resting state is open or closed.
Gate: Wait style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while the gate is closed. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Gate: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Gate: Commit to wait	Sets whether agents will commit to the gate once it has been chosen. When checked agents will wait for this object regardless of changes in route costs elsewhere on the floor.
Limit flow	When enabled, the flow of entering agents is not permitted to exceed the specified rate. If demand exceeds capacity, agents are held at the goal line until there is available capacity. The maximum rate can be specified as an absolute rate or a rate based on width.
Priority: Enable	Enables a limited yield system where agents moving in one direction

priority access	receive preferential access. This is useful for constrained geometry where the majority of the flow is in one direction, or for cases such as train doors where alighting passengers often have priority over those boarding.
Priority: Primary direction	<p>Sets the direction in which agents will have primary access. The counter-flow direction will yield.</p> <p>One way (Ball to Box or Box to Ball): Agents moving in the counter-flow direction will not enter the object when there are agents moving in the priority direction with priority access. If Primary will yield is set, agents traveling in the primary direction will yield if they arrive at the object while it is already being used by agents in the counter-flow direction. This is useful for scenarios such as ladders where usage should be restricted to one direction at a time.</p> <p>Two way: Agents in either direction can claim priority access. Priority access is maintained for a given direction until there are no more agents crossing in that direction.</p>
Priority: Capture range	Sets the distance in metres from which agents approaching the object can capture priority access.
Priority: Move aside	When enabled, agents in the counter-flow direction will move aside to accommodate the priority flow.
Priority: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Priority: Commit to wait	When enabled, agents that have chosen the object will continue to wait until they have access regardless of changes to costs in other routes on the floor.

Agent Behaviour tab	
Queue: Apply queuing force on approach	When enabled, a 'queuing' force is applied to agents as they approach the ramp. This force nudges agents towards the area in front of the link which tends to result in trapezoid shaped queues. When disabled, queues can be more of a semicircle.
Delay on enter	<p>Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping onto an ramp. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.</p> <p>If a ramp is gated and closes before the delay finishes, the agent will wait until the next time the ramp opens before attempting to step on again.</p>
Delay on exit	Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping off a ramp. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.
Traversal type:	<p>Defines the manner in which agents will cross the ramp.</p> <p>Standard walk: Agents will walk at their desired speed across the</p>

	surface, avoiding obstacles and other agents. Teleport: Agents will jump instantly across the surface to their intended goal, ignoring obstacles and other neighbors.
Ignore barriers	Agents will walk through obstacles when traversing the surface. Obstacles are not included in the surface map. This is commonly used for connection objects like stairs, escalators, or ramps.
Ignore neighbours	Agents do not see other agents and will walk through them, making no attempt to avoid neighbors. Agents will take the shortest path to their goal. Density is calculated as if each agent was in isolation.
Body radius	If enabled the body radius for all agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value (m). This can be useful in areas where crowding conditions are governed by geometric or behavioural conditions outside of normal open space standards. Agents approaching the ramp will slowly (over a range of 2-3m) transition to the new radius to avoid instantaneous changes. This setting should be used with caution as a) it applies to all agents regardless of their profile settings, and b) agent movement has only been validated for radius values close to 0.25m.
Direction bias	If enabled, the direction bias of agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value. This can be useful for corners or narrow spaces where the natural system wide direction bias is locally inappropriate. See agent profile for more information on Direction Bias.
Speed limit	Enables a maximum threshold for agent speed (m/s). Agents traveling above the specified maximum will have their speed reduced to the maximum.
Speed density	If enabled, agents will use the specified speed density relationship rather than the default provided by their profile. For more information on speed density, see the 'Movement' property in agent profile .

Collections Tab	
Bank	The bank which the ramp is a member of, if any. For more information, see route banks .
Perimeters	Perimeters which the ramp is a member of, if any. For more information, see perimeters .

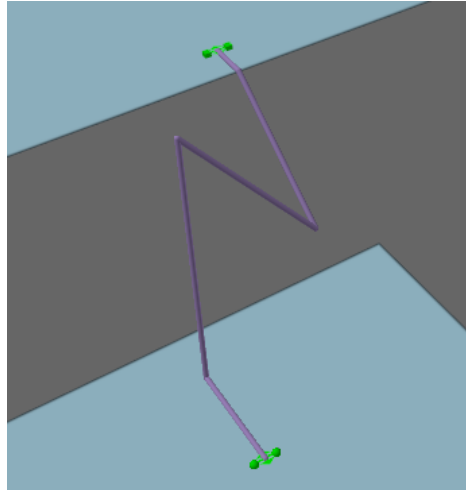
4.3.1.11 Path

Paths are [connection objects](#) consisting of a simple curve. Agents can enter the curve at one end, follow along the curve in single file, and exit at the far end. While on a curve agents will either move at their desired speed or follow immediately behind the agent in front. Agents on the curve will ignore agents not following the curve or on the same curve but moving in the opposite direction. Agents not on the curve will attempt to avoid agents on the curve.

Agents on a path will see each other as cylinders with a radius equal to their body radius. Agents following behind another agent will maintain a "Queue Spacing" (set in Agent Behaviour) between the

surfaces of the cylinders.

The default new path is a 2m horizontal line segment. This line segment can be extended by growing the end vertices, or splitting the edge into multiple pieces. See [working with lines](#) for more information on editing paths.



A path

Restrictions on Geometry:

- A path must contain a single curve object.
- There are no restrictions on the path described by the curve provided that it is continuous. Curves can be horizontal or vertical and can intersect with other objects or themselves.
- Each end point of the curve must be positioned just *above* a separate floor.
- The final line segment at either end of the path should be roughly horizontal so as to produce valid goal lines.

Impact on Agent Speed

By default, agent speed is unaffected by path traversal. Agents will slow down to follow an agent that is immediately in front. Speed can be capped at a specific value through enabling the 'Limit Speed' property. See [agent profile](#) for information on agent speed. In highly congested areas, boarding rates may be artificially limited by speed density constraints. Setting the speed density to 'Unconstrained' can remove these constraints and result in higher boarding rates.

Properties

General Tab	
Direction	Sets the direction in which agents can traverse the path. Two way: Agents may cross in both directions Unidirectional: Agents may only cross in the specified direction.
Costs: Distance added	Adds a distance penalty to all routes that pass through the object. When choosing a route, agents will perceive routes that include objects with a positive distance penalty as longer than they actually are. Negative distance penalty values make routes appear shorter. Distances are measured in metres. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Queue	Increases the penalty for queuing. A number greater than 1 will increase

multiplier	the perceived time cost of queuing, making agents more likely to seek alternate options when there is queuing. A number less than 1 will decrease perceived queuing costs making agents more likely to wait in a queue. See agent navigation for more information.
Costs: Opposing flow multiplier	Adjusts the penalty for links with agents moving across the object in the opposite direction. Numbers greater than 1 amplify the perceived cost from significant counter flows. Numbers less than 1 reduce the perceived cost. See agent navigation for more information.

Access Tab	
Gate: Enable use as gate	Configures the object as a gate allowing it to be opened or closed through the open gate event . Agents cannot pass through a closed gate and will apply a 'cost of waiting' penalty when a route is closed.
Gate: Default state	Determine whether the starting/resting state is open or closed.
Gate: Wait style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while the gate is closed. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Gate: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Gate: Commit to wait	Sets whether agents will commit to the gate once it has been chosen. When checked agents will wait for this object regardless of changes in route costs elsewhere on the floor.
Limit flow	When enabled, the flow of entering agents is not permitted to exceed the specified rate. If demand exceeds capacity, agents are held at the goal line until there is available capacity. The maximum rate can be specified as an absolute rate or a rate based on width.
Priority: Enable priority access	Enables a limited yield system where agents moving in one direction receive preferential access. This is useful for constrained geometry where the majority of the flow is in one direction, or for cases such as train doors where alighting passengers often have priority over those boarding.
Priority: Primary direction	<p>Sets the direction in which agents will have primary access. The counter-flow direction will yield.</p> <p>One way: Agents moving in the counter-flow direction will not enter the object when there are agents moving in the priority direction with priority access. If Primary will yield is set, agents traveling in the primary direction will yield if they arrive at the object while it is already being used by agents in the counter-flow direction. This is useful for scenarios such as ladders where usage should be restricted to one direction at a time.</p> <p>Two way: Agents in either direction can claim priority access. Priority access is maintained for a given direction until there are no more agents crossing in that direction.</p>

Priority: Capture range	Sets the distance in metres from which agents approaching the object can capture priority access.
Priority: Move aside	When enabled, agents in the counter-flow direction will move aside to accommodate the priority flow.
Priority: Cost of waiting	Sets the penalty (in seconds) for agents waiting. If this penalty is too high agents will seek alternative routes to their goal. See agent navigation for more information.
Priority: Commit to wait	When enabled, agents that have chosen the object will continue to wait until they have access regardless of changes to costs in other routes on the floor.

Agent Behaviour Tab	
Queue spacing	This determines how closely each agent will follow a previous agent. This can be set as a distribution in metres, see single value distributions for more information.
Queue: Apply queuing force on approach	When enabled, a 'queuing' force is applied to agents as they approach the path. This force nudges agents towards the area in front of the link which tends to result in trapezoid shaped queues. When disabled, queues can be more of a semicircle.
Delay on enter	<p>Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping onto a path. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.</p> <p>If a path is gated and closes before the delay finishes, the agent will wait until the next time the path opens before attempting to step on again.</p>
Delay on exit	Sets how long an agent will be delayed before stepping off an path. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.
Traversal type:	<p>Defines the manner in which agents will cross the path.</p> <p>Standard walk: Agents will walk at their desired speed across the surface, avoiding obstacles and other agents.</p> <p>Teleport: Agents will jump instantly across the surface to their intended goal, ignoring obstacles and other neighbors. Route distance calculations will ignore the internal geometry of the path and measure the straight line distance between the two path end points.</p>
Body radius	If enabled the body radius for all agents on the surface will be changed to the specified value (m). This can be useful in areas where crowding conditions are governed by geometric or behavioural conditions outside of normal open space standards. Agents approaching the path will slowly (over a range of 2-3m) transition to the new radius to avoid instantaneous changes. This setting should be used with caution as a) it applies to all agents regardless of their profile settings, and b) agent movement has only been validated for radius values close to 0.25m.

	Agents on a path will see each other as cylinders with a radius equal to their body radius and will maintain a space between each other set by their "Queue Spacing".
Speed limit	Enables a maximum threshold for agent speed (m/s). Agents traveling above the specified maximum will have their speed reduced to the maximum.
Speed density	If enabled, agents will use the specified speed density relationship rather than the default provided by their profile. For more information on speed density, see the 'Movement' property in agent profile .

Collections Tab	
Bank	The bank which the path is a member of, if any. For more information, see route banks .
Perimeters	Perimeters which the path is a member of, if any. For more information, see perimeters .

4.3.1.12 Elevator

Elevators connect two or more floors vertically in the scene. Each connected floor is represented as a stop. There is a single cab or car which carries agents between stops, moving up and down within the elevator shaft.

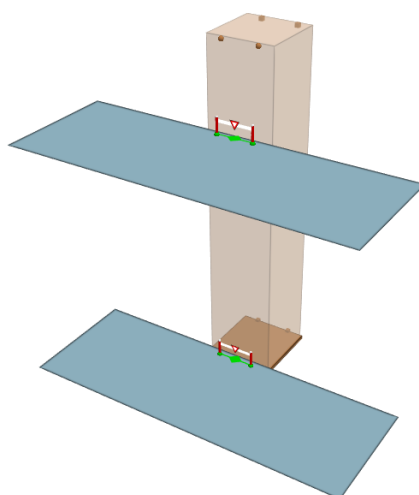
Stops must be specified in the elevator properties. Doors are positioned automatically where the elevator touches the specified floors. Doors are designated as either ball or box doors based on the side of the elevator to which they connect. Elevator sides are identified by small ball and box icons at the top and bottom of the elevator shaft.

[Elevator behaviour](#) can be controlled in isolation, or in coordination with other elevators by inclusion in an [elevator bank](#). Connected stops may or may not be used depending on the operational behaviour of the elevator.

Route Cost

Agents consider elevators as they would any other scene object when evaluating the best route to their goal. The cost of using an elevator is based on a number of factors:

- **Vertical Travel:** The time it will take the elevator cab to move between two floors
- **Queue:** The time it will take for agents ahead in the queue to enter the elevator (assuming infinite capacity)
- **Cycle count:** The number of cycles expected before the agent can board (based on queue size and elevator capacity).
- **Cycle duration:** The expected time it will take the elevator to complete one full cycle/trip
- **Access cost when false:** A penalty applied to the elevator when the access test is enabled and evaluates to false.



An elevator

Restrictions on Geometry:

- An elevator must be a rectilinear prism.
- The elevator must be touching (but not overlapping) each floor where the door for that stop should appear.
- A single floor can only be used for one stop/door (the same floor cannot be used on both sides of the elevator).

Properties

General Tab	
Costs: Distance added	This distance is applied to the measured distance between any two stops, increasing or decreasing the expected travel time used to determine the vertical cost of taking the elevator. Distance is measured in metres. See Agent Navigation for more information on how agents use distance in cost calculations.
Costs: Queue multiplier	Increases the penalty for queuing. A higher number will increase the perceived time cost of queuing, which makes agents more likely to select alternative routes. This multiplier is independent of the cycle time and only affects how long it would take for queuing agents to move into the elevator if the elevator remained at the stop and had infinite capacity. See Agent Navigation for more information.
Costs: Cycle duration	The expected average time it will take the elevator to complete one full cycle. Agents use this to predict how long they will have to wait for a departing full elevator to return to the same stop. The duration can be specified manually, or calculated automatically. If automatic, the duration will be based on the behaviour type, the listed stops, the cab speed, and door timings. Membership in a bank reduces the automatic cycle duration as the predicted wait time is for the next bank member to arrive at the stop.
Transpose doors	Rotate the sides used for ball/box stops by 90 degrees.
Direction	<p>All stops two-way: All listed stops can be used to both board and alight the elevator (depending on operational behaviour).</p> <p>Specify stops by direction: Stops are listed explicitly by direction.</p>

Ball Side	Floors that act as stops on the ball side of the elevator.
Box Side	Floors that act as stops on the box side of the elevator.

Cab Tab	
Capacity	<p>The maximum number of agents permitted in the elevator cab. This can be set as a number, or calculated based on area.</p> <p>Number of agents: $\text{Available Capacity} = \text{Max capacity} - \text{Elevator population}$</p> <p>Area of cab or Custom area: $\text{Available Capacity} = (\text{Max area} - \text{occupied area}) / \text{average agent area}$</p> <p>Occupied area is the sum of the area of all agents in the elevator and includes any variations in individual agent size. The average area is specified by the user and defaults to 0.25m. An agent will always take an accurate measure of how much space is free in an elevator, but will use the default agent size rather than their own to determine whether or not they themselves will fit in that available space.</p>
Door width	The width of the elevator door (m).
Speed	The maximum speed of the elevator cab (m/s).
Acceleration	The maximum acceleration of the elevator cab (m/s ²).
Jerk	The constant jerk used when moving the elevator cab (m/s ³).
Door Timing: Opening	Duration it takes the doors to open (s).
Door Timing: Open Unused	Duration doors remain open if no agent crosses the threshold (s).
Door Timing: Open After Use	Duration doors remain open after an agent crosses the threshold (s).
Door Timing: Closing	Duration it takes the doors to close (s).

Operation Tab	
Elevator Bank	The bank to which the elevator belongs. The bank will control elevator behaviour and general operation. If no bank is specified this elevator will control its own movement.
Rest Floor	The starting position of the elevator cab, and the floor to which it will return if specified in the behaviour properties.
Behaviour Type	<p>The control scheme governing Elevator Behaviour :</p> <p>Call/Answer: The elevator responds to up/down button presses at origin</p>

	<p>stops.</p> <p>Ordered list: The elevator moves continuously between the specified stops in order.</p> <p>Sabbath: The elevator moves continuously between all connected stops in order.</p> <p>Shuttle: The elevator moves between a source floor and the destinations until the source floor is empty.</p>
--	---

Access Tab	
Waiting: Style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while the elevator doors are closed. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Flow In	When enabled, the flow of entering agents is not permitted to exceed the specified rate. If demand exceeds capacity, agents are held at the goal line until there is available capacity.
Flow Out	The flow of agents exiting the elevator is not permitted to exceed the specified rate.
Access by Test	When enabled, agents can only use the elevator if the test evaluates to true. If enabled and the test evaluates to false, agents will always perceive the elevator as closed regardless of where it is. They will not attempt to call the elevator and a penalty will be applied to any routes using the elevator. When part of an elevator bank, all elevators must use the same test.
Cost when false	A time penalty added to route costing when the elevator access test evaluates to false.

4.3.1.12.1 Elevator Behaviour

An [elevator](#) can behave in different ways depending on the chosen control scheme. When an elevator is part of an [elevator bank](#), control is determined by the bank.

Call/Answer

The elevator will remain idle until called to a stop by an agent at a floor. Agents making a call must indicate whether they wish to travel up or down. Once called, the elevator will move to the call stop, allow the agent to board, then take the agent to the desired destination floor. If multiple calls are received, the elevator will handle the calls in a sorted order such that it will finish all calls in the same direction before turning around.

Call/Answer	
Return to rest floor	When there are no calls outstanding and the elevator is empty, return to the rest floor. An elevator can be interrupted by a call when returning to the rest floor.
Leave doors open	When empty and idle, leave doors open.

Ordered list

The elevator will move through the specified stops, servicing each in order regardless of whether

agents are present.

Ordered List	
Visit	The order in which floors are serviced: In specified order: The floors are visited in the order in which they are listed. Bottom to top: The floors are visited from the lowest to the highest. Top to bottom: The floors are visited from the highest to the lowest.
Stop at Floors	The floors at which the elevator will stop. Stops not listed here will not be serviced by the elevator.
Repeat	Bounce: Move through stops in order, then in reverse order. Loop: Move through stops in order, then return directly to the first and start again.

Sabbath

The elevator will move through all connected stops, servicing each in order regardless of whether agents are present. The elevator will service all stops in one direction then turn and service the same stops in the opposite direction.

Shuttle

The elevator will remain idle until called to one of the source floors by an agent. Agents making a call must indicate whether they wish to travel up or down. Once called, the elevator will move to the stop, allow the agent to board, then take the agent to one of the destination floors. Source floors are sorted by priority. The elevator will ignore calls from lower priority source floors while servicing or responding to a call from a higher priority source floor.

Shuttle	
Return to rest floor	When there are no calls outstanding and the elevator is empty, return to the rest floor. An elevator can be interrupted by a call when returning to the rest floor.
Leave doors open	When empty and idle, leave doors open.
Visit	The order in which source floors are prioritized: In specified order: The order in which they are listed. Bottom to top: From the lowest to the highest. Top to bottom: From the highest to the lowest.
Stop at Floors	The floors at which the elevator will respond to calls for boarding.
Safe Floors	The destination floors to which the elevator can take agents. Agents will not be able to board at destination floors.

4.3.1.13 Cordon

Cordon objects count the number of agents crossing a plane. Cordons can be used by [triggers](#) during a simulation, or as [transitions](#) during [analysis](#).

A cordon will by default count agents crossing in both directions. A cordon can be configured to only

count crossings in a single direction by changing the 'Direction' property.

Notes on geometry

- Must be a single polygon mesh object or a collection of polygon mesh objects. There are no other restrictions on shape or orientation; cordons can be horizontal, vertical, curved or even closed volumes (in which case agents will be counted when passing into or out of the volume).
- Agents will be considered 'at' or 'crossing' the cordon when the centre point between their feet crosses any surface of the cordon object.

Properties

General Tab	
Direction	<p>Bidirectional: Crossings will be counted for agents moving in any direction.</p> <p>Unidirectional: Only crossings in the designated direction will be counted (direction indicated by arrows in the scene view).</p>

4.3.1.14 Volume

Volume objects are used to identify when agents are inside an arbitrary area. Volume objects do not need to be rectilinear or even continuous. Agents are considered inside a volume if they are inside any of the component parts of a volume.

Agents on floors with traversal type set to "Teleport" will not be counted in volumes.

Notes on geometry

- Must be a single polygon mesh object or a collection of polygon mesh objects.
- Agents will be considered 'in' the volume if the centre point between their feet is within any of the volumes defined by the meshes.

Properties

There are no properties for objects of this type.

4.3.1.15 Visual

Visual objects can provide context to an environment or enhance the look of a scene. Visual objects are not used during simulation or analysis and have no functional impact on a project.

4.3.1.16 Dispatch

Dispatch objects connect servers together into process chains and distribute agents across server inputs.

Dispatches can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.2 Collections

A collection is an object which references a set of member objects. Some collections have an impact on simulation execution. All collections can be used as simple containers for controlling scene object visibility in bulk or referencing a set of objects all at once. A collection cannot be a member of another collection.

Members of a collection can be selected using "Find -> Collection Members" in the right click menu

or the "Find all members" button in the collection properties.

Types of Collections

Collection Type	Description
Collection	A collection of any type of object (except other collections).
Elevator Bank	A collection of elevator objects that service similar stops in a coordinated manner.
Perimeter	A collection of connection objects encircling a conceptual area of interest. Agents cannot cross the same perimeter twice.
Route Bank	A collection of connection objects which connect the same two objects. Banks help agents navigate clusters of similar and closely placed connections.
Transform	A collection of reference geometry objects which were imported from the same file. These are created automatically by importing geometry.
Zone	A collection of walkable objects which define a conceptual area in the simulation. Connected links and portals can be automatically included.

Collections as parameters

A collection can be chosen in most places where multiple objects are expected (such as the gated [links](#) for an [open gate event](#)). Choosing a collection is similar to individually choosing its various members. When a collection contains members that do not make sense for the given choice, those members are ignored. For instance, a [general collection](#) called "EastWing" might include a combination of links, floors and portals. Using that collection within an open gate event would only make use of the gated links, while all other members would be ignored.

The type of objects used from a collection will be indicated by appending a suffix to the collection name. For example, a [map query](#) choosing a [general collection](#) called "EastWing" will refer to the collection as "EastWing.Surfaces" in its properties.

List of collection suffixes

Suffix	Description
Areas	Area objects: walkable objects (floors , links , etc.) or volumes .
Connections	Connection objects (ie. links , stairs , escalators , ramps and paths).
Cordons	Cordons
ExitPortals	Portals which are set to be destinations.
Gates	Links and other connection objects which have gated access.
Portals	Portals
Profiles	Profiles

SceneObjects	Scene Objects
Servers	Servers
SimRuns	Simulation Runs
Surfaces	Paintable surfaces, used for map queries . Is usually only walkable objects, but the vision time map can also paint barriers.
TripPoints	Possible destinations for a trip (ie. areas , cordons , portals and servers). When used in a trip , reaching any of the members will count as fulfilling that stage of the trip.
Tokens	Tokens
Volumes	Volumes
Walkables	Walkable objects (floors , links , etc.).

4.3.2.1 Collection

A collection is a pure container that serves no purpose other than the grouping of member objects. Any non-collection object can be a member. Objects can belong to more than one collection.

Members can be given weights which determine the likelihood a member will be chosen when the collection is used as an input to another object.

Collection Properties	
Name	The name of the collection.
Objects	Collection members. Any object which is not itself a type of collections can be a member. Members can be given associated weights. See choosing objects for more details.

4.3.2.2 Elevator Bank

An elevator bank is a collection of [elevator](#) objects. The bank assumes control of member elevators and coordinates behaviour to ensure members function as a team. See [elevator behaviour](#) for the different ways in which elevators can be controlled.

During navigation, agents will treat members of an elevator bank as roughly equal in cost and will take the first elevator that becomes available.

Elevator banks should only contain elevators that are close in proximity and service similar floors.

General Tab	
Elevators	The elevator objects controlled by the elevator bank.
Behaviour Type	The control scheme governing elevator behaviour . The bank behavior will

	<p>replace any behaviour settings on the individual elevators.</p> <p>Bank behaviours include:</p> <p>Call/Answer: The elevators respond to up/down button presses at origin stops.</p> <p>Sabbath: The elevators move continuously between all connected stops in order.</p> <p>Shuttle: The elevators move between a source floor and the destinations until the source floor is empty.</p>
--	--

Access Tab	
Access by Test	<p>When enabled, agents can only use the elevators if the test evaluates to true. If enabled and the test evaluates to false, agents will always perceive the elevator as closed regardless of where it is, they will not attempt to call the elevator, and a penalty will be applied to any routes using the elevator.</p> <p>The bank test will replace any specific member elevator test.</p>
Cost when false	A time penalty added to route costing when the elevator access test evaluates to false.

Routing Tab	
Bypass Route	A list of objects, all connected together, which provide an alternate route between the floors serviced by the elevator. Elevator stop floors cannot be part of the bypass route. This is typically used to identify a stair column or set of floors and escalators which an agent might consider when the elevator is busy. The purpose of adding the objects as a bypass route is to ensure that once an agent chooses to take the bypass route, it stays in the bypass route and does not return to the elevator at another floor.

4.3.2.3 Perimeter

Perimeters are collections of connection objects which reduce the number of available routes through a scene.

There are two common situations where this can be useful:

1. When the number of possible route permutations is so large that simulation initialization requires hours to complete. This usually occurs when there is a very large number of connections in the scene.
2. When certain regions of the simulation should not be used as shortcuts by agents 'just passing through' (such as with fare paid zones in a transit station).

Perimeters can consist of [connection objects](#) (ie. [links](#), [stairs](#), [ramps](#), [escalators](#) and [paths](#)). When a route involves crossing a link that is a member of a perimeter, it is said to be a route which crosses that perimeter. A route will be considered invalid (and so not available to agents) if it crosses the same perimeter more than once.

Connection objects maybe be part of several different perimeters.

Impact on available routes

Given a region of floors completely enclosed by members of a perimeter, access across the boundary to that region will be permitted only to those agents either originating inside the region or seeking a destination within the region. Agents wanting to simply pass through the region will be forced to go around. Figure 1 demonstrates the effect of perimeters on available routes through a network.

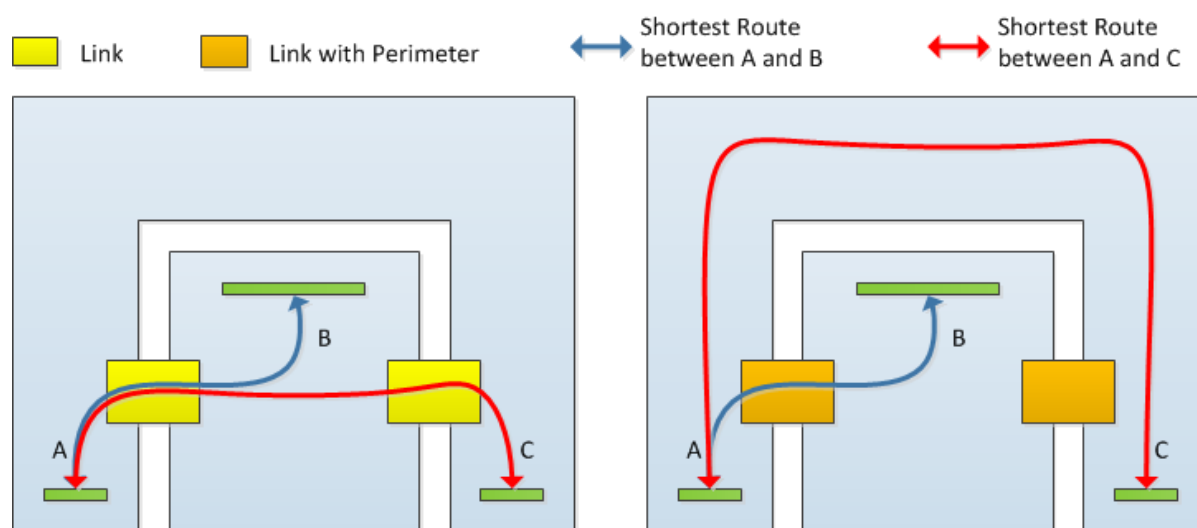


Figure 1: Example floor plan with and without a perimeter.

Care must be taken when constructing perimeters. It is important that all links that can be used to access an area are included in the perimeter. If there is a single link left out, the perimeter is said to have a hole, and will not be effective. The impact of a hole on a perimeter is shown in Figure 2.

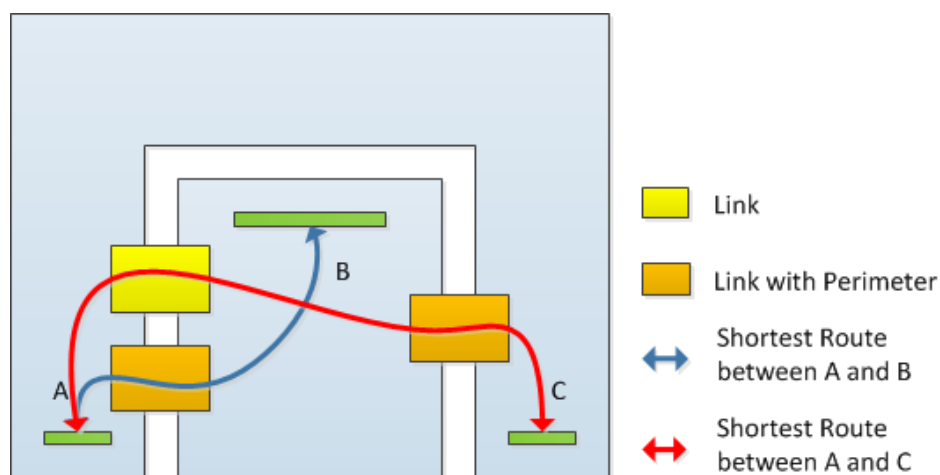


Figure 2: Example floor plan with incomplete perimeter.

Connection objects in series within a route should not be part of the same perimeter. For example, given a flight of stairs with two stairs connected by a simple floor landing, if both stairs are part of the same perimeter, the flight of stairs will become unavailable for use.

Perimeter Properties

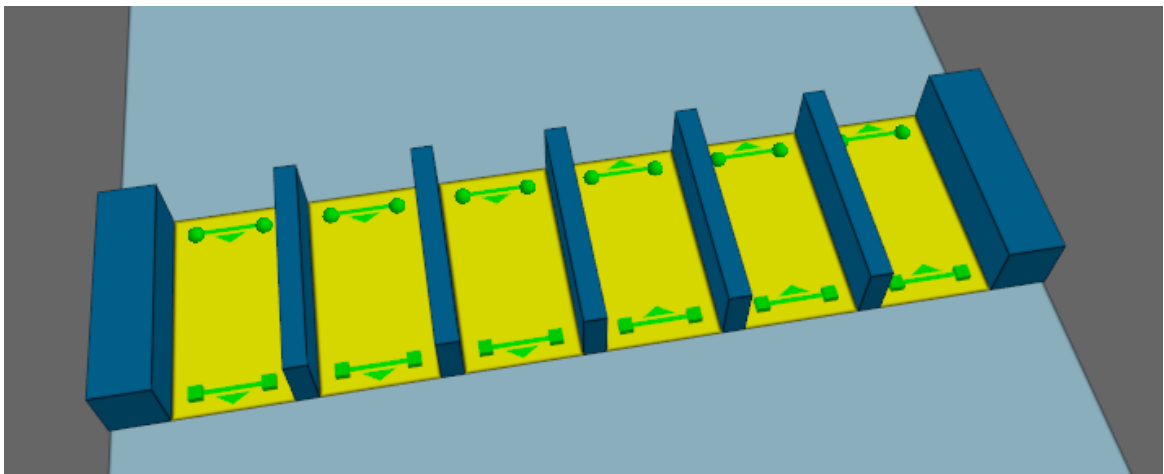
Name	The name of the perimeter.
Objects	Members of the perimeter. These must be connection objects (i.e. links , stairs , escalators , ramps and paths).

4.3.2.4 Route Bank

A route bank is a collection that contains [connection objects](#) such as [links](#), [stairs](#), [escalators](#), [ramps](#) and [paths](#) that are close together and connect the same two floors. A route bank groups the similar connections together and makes them appear as one choice to agents navigating the space.

During navigation, agents will attempt to choose the most convenient connection based on a number of factors including congestion, distance to the connection (near distance), and distance from the connection to the goal (downstream distance). In many cases this results in unequal distribution of agents along a set of very similar connections due to alignment of the incoming flow, unequal widths of links, or small (but largely irrelevant) differences in downstream distance.

When connections are banked, agents ignore downstream distance and focus exclusively on the remaining cost factors. This results in agents being better spread out over a large set of connections and improves flow across the bank.



A row of turnstiles. Two banks should be created, one for the three links on the left, and another for the three links on the right.

While the most common use of banks is for turnstiles or fare gate arrays, banks can also be useful for sets of vertical connections, such as stairs and escalators, where the objects are right beside one another. If both stairs and escalators are members of the same bank, agents will still prefer the escalators regardless of the bank.

Bank Properties

Properties	
Name	The name of the bank.
Objects	Members of the bank. These must be connection objects (i.e. links , stairs , escalators , ramps and paths).

4.3.2.5 Transform

Transform collections can be used to move, scale, or rotate member objects all at once. Transforms are automatically generated when importing geometry and will contain all imported [reference geometry](#) or drawing layers from a single file. In the case of reference geometry the transform also contains texture information that is shared amongst members.

Adding or removing a member will not change the member's current size, position, or orientation. Deleting a transform will delete all associated member objects from the scene.

Reference Model Properties	
Bounding Box: Centre	The centroid of all member geometry in the transform.
Bounding Box: Size	The maximum extents of member geometry.
Transform: Scale	<p>Apply the scale factor to all members, altering their size.</p> <p>This scale can assist with converting between different unit systems. If the member geometry was originally modeled in inches, specify 'From inches' in the combo box, and a scale factor will automatically be calculated to convert the geometry from inches to the native Flow units of metres.</p>
Transform: Rotation	Apply a rotation to all members. The rotation is applied after the scale.
Transform: Translation	Apply a translation to all members. The translation is applied after scale and rotation.
Transform: Centre	Sets a translation such that the bounding box centre is at the origin.
Transform: Reset	Does not move members. Return the scale to 1 and rotation and translation to (0,0,0) but keep all members at their current scale, rotation and translation.

4.3.2.6 Zone

A zone is a collection of objects that define a conceptual area in the simulation. Zones are specified using a set of primary members, but then will automatically include additional secondary members based on the "Type" property setting as described below. The areas in a zone do not need to be connected to one another. Objects may be members of any number of zones.

All members, both explicitly and automatically chosen, can be found by using the "Find All Members" button, or by right clicking the zone in the [list view](#) and using "Find: Collection Members".

Zones are required for use in [evacuation events](#).

Zone Properties	
Type	Determines the manner in which members are specified.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chosen objects: Allows all walkable objects to be chosen as members. Automatically adds portals connected to member floors. • Chosen floors and interior connections: Allows only floors to be selected as members. Automatically adds portals connected to member floors as well as connection objects between any two member floors. • Chosen floors and all connections: Allows only floors to be selected as members. Automatically adds portals and connection objects touching any member floor.
Members	The explicitly chosen members of the zone. These may be floors , links , stairs , escalators , ramps and paths depending on the Type. Both the explicitly and implicitly chosen members of a zone may be selected by right-clicking on the zone in the list view and selecting Find->Collection Members.

4.3.3 Activities

Activity objects have to do with creating agents, defining agent characteristics and behaviour, and controlling elements of the scene.

Object Type	Description
Profile	Used by events to define agent characteristics.
Avatar	An optional editable physical representation of an agent.
Network	An optional definition of the network objects available to the agent during navigation.
Token	Identifying markers held by agents (only available in MassMotion).
Events	A class of objects for creating and controlling agents or modifying the scene.
Action	An operation that can be applied to an agent to modify its properties or assign it new tasks (only available in MassMotion).
Tally	An object for storing, modifying, combining, or testing measured or abstract values
Test	A condition which can evaluate the scene or an agent and return true or false (only available in MassMotion).
Time	A virtual event that can be used by reference times in other events and can help with coordinating the timing of multiple events.
Trigger	Used to control when events become active (only available in MassMotion).

4.3.3.1 Profile

Every agent is created with a set of unique properties that define the agent's physical characteristics and personality. The range of possible values for each agent is defined by the profile used to create that agent. See [single value distributions](#) for more information on distributions.

Events which create agents will have a "Profile" property which determines which profile will be used. Most events can also specify a [collection](#) of profiles, with manual weights specifying the likelihood a particular member profile will be assigned.

Profile Properties

The general properties of the agent define radius, speed, and movement characteristics.

General Tab	
Profile	Select from a number of preset values for agent radius and speed [1][2].
Radius	<p>The size of each agent. Given the default value of 0.25m, each agent, measured from one shoulder to the other, will be 0.5m across.</p> <p>Note: care should be taken with this value. The simulation has been tuned to a value of 0.25m. While there are no theoretical limits, it is recommended that the practical body radius remain between 0.15m and 0.4m.</p>
Speed	Each agent is assigned a desired speed according to the specified distribution. The agent will attempt to maintain this speed when moving freely in flat open space. See agent movement for information on other factors affecting agent speed.
Movement (Speed Density)	<p>Controls the relationship between density and speed:</p> <p>Fruin commuter: Constrain agent speed based on density, resulting in flows tuned to match the data in John Fruin's Pedestrian Planning & Design [2].</p> <p>Unconstrained: Do not constrain agent speed by density. This will result in potentially unrealistically high flow rates.</p>
Avatar (optional)	Defines the physical appearance of agents produced by this profile. If no avatar is specified the default appearance is used. By default each scene view displays agents using animated bipeds rather than static avatars. See avatar for information on viewing the static avatars during playback.
Direction Bias	When faced with an opposing flow, agents will tend to drift either left or right depending on local customs. The direction bias indicates the direction of drift. In agent movement the collision avoidance, drift, and corner forces are all affected by the direction bias. Available options are: Left Strong, Left Weak, None, Right Weak, Right Strong.

The route choice properties determine the network available to the agent and how the agent will weight different cost factors as they navigate through the network.

Route Choice Tab

Accessibility Network	Determines the routes available to the agent. By default an agent can use any object but access can be restricted by specifying a network object.
Route Cost Weights	<p>Each weight distribution is used to determine the importance an agent will place on the given cost type. The greater the variation in a particular weight distribution, the greater the variation in decisions made by a given population. Please see agent navigation for a description of the cost components.</p> <p>Horizontal : Applied to the horizontal distance cost component. The horizontal distance is the sum of the distances across all objects along the route to the goal.</p> <p>Vertical: Applied to the vertical distance component. The vertical distance is the sum of weighted vertical displacements across all objects along the route to the goal. Weights applied to the vertical displacements are based on object type.</p> <p>Queue: Applied to the queue cost component. Queue costs apply only to queues that form for objects leading off of the current floor.</p> <p>Processing: Applied to the closed penalty cost component. This includes all penalties from any gate or priority access 'wait when closed' penalties, delays, or controlled flow restrictions on objects leading off of the current floor.</p>

[1] London Underground's Station Modelling with Legion Best Practice Guide 2 | 3 July 2009 – section 4.3

[2] Fruin, John J. Pedestrian Planning & Design, Revised Edition Chapt. 4, Elevator World, 1987 - Chapter 3

4.3.3.2 Avatar

Geometry that can be used to represent different populations of agents during simulation playback. The avatar has no functional impact on simulation execution and is for visualization purposes only.

Avatar geometry can be edited using a special scene viewer which is accessible through the avatar object properties window. All of the tools available for [editing scene geometry](#) can also be used when editing avatars. It is important that the avatar centroid remain at the origin or it will not accurately reflect actual agent movement during playback.

Using Avatars

An agent is assigned a particular avatar through the agent's [profile](#). If no avatar is specified, the agent will use a default representation.

Viewing Avatars During Playback

By default Flow displays agents using the built in animated biped avatar. To view user specified static avatars, change the agent type in the 3D scene view's display menu.

4.3.3.3 Network

A network object defines the options available to an agent as the agent navigates through the scene.

The default, or 'World' network contains all objects in the scene. Custom networks can be created to exclude certain objects or object types. For example, mobility impaired agents might be simulated by using a network that excludes all stairs.

Each agent is aware of a single network at a time. The network completely defines the agent's awareness of the world. Objects that are not in the network do not exist as far as the agent is concerned. Networks can be assigned at birth through the agent's [profile](#).

Properties

Agents	
Membership	Controls how the Network object will determine membership.
	<p>All objects: The network will contain all objects in the scene. Using a network with 'All objects' is the same as not using a network.</p> <p>By including types and objects: The network will include all floors, all links, and any other type that is checked. If a type is not checked, objects of that type will not be included, unless the object is explicitly included in the object list.</p> <p>By including objects: The network will only include the specified objects.</p> <p>By excluding objects: The network will include all objects except those specified.</p>

4.3.3.4 Token

Tokens are objects held by agents. An agent can hold only one of a given token, but can hold any number of different tokens. Tokens are used to identify certain agents primarily through the use of [tests](#).

Tokens are given or removed using [agent actions](#).

Tokens can only be created in MassMotion.

4.3.3.5 Events

Events are objects which can create agents, modify agents, or modify elements in the scene. Events become active at specific times or in response to certain [trigger](#) based conditions in the scene.

Creating Agents

Object Type	Description
-------------	-------------

Journey	An event to create agents moving from one or more origins to one or more destinations.
Circulate	An event to create agents who move between "circulation" portals.
Vehicle	An event that simulates the regular arrival and departure of a "vehicle" such as a train.
Evacuate	An event used to simulate evacuations. Agents are created and then evacuate the scene in specified ways.
Timetable	An event used to create large groups of agents and control the scene (only available in MassMotion).

Controlling Agents and the Scene

Object Type	Description
Broadcast	An event which applies an agent action to change the behaviour of agents (only available in MassMotion).
Gate Access	An event which opens/closes gated connection objects .
Server Access	An event which opens/closes the entrance and/or exit of servers.
Cache Change	An event which can modify the cache value of a tally .

4.3.3.5.1 Journey

Journey events are the most direct way to populate a scene. They create agents at an origin portal and instruct them to seek a destination portal. Once the agent has reached the destination portal they automatically exit the simulation.

The number of agents created by the event can be specified in different ways according to the population source type. Some methods involve creating a set number of agents for each origin or destination, while others distribute a population randomly across origins or destinations. When [collections](#) are used, the population is distributed randomly across members of the collection according to the collection weighting.

The same portal may be used as both an origin and destination, however, agents that are given the same portal as both origin and destination will exit the simulation immediately after being created.

Active

A journey is active over the interval for which it can create agents. This will depend on the population demand type. When using 'Instant' the event is active only for an instant. When using 'Random' or 'Evenly spaced', the event is active for the duration of the specified interval, including those frames when no agents are created. When using a schedule or weighted curve, the event is active from when the start condition is met until the final interval in the table is complete.

Properties

Agents	
Timing: Start	The reference time when the event starts. See working with time for more information.
Profile	The profile used to create agents. If a collection is specified, each agent will be assigned one of the profiles from the collection. A weighted collection can be used to assign a distribution of profiles amongst the population.
Population: Source	<p>Describes different methods for determining the number of agents. When agents are specified per origin or destination, collections are treated as a single entry with the count distributed over members according to the collection weights.</p> <p>Count total: Specify a single count of agents</p> <p>Count per origin: Specify the number of agents to create at each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Count per destination: Specify the number of agents that will be assigned to each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin table: Specify a custom count of agents for each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Destination table: Specify a custom count of agents to be assigned each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin destination matrix: Specify custom counts for each origin/destination pair.</p> <p>Schedule: Specify a sequence of interval/population pairs. The first interval begins when the event becomes active.</p>
Population: Arrival	<p>Describes how created agents are distributed over time.</p> <p>Evenly spaced: The specified number of agents will arrive at a constant rate over the duration.</p> <p>Instant: The specified number of agents will arrive all at once at the event start time.</p> <p>Random: The specified number of agents will arrive according to the specified distribution over the duration. See duration distributions for information on arrival distributions.</p> <p>Table: A custom distribution can be described by a series of intervals and weights. Each row contains the duration of an interval and the fraction of the total agents to create over that interval. The first interval starts at the event start. Subsequent intervals begin when the previous interval ends. Agents are created according to a uniform distribution within each interval. Fractional values are automatically normalized.</p>
Origins	The portals at which agents will be created. Portals can be weighted to alter the distribution of agents across the set. See choosing objects for more details.
Destinations	<p>The portals from which the agent will be given its initial goal.</p> <p>Grouped: lowest cost: Agents are given all portals and instructed to seek the portal which can be reached using the lowest cost route. Agents will continuously re-evaluate route costs as they navigate the scene and alter their choice as conditions change.</p> <p>Single: by chance: The agent will be assigned a single portal by chance. Weights can be specified to alter the likelihood of each portal being assigned.</p>

	See choosing objects for information on how weights are used in portal assignment.
--	--

Colours Tab	
Colours	<p>Event colour: Agents are assigned the same colour as the event object.</p> <p>Lighten event colour: Agents are assigned a lighter version of the event object colour.</p> <p>Darken event colour: Agents are assigned a darker version of the event object colour.</p> <p>Rule based: Agents are assigned a colour according to the colouring rules. Working from top to bottom, agents will use the first colour for which the condition evaluates to true.</p> <p>Specified colour: Agents are assigned the specified colour.</p>

Collections

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Origins" and "Destination" properties. The collections can be weighted, changing the distribution of agents going from/to various portals.

4.3.3.5.2 Circulate

Circulate events create agents that enter the simulation from one of the origin [portals](#), move between several circulation portals, then leave the simulation at one of the destination portals.

The same portal may be used as an origin, circulation and destination portal. Agents may visit the same circulation portal more than once.

With circulate events, the 'initial exit' refers to the destination portal specified in the Agents tab rather than the first circulation portal chosen by the agent.

Active

A circulate event is active over the interval for which it can create agents. This will depend on the population demand type. When using 'Instant' the event is active only for an instant. When using 'Random' or 'Evenly spaced', the event is active for the duration of the specified interval, including those frames when no agent is created. When using a schedule or weighted curve, the event is active from when the start condition is met until the final interval in the table is complete. Once the event has finished creating agents it is no longer active, even if the created agents are continuing to circulate.

Properties

Agents Tab	
Timing: Start Time	The reference time when the event starts. See working with time for more information.
Population : Profile	The profile used to create agents. If a collection is specified, each agent will be assigned one of the profiles from the collection. A weighted collection can be used to assign a distribution of profiles amongst the population.
Population : Source	Describes different methods for determining the number of agents to create. When agents are specified per origin or destination, collections are treated as a single entry with the count distributed over members according to the collection weights.

	<p>Count total: Specify a single count of agents</p> <p>Count per origin: Specify the number of agents to create at each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Count per destination: Specify the number of agents that will be assigned to each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin table: Specify a custom count of agents for each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Destination table: Specify a custom count of agents to be assigned each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin destination matrix: Specify custom counts for each origin/destination pair.</p> <p>Schedule: Specify a sequence of interval/population pairs. The first interval begins when the event becomes active.</p>
Population : Demand	<p>The number of agents the event will create and when they will be created relative to the event start time.</p> <p>Evenly spaced: The specified number of agents will arrive at a constant rate over the duration.</p> <p>Instant: The specified number of agents will arrive all at once at the event start time.</p> <p>Random: The specified number of agents will arrive according to the specified distribution over the duration. See duration distributions for information on arrival distributions.</p> <p>Table: A custom distribution can be described by a series of intervals and weights. Each row contains the duration of an interval and the fraction of the total agents to create over that interval. The first interval starts at the event start. Subsequent intervals begin when the previous interval ends. Agents are created according to a uniform distribution within each interval. Fractional values are automatically normalized.</p>
Origins	<p>The portals at which agents will be created. Portals can be weighted to alter the distribution of agents across the set. See choosing objects for more details.</p>
Destinations	<p>The portals from which the agent will be given its ultimate goal. The agent will pursue this goal once it has finished circulating. Despite the fact that agents will seek this goal after circulating, it is still referred to as the 'Initial exit' for the purposes of agent actions and tests.</p> <p>Grouped: lowest cost: Agents are given all portals and instructed to seek the portal which can be reached using the lowest cost route. Agents will continuously re-evaluate route costs as they navigate the scene and alter their choice as conditions change.</p> <p>Single: by chance: The agent will be assigned a single portal by chance. Weights can be specified to alter the likelihood of each portal being assigned. See choosing objects for information on how weights are used in portal assignment.</p>

Circulate Tab

Circulate (Type)	<p>Defines the end conditions for agent circulation. When using a time or duration limit, the agent will cease circulating immediately once the limit is reached regardless of whether the agent is currently waiting or in transit between circulation portals.</p>
-------------------------	--

	<p>For entire simulation: The agent will continue circulating amongst the portals until the simulation is complete.</p> <p>For count: The agent will circulate for the specified number of iterations.</p> <p>For duration: The agent will circulate for the specified duration (measured from the time the agent is created).</p> <p>For duration or count: The agent will circulate until the specified duration or for the specified number of iterations (see 'Wait After Count' below).</p> <p>Until time: The agent will circulate until the specified simulation time. Agents created after the time will proceed immediately to their destination.</p> <p>Until time or count: The agent will circulate until the specified simulation time or for the specified number of iterations (see 'Wait After Count' below).</p>
Duration	The duration for which agents will circulate. The duration is measured separately for each agent, relative to the time at which the agent was created.
Time	The time at which agents will stop circulating.
Count	The number of portals an agent will visit before considering the circulation finished.
Wait After Count	When the count and duration or end time are used together, this determines the agent behaviour when they finish the circulation count before the specified duration limit or end time. If true, agents will continue to wait at their last circulation portal. If false agents will ignore the incomplete duration or end time and proceed to their destination.
Circulation Portals	The portals agents should circulate between. Portals can be weighted to adjust their chances of being chosen when agents are determining the next leg in their circulation. See choosing objects for more details.

Dwell Tab	
Wait at Start	Whether agents should wait at their origin portal before starting to circulate.
Wait Style	Sets the waiting behaviour of agents while at a circulation portal. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Dwell Duration	When an agent reaches a circulation portal, the agent will wait or dwell at that portal for a period of time. The time is randomly generated according to a distribution as specified by the dwell duration rules. Agents will search through the rules from top to bottom and use the distribution corresponding to the first occurrence of their circulation portal (either directly or as a member of a specified collection). If the circulation portal is not contained within the dwell rules, the default distribution is used.

Colours Tab	
Colours	<p>Event colour: Agents are assigned the same colour as the event object.</p> <p>Lighten event colour: Agents are assigned a lighter version of the event object colour.</p> <p>Darken event colour: Agents are assigned a darker version of</p>

	<p>the event object colour.</p> <p>Rule based: Agents are assigned a colour according to the colouring rules. Working from top to bottom, agents will use the first colour for which the test evaluates to true.</p> <p>Specified colour: Agents are assigned the specified colour.</p>
--	---

Collections in circulate events

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Origins", "Destination" and "Circulation Portals" properties. The collections can be weighted, changing the distribution of agents going from/to various portals.

4.3.3.5.3 Vehicle

Vehicle events are used to simulate the controlled arrival and departure of agents at periodic intervals. The event is designed around the idea of a train or bus. It provides options for specifying arrival times, creating boarding agents before each arrival, creating alighting/through passengers at each arrival, opening gated links while the vehicle is in station, and controlling access to the vehicle based on a fixed capacity.

Arrival Times

Each vehicle event can have multiple arrival times. These times can be episodic through the calculation of random headway intervals or specified explicitly through the use of a schedule.

Alighting / Boarding

Alighting agents are created at or just before each vehicle arrival, while boarding agents are typically created over a longer period but are still specified per arrival. Both are optional. Generally the origins for the alighting agents will be the destinations for the boarding agents, but this does not have to be the case.

Through Passengers

Through passengers are agents that arrive and depart with each vehicle arrival. They arrive and depart at the same vehicle origin. They can be created virtually for the purposes of capacity calculations, or 'In Scene' as standard agents that appear with the alighting agents and exit when the vehicle departs. Virtual agents have no impact on simulation performance. Through passengers can be specified as a single count which is then distributed across the entire vehicle, or as a function of alighting agents and capacity so as to achieve a target occupancy level per car.

Access

If capacity is enabled, boarding agents will be prevented from accessing the car floors when the population of the car floors reaches capacity. This will only work when access to the car floors is via the links chosen as car doors. Capacity calculations are on a per floor basis.

Use of open gates can be restricted to those agents created by the vehicle event. In this case car floors must be specified and connected to the gated car links in order to determine the boarding and alighting directions.

Alternative Uses

Not all features of the vehicle event need to be used at once, nor does the event need to be used specifically for vehicles. It can be used simply to open gates at irregular intervals, or to create bursts of agents at controllable intervals.

Properties

General Tab	
Timing: Start	The time at which the event will start. If using a periodic arrival type, this

	will coincide with the first vehicle arrival. If using a scheduled arrival time, this time represents the 00:00:00 time within the schedule.
Timing: Dwell Time	<p>How long vehicles dwell with the vehicle doors open. This is can be specified as a distribution.</p> <p>If dwell time exceeds headway time, the vehicle doors will remain open until the last vehicle leaves.</p>
Repeat: Type	<p>Periodic: The first arrival will be at the event start. The next arrival will be after first the dwell interval and then the headway interval have elapsed.</p> <p>Periodic with lookup: Arrival times are periodic, but population counts are determined by looking each arrival time up in a table of time intervals, and using the population values specified for that interval. Time intervals are relative to the event start time.</p> <p>Scheduled: Arrival times are set explicitly through a table. Scheduled times are relative to the event start time.</p>
Repeat: Count	The number of vehicle arrivals (available only with periodic types).
Repeat: Headway	The time between vehicle arrivals. This can be specified as a distribution (available only with periodic types).
Repeat: Alighter counts	Specify alighting agent counts in the arrival schedule (available only with table based types).
Repeat: Through passenger counts	Specify through passenger counts in the arrival schedule (available only with table based types).

Access Tab	
Car Doors	Gated links and collections of gated links representing the vehicle doors. These doors are opened when the vehicle arrives and are kept open for as long as the vehicle dwells. This property is optional.
Boarding Access	<p>Determine the agents that will be able to use the gate in the boarding direction. Only these agents will perceive the gate as open while the remaining agents will continue to see it as closed. The boarding direction is the direction leading onto a 'Car Floor'.</p> <p>Open to all: Any agent can use the gate.</p> <p>Open to boarders: Only agents created by this event can use the gate.</p>
Alighting Access	<p>Determine the agents that will be able to use the gate in the alighting direction. Only these agents will perceive the gate as open while the remaining agents will continue to see it as closed. The alighting direction is the direction leading off of a 'Car Floor'.</p> <p>Open to all: Any agent can use the gate.</p> <p>Open to alighters: Only agents created by this event can use the gate.</p>

Enforce capacity limits on car floors	Control access through the car doors onto the car floors based on the set capacity. The capacity control applies to agents in the boarding direction.
Max Occupancy per Car	The maximum number of passengers allowed on a single car floor.
Car Floors	Each floor included directly or through a collection will be assumed to have the specified capacity. Car doors leading onto a car floor will be closed when the capacity is reached.

Alighting Tab	
Create alighting agents	Enable the creation of alighting agents.
Timing: Before arrival	The time before vehicle arrival that alighting agents are created.
Alighters: Profile	The profile used to create alighting agents. If a collection is specified, each agent will be assigned one of the profiles from the collection. A weighted collection can be used to alter the distribution of profiles amongst the population.
Alighters: Demand	<p>The number of alighting agents created each time a vehicle arrives. Agents will be created a few seconds before the vehicle arrives and doors open to give them time to marshal in front of the vehicle doors.</p> <p>Random: The number of alighting agents to create for each arrival is determined based on the distribution.</p> <p>Lookup Table: The number of alighting agents is determined by comparing each arrival time to a table of time intervals and using the population value for that interval.</p> <p>Scheduled: The number of alighting agents is taken from the arrival schedule.</p>
Vehicle Origins	The portals at which alighting agents will be created. Portals can be weighted to alter the distribution of agents across the set. See Choosing Objects for more details.
Vehicle Destinations	<p>The portals from which the alighting agent will be given its initial goal.</p> <p>Grouped: lowest cost: Agents are given all portals and instructed to seek the portal which can be reached using the lowest cost route. Agents will continuously re-evaluate route costs as they navigate the scene and alter their choice as conditions change.</p> <p>Single: by chance: The agent will be assigned a single portal by chance. Weights can be specified to alter the likelihood of each portal being assigned. See choosing objects for information on how weights are used in portal assignment.</p>

Boarding Tab	
Create boarding agents	Enable the creation of boarding agents.
Timing: Before arrival	The time before vehicle arrival that boarding agents start being created.
Population: Profile	The profile used to create boarding agents. If a collection is specified, each agent will be assigned one of the profiles from the collection. A weighted collection can be used to alter the distribution of profiles amongst the population.
Population: Source	<p>Describes different methods for determining the number of agents to create. When agents are specified per origin or destination, collections are treated as a single entry with the count distributed over members according to the collection weights.</p> <p>Count total: Specify a single count of agents</p> <p>Count per origin: Specify the number of agents to create at each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Count per destination: Specify the number of agents that will be assigned to each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin table: Specify a custom count of agents for each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Destination table: Specify a custom count of agents to be assigned each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin destination matrix: Specify custom counts for each origin/destination pair.</p> <p>Schedule: Specify a sequence of interval/population pairs. The first interval begins when the event becomes active.</p>
Population: Demand	<p>The number of agents the event will create and when they will be created (relative to the start of boarding arrivals as specified by the 'Before arrival' and vehicle arrival times). If demand duration exceeds headway time, separate distributions of boarding agents will overlap.</p> <p>Evenly spaced: The specified number of agents will arrive at a constant rate over the duration.</p> <p>Instant: The specified number of agents will arrive all at once at the 'Before arrival' time.</p> <p>Random: The specified number of agents will arrive according to the specified distribution over the duration. See agent start distributions for information on arrival distributions.</p> <p>Table: A custom distribution can be described by a series of intervals and weights. Each row contains the duration of an interval and the fraction of the total agents to create over that interval. The first interval starts at the 'Before arrival' time. Subsequent intervals begin when the previous interval ends. Agents are created according to a uniform distribution within each interval. Fractional values are automatically normalized.</p>
Vehicle Origins	The portals at which boarding agents will be created. Portals can be weighted to alter the distribution of agents across the set. See choosing objects for more details.

Vehicle Destinations	<p>The portals from which the boarding agent will be given its initial goal.</p> <p>Grouped: lowest cost: Agents are given all portals and instructed to seek the portal which can be reached using the lowest cost route. Agents will continuously re-evaluate route costs as they navigate the scene and alter their choice as conditions change.</p> <p>Single: by chance: The agent will be assigned a single portal by chance. Weights can be specified to alter the likelihood of each portal being assigned. See choosing objects for information on how weights are used in portal assignment.</p>
-----------------------------	--

Through Tab	
Create through passengers	Enable the creation of through passenger agents. These agents arrive with the alighting agents but remain on the vehicle and depart when the vehicle departs.
Type	<p>Virtual: Through passenger numbers are calculated and used to determine car capacity, but no agents are created in the scene.</p> <p>In Scene: Through passengers are created as standard agents. They arrive with the alighting agents, wait in place while the vehicle is in the station, then exit the simulation when the vehicle departs.</p>
Before Arrival	The time before vehicle arrival that through agents are created.
Arrival Population: Profile	The profile used to create through passenger agents. If a collection is specified, each agent will be assigned one of the profiles from the collection. A weighted collection can be used to alter the distribution of profiles amongst the population.
Arrival Population: Type	<p>Calculated to achieve car occupancy: Specify a target occupancy level. The number of through passengers created per car will be calculated as the car's target occupancy minus the number of alighters in that car. This is only available when access capacity is enabled.</p> <p>Specified across vehicle: Create a single count of agents per arrival and distribute the agents across the vehicle origin portals.</p>
Cars Occupancy	<p>At full capacity: Each car arrives at full capacity. The number of through passengers in a car will be equal to the capacity minus the number of alighters leaving that car.</p> <p>At percent capacity: Each car arrives at some percentage of capacity. The number of through passengers in a car will be equal to the total occupancy minus the number of alighters leaving that car.</p>
Vehicle Demand	<p>Random: Generate a random count using the specified distribution.</p> <p>Lookup Table: The population is determined by comparing each arrival time to a table of time intervals and using the population value for that interval.</p>

	Scheduled: The population is taken from the arrival schedule.
Vehicle Origins	The portals through which passenger agents will be created. When the population type is set to distribute a single count across the vehicle, portals can be weighted to alter the distribution of agents across the set. When using a capacity based demand, the portals are not used for capacity calculations but only to place agents in the scene.

Colours Tab	
Colours	<p>Defines the colour scheme for boarding/alighting/through agents.</p> <p>Event colour: Agents are assigned the same colour as the event object.</p> <p>Lighten event colour: Agents are assigned a lighter version of the event object colour.</p> <p>Darken event colour: Agents are assigned a darker version of the event object colour.</p> <p>Rule based: Agents are assigned a colour according to the colouring rules. Working from top to bottom, agents will use the first colour for which the condition evaluates to true.</p> <p>Specified colour: Agents are assigned the specified colour.</p>

Collections in vehicle events

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Vehicle Doors" property. All member links with gates enabled will be opened as if they were directly used.

Collections can also be used in "Origins" and "Destination" properties for boarding, alighting, and through agents. The collections can be weighted, changing the distribution of agents going from/to various portals.

4.3.3.5.4 Evacuate

Evacuate events simulate the evacuation of agents from the scene. Agents created by an evacuate event will first wait a specified amount of time, then attempt to exit the simulation through the best of the destination portals.

If [zones](#) have been specified, agents will attempt to evacuate each zone in order before heading to the destination [portals](#). Once a zone has been evacuated, agents may re-enter previously evacuated zones, so generally, subsequent zones should contain prior zones. Agents created outside evacuation zones will simply head to their destination portals.

Only agents created by this event will evacuate the given zones or head to the destination portals.

Active

An evacuate event is active over the interval for which it can create agents. This will depend on the population demand type. When using 'Instant' the event is active only for an instant. When using 'Random' or 'Evenly spaced', the event is active for the duration of the specified interval, including those frames when no agents are created. When using a schedule or weighted curve, the event is active from when the start condition is met until the final interval in the table is complete. Once the event has finished creating agents it is no longer active, even if those agents have not yet completed their evacuation.

Properties

Agents Tab	
Timing: Start Time	The reference time when the event starts. See working with time for more information.
Population : Profile	The profile used to create agents. If a collection is specified, each agent will be assigned one of the profiles from the collection. A weighted collection can be used to assign a distribution of profiles amongst the population.
Population : Source	<p>Describes different methods for determining the number of agents to create. When agents are specified per origin or destination, collections are treated as a single entry with the count distributed over members according to the collection weights.</p> <p>Count total: Specify a single count of agents</p> <p>Count per origin: Specify the number of agents to create at each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Count per destination: Specify the number of agents that will be assigned to each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin table: Specify a custom count of agents for each origin portal (or collection).</p> <p>Destination table: Specify a custom count of agents to be assigned each destination portal (or collection).</p> <p>Origin destination matrix: Specify custom counts for each origin/destination pair.</p> <p>Schedule: Specify a sequence of interval/population pairs. The first interval begins when the event becomes active.</p>
Population : Demand	<p>The number of agents the event will create and when they will be created relative to the event start time.</p> <p>Evenly spaced: The specified number of agents will arrive at a constant rate over the duration.</p> <p>Instant: The specified number of agents will arrive all at once at the event start time.</p> <p>Random: The specified number of agents will arrive according to the specified distribution over the duration. See duration distributions for information on arrival distributions.</p> <p>Table: A custom distribution can be described by a series of intervals and weights. Each row contains the duration of an interval and the fraction of the total agents to create over that interval. The first interval starts at the event start. Subsequent intervals begin when the previous interval ends. Agents are created according to a uniform distribution within each interval. Fractional values are automatically normalized.</p>
Origins	The portals at which agents will be created. Portals can be weighted to alter the distribution of agents across the set. See choosing objects for more details.
Destinations	<p>The portals from which the agent will be given its initial goal. The agent will pursue its initial goal once it has finished with the pre-movement wait and evacuated any specified zones.</p> <p>Grouped: lowest cost: Agents are given all portals and instructed to seek the portal which can be reached using the lowest cost route. Agents will continuously re-evaluate route costs as they navigate the scene and alter their choice as conditions change.</p>

	Single: by chance: The agent will be assigned a single portal by chance. Weights can be specified to alter the likelihood of each portal being assigned. See choosing objects for information on how weights are used in portal assignment.
--	--

Evacuation Tab	
Timing: Pre-movement wait	How long agents will wait before beginning to evacuate. This can be set as a distribution in seconds, see single value distributions for more information.
Timing: Wait style	Sets the behaviour of agents during the pre-movement wait. This can include use of wait spaces . See wait style for a description of the available behaviours.
Zones	The zones in order of evacuation. Agents will evacuate zones in order, but are not prevented from re-entering previously evacuated zones.
Exits: Clear Route History	Agents are biased against backtracking across objects they have already traversed. If unchecked, agents that have evacuated all zones will be biased against re-tracing their steps when seeking the exit portals. If route history is cleared, agents forget where they have been and will have no problem backtracking if that is the best way to reach their exit portals.

Colours Tab	
Colours	Event colour: Agents are assigned the same colour as the event object. Lighten event colour: Agents are assigned a lighter version of the event object colour. Darken event colour: Agents are assigned a darker version of the event object colour. Rule based: Agents are assigned a colour according to the colouring rules. Working from top to bottom, agents will use the first colour for which the condition evaluates to true. Specified colour: Agents are assigned the specified colour.

Collections in open gate events

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Origins" and "Destinations" properties. Collections can be weighted, changing the distribution of agents created at those portals.

4.3.3.5.5 Timetable

Timetable objects allow for the rapid and potentially automated creation of large numbers of agents and coordinated events. They are suitable for modeling train schedules, flight schedules, bus schedules, university lectures, intersection gate timings, or any number of additional scenarios.

Timetables allow for the batch import of related agent schedules and/or events. Timetables are driven by a series of comma separated (csv) text files. Once imported, the raw data is embedded in the timetable object and will be saved as part of the scene. The raw data is only processed on validation or simulation so there is little overhead associated with the amount of data or the number of entries.

Timetable files can be generated by hand, but will more often be generated by user written scripts or excel macros.

Different input files control different aspects of the timetable. One file specifies the creation of agents while another controls gate open events. It is possible to define time and location dependencies between the different files (so that a gate opens and agents are created at the same time) through the use of internal reference events. Reference events are not visible to scene elements outside of the timetable. Agents created with respect to a particular reference event are forever associated with that reference identifier and can be later targeted by other timetable events. It is also possible to create a very simple timetable that only executes gate events or only controls agent scheduling. Timetables can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.3.5.6 Broadcast

The broadcast event is used to apply the specified action to agents within the simulation. The event can be applied selectively based on whether or not an agent passes a test or is in a specified zone.

Broadcast events can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.3.5.7 Gate Access

Gate access events are used to control agent access to various [connection objects](#). When agents encounter a gate that is closed they will either wait until the gate is opened or search for another route to their goal. [Escalators](#), [links](#), [paths](#), [ramps](#) and [stairs](#) must have gating enabled in their "Access" properties before they can be used in a gate event.

The gate event can be used to open or close the target object(s). Access can be specified for both directions or a single direction across the object.

When multiple events act on the same gate object, the most recently applied event takes precedence.

A [vehicle event](#) is a convenient combination of an open gate event and a [journey event](#).

Active

When active the gate access event will be opening/closing the specified gates.

Properties

Properties	
Active	The time reference range over which the event is active. See working with time for more information.
Timing: Cycle	<p>If cycling is enabled, the event will alternate between on and off while active. If the event becomes active multiple times in the simulation, it will restart the 'On' timer each time it becomes active.</p> <p>On: The gate will open/close for this duration after becoming active (or until the event is no longer active).</p> <p>Off: The gate will return to its original state for this duration.</p>
Command	<p>Open: The gate will be opened for as long as the event remains active. If the gate is already opened then there is no change.</p> <p>Close: The gate will be closed for as long as the event remains active. If the gate is already closed then there is no change.</p>

Direction	Determine the direction of travel affected by the event.
Gates	Gated connection objects that will be opened by the event. A connection object may be used by several different open gate events.
Apply to agents	If enabled, the event command will only apply to agents for which the specified test evaluates to true. For example, if the event command is set to close and a 'Has token' test is specified, only agents with the given token will see the gate as closed. Use of agent tests is only available in MassMotion..

Collections in gate events

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Gates" property. All member links with gates enabled will be opened as if they were directly used.

4.3.3.5.8 Server Access

Server access events are used to control agent ingress and/or egress to and from [server](#) objects. The same event can be used to open or close the entry onto a server or the exit from a server.

When the entry to a server is closed the server is unavailable to agents and will be ignored during [dispatch](#).

When the exit of a server is closed processed agents will remain on the server until the exit is opened. Agents held at the server exit can block other agents from being processed and are counted when determining the server's available capacity.

When multiple events act on the same gate server, the most recently applied event takes precedence.

Active

When active the server access event will be opening/closing the specified servers.

Properties

Properties	
Active	Conditions under which the event becomes active. For more information on controlling event timing see triggering events .
Timing: Cycle	<p>If cycling is enabled, the event will alternate between on and off while active. If the event becomes active multiple times in the simulation, it will restart the 'On' timer each time it becomes active.</p> <p>On: The gate will open/close for this duration after becoming active (or until the event is no longer active).</p> <p>Off: The gate will return to its original state for this duration.</p>
Command	<p>Open: The server will be opened for as long as the event remains active. If the server is already opened then there is no change.</p> <p>Close: The server will be closed for as long as the event remains active. If the server is already closed then there is no change.</p>
Target	Determine whether the entrance, exit, or both are opened or closed by the event.

Servers	Server objects that will be opened or closed by the event. A server may be used by several different server events.
----------------	---

Collections in server events

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Servers" property. All member servers will be opened/closed as if they were directly used.

4.3.3.5.9 Cache Change

The cache change event is used to alter the value of one or more cache [tally](#) objects during a simulation.

Cache change events can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.3.6 Tally

A tally represents a numerical value. The value can be a measure of some quantity in the scene, or an abstract count. Scene quantities might be the population in an area, or the available capacity of a server. Scene quantities always reflect the current state of the scene and change as the scene changes. An abstract count is termed a *cache* and can be used to record user defined values. Cache values can be modified during a simulation through either a [cache change](#) event or an "Add to cache" [action](#).

Tally objects can be useful for tracking/recording values of interest during a simulation. They can also be used to drive simulation operations through the [tally test](#) or [tally trigger](#).

Tally objects can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.3.7 Actions

An action is an operation applied to an agent. The operation can modify agent properties or assign new [tasks](#). Actions can be applied to agents through [events](#) or as agents transition between objects in the scene.

Modifying actions alter the agent immediately as the action is applied. Task giving actions create a new task for the agent to execute in the next frame. When a compound or named action results in multiple tasks, those tasks are collected into a group and executed by the agent in order.

Agent actions can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.3.8 Tests

Agent tests operate on a single agent at an instant in time, and return either true or false. Tests are used in [agent actions](#) to customize how the action is applied to an agent and in a number of scene objects for controlling how properties are applied to agents.

Agent tests can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.3.9 Time

Reference times are virtual events that do not directly impact simulation. They are useful for representing significant times in a simulation such as a fire alarm or the end of a concert. If other dependent events refer to the reference time, then only the reference time needs to be modified to reflect operational changes. See time references in [working with time](#).

Active

The time event is active for the brief instant corresponding to the specified time.

Properties

Properties	
Timing: Start	When the reference time event is considered to have started.

4.3.3.10 Triggers

A trigger can fire in response to conditions in the simulation. When a trigger fires, connected events become active. Some triggers fire in a discrete manner and become active for a single frame at a time. Other triggers fire continuously over an interval. The type of triggers available will depend on whether the context calls for a discrete or interval based trigger. Some triggers, like the 'Whenever' or 'Beginning of' triggers, can convert the output of an interval trigger into a discrete single frame response.

For information on using triggers to drive events, see [triggering events](#).

Time Triggers

Time triggers are discrete and pulse once at the indicated time.

Absolute time	Fire once at the specified simulation time.
Event start time	Fire once at the specified offset from the start time of the indicated event. The offset can be negative. The event must have a resolvable fixed start time that is not scene dependent.
Simulation start	Fire once at the specified offset from the simulation start.
Simulation end	Fire once at the specified offset from the simulation end.

Advanced triggers can only be created or edited in MassMotion.

4.3.4 Analysis

Analysis Object Type	Description
Simulati	Represents the results of a simulation by defining links to results database files

on Run	(.mmdb). These form the basis the analysis system and are used as a parameter to most types of queries.
Agent Filter	Used by queries to target agents meeting specific criteria, including location, density, etc.
Trip	Represents an ordered series of locations an agent may traverse over its lifetime.
Graphs	A query object that analyzes one or more simulation runs to produce graphs of data over time. Graphs can be exported as an image or csv text files.
Maps	A query object that analyzes one or more simulation runs and displays the results by colouring the surface of existing objects. Maps are visible in the 3D scene view .
Tables	A query object that analyzes one or more simulation runs and produces the results in table form. Tables can be exported as csv text files.

4.3.4.1 Simulation Run

A simulation run represents a single iteration of a simulation. It maintains a connection to a generated database and is used by both playback and analysis queries to extract results from disk.

A simulation run can be created automatically when a [simulation is executed](#). The new simulation run will automatically connect to the new database file (see [simulation data](#)). An empty simulation run can also be created from the main window's analysis ribbon and used to connect to an existing database file. This is useful when comparing results from different projects.

Multiple Runs

For the purposes of playback and queries, it is possible to have multiple simulation runs reading from the same database file at the same time (perhaps highlighting different areas through each run's agent filter). However, when executing a simulation, all other runs are blocked from reading from the file until the simulation is complete. Similarly, it is not possible to run a simulation and overwrite the database file while the file is being used by the [movie and image export tools](#).

Object Properties

The properties of a simulation run object allow users to change which database file is connected as well as the appearance of agents displayed by the object.

Properties	
Database File	The file to which the object is connected. Simulation execution writes to this file while playback and analysis read from this file.
Status	The status of the simulation run's connection to the database. Users can refresh the connection by pressing the refresh button.
Agent Colour	<p>The colour of agents from the simulation run.</p> <p>The following options are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custom: User specified colour. • Simulation Run Colour: The colour of the simulation run object. • Database: The agent colours stored in the database. This is the default setting. • Database Darkened: The agent colours stored in the database but darkened.

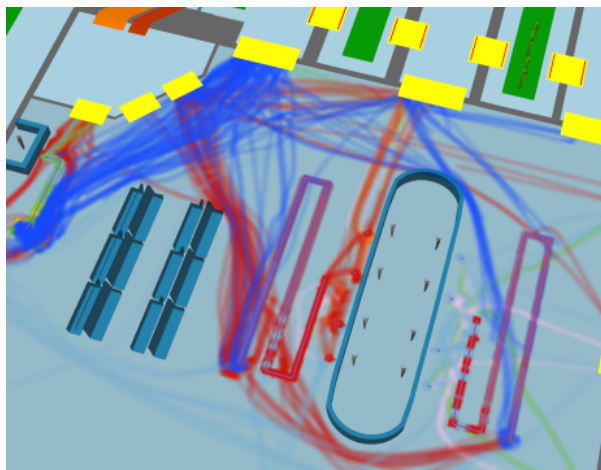
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Database Lightened: The agent colours stored in the database but lightened. • Fruin LOS (auto): Use object type specific Fruin Level of Service colouring. The exact colour cutoff values will vary by the type of object agents are on (eg. stairs vs floors). • Fruin Queuing (Platform) LOS: Use standard Fruin colouring for queuing. • Fruin Stairway LOS: Use standard Fruin colouring for stairs. • Fruin Walkway LOS: Use standard Fruin colouring for walkways. • IATA Wait/Circulate LOS: Use standard IATA (International Air Transport Association) Wait/Circulate colouring.
Agent Filter	<p>Simulation runs can use an agent filter to modify how agents are displayed. For instance, an agent filter could be used to only show agents that were created by a particular schedule, or give a different colour to agents currently undergoing a particular trip.</p> <p>The following properties control how the filter is used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable agent filter: This must be checked to enable the agent filter. • Mode: Set whether agents matching the filter are coloured differently or are hidden. Alternatively, agents not matching the filter can be hidden. • Colour: What colour to use for filtered agents (only available if 'Colour filtered agents' is specified). • Filter: The agent filter to use. • Status: Indicates whether the agent filter is currently applied. Users may need to refresh this when the agent filter or properties are changed.

4.3.4.2 Agent Filter

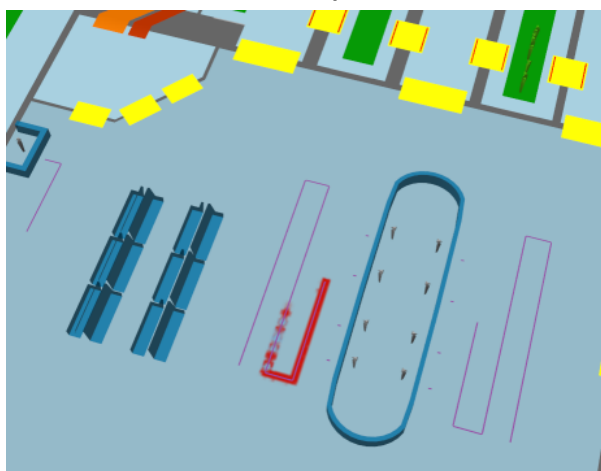
Agent filters provide a powerful way to set up queries (graphs, tables, maps) that operate on a specific (possibly time-varying) set of agents. Refer to the various [graph](#), [table](#) and [map](#) types for descriptions of how filters can be used in different types of queries.

Fundamentally, a filter is an object that, for any instant in time, generates a list of agents satisfying the filter. For instance, a 'holding token' filter would generate, at every instant, a list of all agents holding a particular token at that instant. Some filters combine or transform other filters in different ways. For instance, an 'all of' filter could combine a 'holding token' and an 'at server' filter to create a combined filter that would generate, at any instant, a list of agents at a particular server holding a particular token.

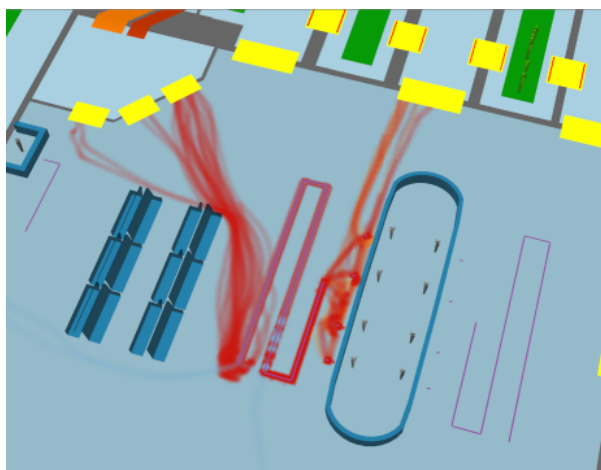
One important type of transforming filter is an 'are ever' filter. This filter can be thought of as a qualifier on another filter; instead of agents only being included in the generated list **while** they satisfy some criterion (and therefore potentially dropping in and out of the generated list over time), they are always included in the list if they **ever** satisfy the criterion during a particular time period. For instance, as shown below, an [agent path map](#) using the filter 'at server' would result in agent paths being shown only for agents currently at the server. By using 'are ever' in combination with 'at server' during a particular time period, the map would instead show paths of agents as they approached and after they left the server (but no paths at all for agents who were never at the server).



Unfiltered paths



Paths filtered by 'At server'



Paths filtered by 'Are ever' > 'At server'

Filter Debugging

An excellent way to determine if a filter is working as expected is to set a particular [simulation run](#) to colour agents differently based on whether or not they satisfy the filter.

Building Filters

Filters are built using a cascading set of drop-down menus. Wherever a filter is required, a drop-down menu will be available to select the filter type. Each filter type may reference one or more other

objects. Depending on the type of filter chosen, more drop-down menus or entry fields may appear to select those objects. The table below shows the various filter types available, along with their required references and what agents are included in the generated list at every instant.

Note that not all filter types are immediately available in all situations, as some types of queries require a filter that produces a fixed set of agents instead of a dynamically-changing one. In these cases, an 'are ever' filter can usually be used in combination with the desired filter to obtain the desired effect. For instance, it is not possible to create an [origin/destination](#) table for agents at a particular cordon (as it is not clear what that would mean), but it is possible to create such a table for agents that are ever at a particular cordon.

Filter Type	References	Agents Included
All agents	None	All agents.
Selected agents	None	Agents that are currently selected. Note that this filter is 'live' and applies to agents that are selected when the filter is actually used, not when it is created. For instance, if an agent path map is created using this filter, whatever agents are selected when the 'Evaluate' button is pressed will have their paths shown. If later on a different set of agents is selected and the map is re-evaluated, the map will change to show the paths of the newly-selected agents.
Named filter:	Named filter	Those included by the referenced named filter.
Are ever:	Filter	Agents that are ever included by the referenced filter at any instant during a particular time period.
Not:	Filter	Agents not included by the specified filter.
Compound filter:	Two filters	Agents included by the two filters combined with the specified logic.
All of:	One or more filters	Agents included by all of the referenced filters at a given instant.
Any of:	One or more filters	Agents included by any of the referenced filters at a given instant.
None of:	One or more filters	Agents included by none of the referenced filters at a given instant.
Created by:	Event	Agents that were initially created by the referenced event.
Entered simulation at:	Portal	Agents that entered the simulation at the given portal. With collections: Agents that entered the simulation at any of the portals in the collection.
Exited simulation at:	Portal	Agents that exited the simulation at the given portal. With collections: Agents that exited the simulation at any of the portals in the collection.

Filter Type	References	Agents Included
From profile:	Profile	Agents that were created with the referenced profile. With collections: Agents that were created with any of the profiles in the collection.
Has end state:	None	Agents that finished the simulation with the specified state: In simulation: still in scene at simulation end Exited with success: exited simulation as expected Exited with error: was deleted from simulation with an error.
At server:	Server	Agents that are at the referenced server. Agents are considered to be 'at' a server from the first time when they are either being processed by the server or are queueing for the server (blocked by another agent that is at the server), until they are finished being processed by the server. With collections: Agents that are at any of the servers in the collection.
At transition:	Transition	Agents that are currently performing the specified transition (this will only be true for an instant for any agent and so is often used in combination with 'Are ever').
Local density:	Upper and lower density bounds	Agents that currently have a local density around them that is in the given range.
Current speed:	Upper and lower speed bounds	Agents whose speed is currently in the given range.
Holding token:	Token	Agents currently holding the referenced token. With collections: Agents currently holding any of the tokens in the collection.
In area:	Area	Agents currently in the given area. See area for a description of the different areas. With collections: Agents currently in any of the areas in the collection.
In trip:	Trip	Agents currently in the referenced trip (have started and have not yet finished). See trips for a description of when an agent is considered to be 'in' a trip.

4.3.4.3 Trip

A trip in Flow is a way of describing a particular route or path through the model. It is defined by a list of one or more [areas](#), [cordons](#), [portals](#) or servers.

Agents are considered to have completed a trip if they have crossed each of the objects in the trip in sequence. There may be gaps in between objects. For instance, a trip could be specified as two links. Agents that crossed the first link, then traversed an intermediate floor, then crossed the second link would be considered to have completed the trip even though while crossing the floor they were not at either of the two links.

Trips are created by using the 'Trip' button in the Analysis toolbar, or can be created inline when

constructing some types of queries (such as the [agent trip time](#) table) or [filters](#) ('In trip').

In addition to specifying an ordered list of objects that define the trip, options exist to define when exactly the trip is considered to begin and end (and therefore when an agent is considered to be 'in' the trip):

Begin when	
Entering first item	The trip begins at the moment the agent enters or crosses the first object. Agents may enter an object by transitioning from another area/object, or entering the simulation within that item.
Entering or at first item	The trip begins at the moment the agent enters or crosses the first object, or at the beginning of the query period if the agent is already on/in the object/area.
Exiting first item	The trip begins at the moment the agent exits or crosses the first object.

End when	
Exiting last item	The trip ends at the moment the agent exits or crosses the last object. Agents may exit an object by transitioning to another area/object, or by exiting the simulation while within that item.
Exiting or at last item	The trip ends at the moment the agent exits or crosses the last object, or at the end of the query period if the agent is still on/in the object/area.
Entering last item	The trip ends at the moment the agent enters or crosses the last object.

Note that for the special case of cordons, all of the above options are equivalent and simply refer to the time at which the agent crossed the cordon. If, therefore, the trip is defined as starting and ending at cordons, the options chosen are irrelevant.

Collections in trips

If a [collection](#) is part of a trip, agents are considered to complete that part of the trip if they reach any of the members in the collection. This can be used to construct more complex trips with branching routes.

A current limitation on trips is that each object may only appear once per trip, however collections can be used as a workaround. For example, to create a round trip from FloorA to FloorB and back, a trip can be created consisting of FloorA, FloorB and a collection containing only FloorA.

4.3.4.4 Graphs

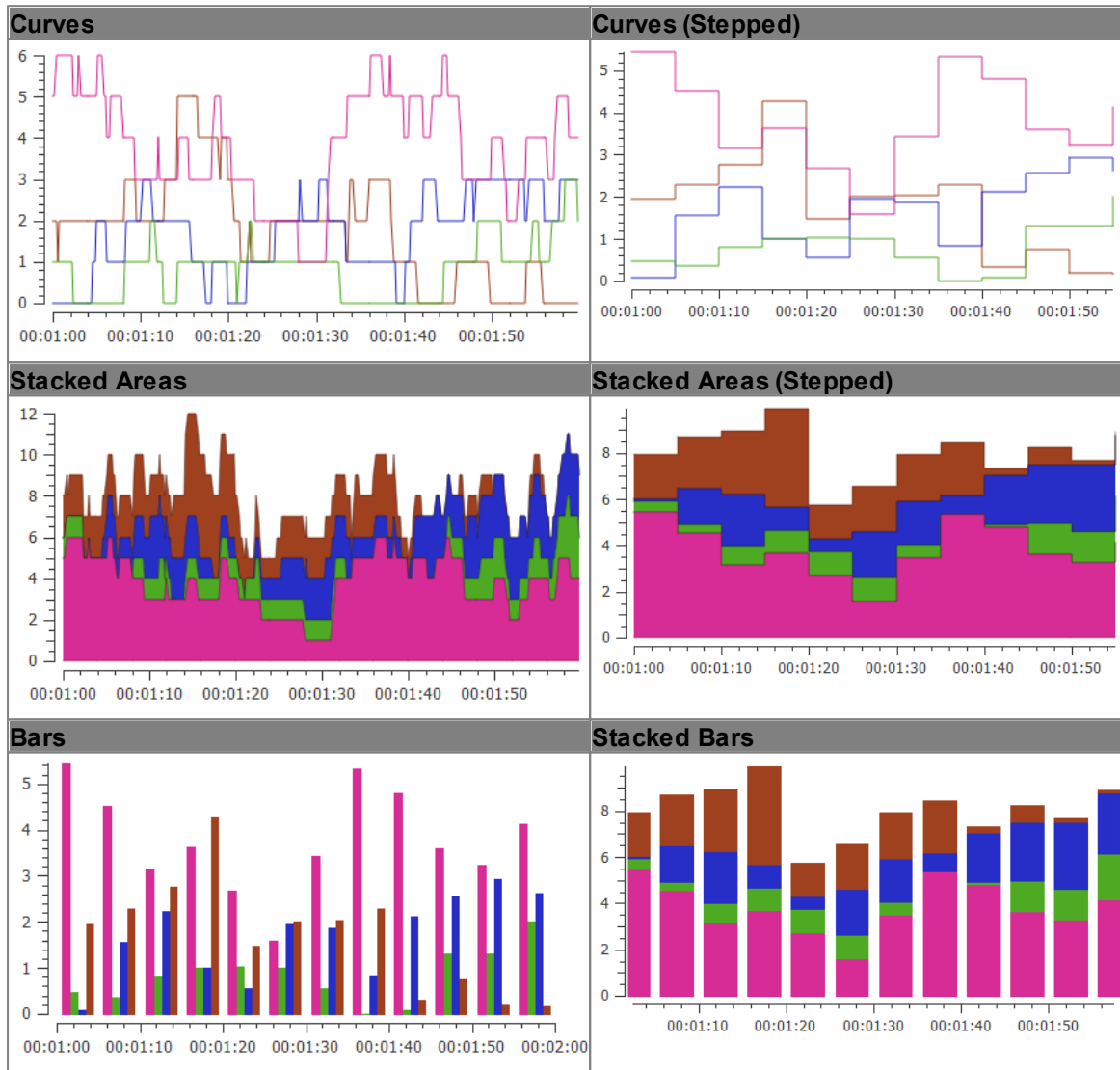
Graph queries plot the number of agents under various conditions over time, including at certain locations or in crowds above a certain density.

Once evaluated, graphs can be exported to an image or to a CSV text file as a set of values. The following image formats are supported: *.png, *.svg, *.pdf

Graph Styles

The title and axis labels of graphs can be set for each graph, as well as the inclusion of a legend. The colour of datasets is set by the groups in the graph structure (see below).

Several styles of graph are available, though not all graphs support each style. Curved graphs plot instantaneous counts over time. Stepped graphs and bar graphs require a "bucket size" which measures the duration over which reported counts are collected. Stacked area and bar graphs additionally support a 'normalized' option. If this is selected, the values at every instant will be normalized to sum to 100. This allows, for instance, indicating the percentage of agents at different density levels in an [agent density](#) graphs instead of the absolute counts.



Navigating Graphs

Once a graph is generated, subsections of the graph can be examined in further detail by clicking and dragging to zoom in on a region. The view can be reset by middle clicking the graph.

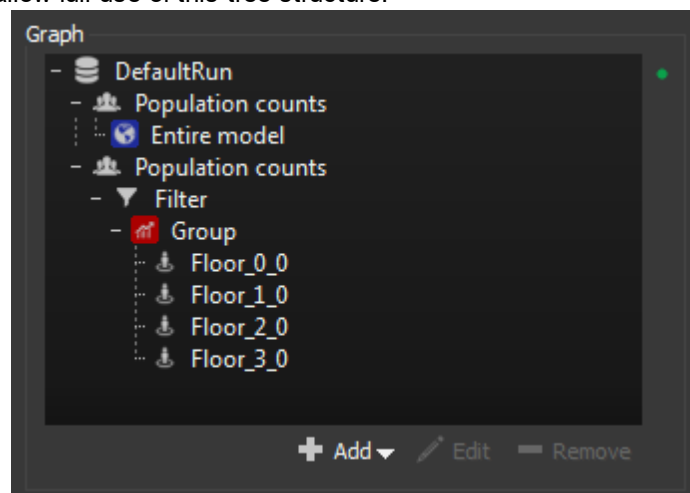
Graph Structure

Graphs use a tree structure to organize their source data into datasets. Multiple items can be added at each level; for instance, multiple groups can be placed under a filter.

Items are nested in the following order:

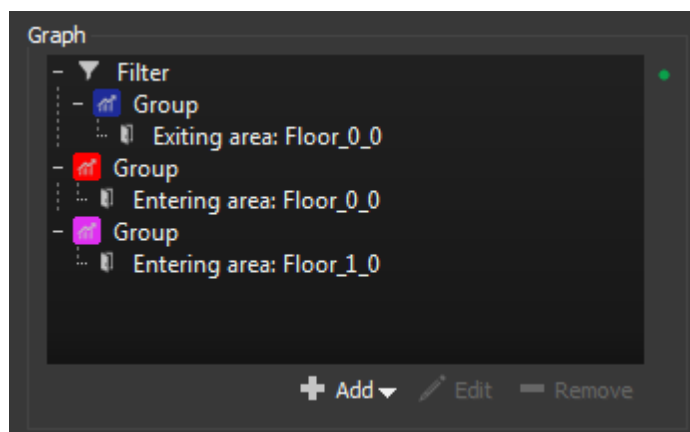
Graph Item	Description
1. Simulation Run	The simulation run to analyse. Most graphs only operate on a single simulation run and have it as a separate "General" parameter.
2. Graph Type	The type of data to graph. Composite graphs can combine different cumulative flow counts , flow counts , population counts or server population counts .
3. Filter (optional)	An agent filter that limits which agents are counted.
4. Group	A dataset. The colour shown in the graph is set by this item.
5. Group Members	Sources of data which are grouped into a dataset. Counts from individual group members can either be summed, or displayed as separate series on the graph.

[Composite graphs](#) allow full use of this tree structure:



Composite graph tree structure

Most graphs, however, use a more simplified tree structure and implicitly add simulation run and graph types.



Flow graph tree structure

[Agent density graphs](#) generate the entire tree structure implicitly.

Graph Types	
Cumulative Flow Count	Counts the number of agents that have crossed various transitions .
Flow Count	Counts the number of agents crossing various transitions .
Population Count	Counts the number of agents in different areas .
Server Population Count	Counts the number of agents at various servers.
Tally	Graphs the counts of one or more tallies .
Agent Speed Ratio	Counts the number of agents with different ratios of actual to desired speed.
Agent Density	Counts the number of agents at various levels of crowd density.
Volume Density	Computes the average density over time for one or more volumes .
Composite	Fully customizable graph which can combine any number of simulation runs and values.
Performance Graph	Compares performance of simulation runs .

4.3.4.4.1 Cumulative Flow Count Graph

Cummulative flow count graphs measure the running total of agents across a [transition](#). The value at each instant is the total number of agents that have crossed the transition from the start of the reporting period until that time.

When using time intervals (bins), counts for an interval include agents crossing the transition up to the end of the interval.

Groups in a cumulative flow count graph are composed of one or more [transitions](#). Grouped transitions can be summed into a single series, or reported as one series per transition member. If a group is created under a filter, only agents satisfied by the filter will be counted. Note the distinction between using a filter such as 'holding token' versus 'are ever holding token'. In the first case, agents will be included in the flow count only if they are holding the specified token while crossing the specified transition. In the second case, agents will be included if they have ever held the token at any time during the reporting period.

This graph can be thought of as the integral of a [flow count graph](#).

Cumulative Flow Count Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated. To compare cumulative flow counts between different runs, a composite graph can be used.

Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Style	<p>Cumulative flow counts can be displayed as either curves, stepped curves, stacked areas, stepped stacked areas, bars, or stacked bars.</p> <p>If stepped curves, stepped areas, bars or stacked bars are chosen, a bin size must be specified. Each stepped portion or bar will then correspond to an interval of time with the size specified, and the associated value will be the total flow during that time interval. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present.</p> <p>If stacked areas, stepped areas or stacked bars are chosen, a 'Normalized' option is available. If selected, flow counts will be displayed as percentages instead of absolute values and will always sum to 100.</p>
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.2 Flow Count

Flow count graphs measure the number of agents crossing specified [transitions](#) during particular time intervals (bins).

Flow count graph are composed of one or more [transitions](#). Grouped transitions can be summed into a single series, or reported as one series per transition member. If a group is created under a filter, only agents satisfied by the filter will be counted. Note the distinction between using a filter such as 'holding token' versus 'are ever holding token'. In the first case, agents will be included in the flow count only if they are holding the specified token while crossing the specified transition. In the second case, agents will be included if they have ever held the token at any time during the reporting period.

Flow Count Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated. To compare flow counts between different runs, a composite graph can be used.
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).

Y axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Style	<p>Flow counts can be displayed as either curves, stepped curves, stacked areas, stepped stacked areas, bars, or stacked bars.</p> <p>If stepped curves, stepped areas, bars or stacked bars are chosen, a bin size must be specified. Each stepped portion or bar will then correspond to an interval of time with the size specified, and the associated value will be the total flow during that time interval. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present.</p> <p>If stacked areas, stepped areas or stacked bars are chosen, a 'Normalized' option is available. If selected, flow counts will be displayed as percentages instead of absolute values and will always sum to 100.</p> <p>Curves and stacked areas use a single frame as the interval and are therefore difficult to read, but may useful when exported to CSV for further analysis. A cumulative flow count graph may be easier to read.</p>
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.3 Population Count

Population count graphs measure the total number of agents in specified areas over time.

Population count graph are composed of one or more [areas](#). Grouped areas can be summed into a single series, or reported as one series per area member. If a group is created under a filter, only agents satisfied by the filter will be counted. Note the distinction between using a filter such as 'holding token' versus 'are ever holding token'. In the first case, agents will be included in the count only if they are holding the specified token while in the area. In the second case, agents will be included if they have ever held the token at any time during the reporting period.

Population Count Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated. To compare population counts between different runs, a composite graph can be used.
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Sampling period	How frequently to measure the population. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the graph, but using very large values runs the risk of missing peaks in population that may occur between samples.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X Axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).

Y Axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Style	<p>Population counts can be displayed as either curves, stepped curves, stacked areas, stepped stacked areas, bars, or stacked bars.</p> <p>If stepped curves, stepped areas, bars or stacked bars are chosen, a bin size must be specified. Each bar will then correspond to an interval of time with the size specified, and the associated value will be the average population within that time interval. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present.</p> <p>If stacked areas, stepped areas or stacked bars are chosen, a 'Normalized' option is available. If selected, population counts will be displayed as percentages instead of absolute values and will always sum to 100.</p>
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.4 Server Population Count

Server population count graphs measure the total number of agents at one or more servers over time. See [server](#) for a description of when an agent is considered to be at a server. To obtain detailed information about entire process chains instead of single servers, an [agent process chain time](#) table can be used instead.

Server population count graphs are composed of one or more servers. Grouped servers can be summed into a single series, or reported as one series per server member. If a group is created under a filter, only agents satisfied by the filter will be counted. Note the distinction between using a filter such as 'holding token' versus 'are ever holding token'. In the first case, agents will be included in the count only if they are holding the specified token while at the server. In the second case, agents will be included if they have ever held the token at any time during the reporting period.

Server Population Count Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated. To compare server population counts between different runs, a composite graph can be used. Alternatively, a server summary table can be used to compare aggregate information about different servers in different simulation runs directly.
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Sampling period	How frequently to measure the server population. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the graph, but using very large values runs the risk of missing peaks in population that may occur between samples.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X Axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).

Y Axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Style	<p>Server population counts can be displayed as either individual curves, stacked areas, bars, or stacked bars.</p> <p>If either bars or stacked bars are chosen, a bin size must be specified. Each bar will then correspond to an interval of time with the size specified, and the associated value will be the average count within that time interval. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present.</p> <p>If stacked areas, stepped areas or stacked bars are chosen, a 'Normalized' option is available. If selected, population counts will be displayed as percentages instead of absolute values and will always sum to 100.</p>
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.5 Tally Count

Tally count graphs represent the value of one or more tally objects over time. Each tally value is represented as a series. [Collections](#) can be used to sum multiple tally objects into a single series.

Tally Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated.
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Sampling period	How frequently the tally value should be reported. Specifying a larger period will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the graph, but using very large periods runs the risk of missing sudden changes in value.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Tallies	Which tallies to include in the graph. Each tally will be represented by a different graph series with series colour taken from the tally object colour. Collections can

	be used to group tally objects into a single series.
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.6 Agent Speed Ratio

An agent speed ratio graph counts the number of agents in different speed ratio bands over time. An agent's speed ratio is the ratio of the agent's current speed to its desired normal speed (as assigned by the agent's [profile](#)). A value of 1 indicates the agent is walking at its desired speed while a value of 0 indicates the agent is not moving. Speed ratios between 0 and 1 represent the degree to which an agent is obstructed or prevented from moving normally.

The speed ratio ranges can be specified by the user. The default ranges represent the expected reductions in speed at the various Fruin LOS density bands F - A for agents whose desired speed is 1.35m/s[1].

LOS	ft/min	m/s	Ratio of max 1.35m/s
A	265	1.35	1
B	260	1.321	0.963
C	250	1.270	0.941
D	240	1.219	0.904
E	225	1.143	0.844
F	150	0.762	0.563

Table 1: Default speed ratio ranges using the Fruin .

Agent Density Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated.
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Sampling period	How frequently to count the numbers of agents at different speed ratios. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the graph, but using very large values runs the risk of missing peaks that may occur between samples.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).

Normalized	If checked, agent counts will be normalized to sum to 100 (i.e., displayed as percentages instead of absolute values).
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Agent Filter	Used to specify which agents should be counted in the graph.
Speed Ratio Ranges	Specifies the speed ratio bands into which agents are sorted and counted.
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

[1] Fruin, John J. Pedestrian Planning & Design, Revised Edition Chapt. 4, Elevator World, 1987 - Chapter 3

4.3.4.4.7 Agent Density

An agent density graph displays the number or proportion of agents at various densities (see [LOS Colour Mapping](#)). The graph will be shown as stacked areas, with each band corresponding to a count of agents in a given density range.

Agent Density Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated.
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Sampling period	How frequently to count the numbers of agents at different densities. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the graph, but using very large values runs the risk of missing peaks in density that may occur between samples.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Normalized	If checked, agent counts will be normalized to sum to 100.
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Agent Filter	Used to specify which agents should be included in the graph.

Density Ranges	Specifies the density ranges and corresponding colours that should be used to build the graph. In addition to the standard Fruin walkway, stairway and platform (queueing) metrics, custom density levels and colours can be defined.
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.8 Volume Density

Volume density graphs display the average density in one or more [volume](#) objects. Volume density is calculated based on the number of agents in the volume [area](#) divided by the total area of the volume. Each volume will have a corresponding series on the graph showing its average density over time, and the graph will have coloured horizontal background stripes indicating different density ranges.

Multiple simulation runs can be specified with an aggregate result shown.

Volume Density Parameters	
Simulation runs	The simulation runs for which densities should be calculated.
Aggregation type	How density data should be aggregated over multiple runs. The graphed value can be either the minimum, maximum or average of the densities for that volume across each of the runs. These options are all equivalent if only a single run is chosen.
Reporting period	The time period over which densities should be calculated.
Sampling period	How frequently to measure each volume's population and calculate its density. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the graph, but using very large values runs the risk of missing peaks in density that may occur between samples.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X Axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y Axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Style	Densities can be displayed as either curves, stepped curves, or bars. If stepped curves or bars are chosen, a bin size must be specified. Each bar will then correspond to an interval of time with the size specified, and the associated value will be the average density within that time interval. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present.
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Volumes	Which volumes to include in the graph. Each volume will correspond to one graph series.

Density Ranges	The colours and density ranges to use for the background reference bands on the graph. Any of the standard LOS Colour Mapping types can be used, or custom ranges and colours can be specified.
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

4.3.4.4.9 Composite

Composite graphs allow data of different types and/or from different simulation runs to be compared. For instance, flow counts could be compared between two different simulation runs with slightly different configurations, or cumulative flow counts and population counts could be compared on the same graph.

The [tree structure](#) used to define composite graphs has a more complex structure than other graph types. In addition to filters, groups, and group member items, composite graph trees have separate items corresponding to different simulation runs and different graph types. As with other graph types, composite graphs are built top-down. Items are added in the following order:

1. Simulation run
2. Graph type ([cumulative flow count](#), [flow count](#), [population count](#), or [server population count](#))
3. Filter (optional)
4. Group
5. Group members

Multiple items can be added at each level; for instance, multiple graph types can be added under a single simulation run, and a graph type can have multiple groups or filtered groups beneath it.

Composite Graph Parameters	
Reporting period	The time period over which results should be calculated.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Style	Composite graphs can be displayed as curves, stepped curves and bars. For stepped curves and bars, a bin size must be specified and values for each series on the graph will be aggregated within time intervals of the given size. Note that this will occur in whichever way is most appropriate for each series type; eg. series representing population or queue counts will be averaged within time intervals while flow counts will be summed. If sampling period exceeds bin size, zero values will be present.
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Graph	The tree structure used to define the series to display in the graph.

Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the graph. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.
--------------	---

4.3.4.4.10 Performance

Each frame of the simulation can be broken down into a series of steps. The times it takes to execute each of these steps is recorded and can be displayed using the performance graph.

Performance Table Parameters	
Name	The name of the table.
Simulation runs	The simulation runs to be analysed
Reporting period	The time period over which counts should be calculated.
Series: Metric	How performance statistics should be listed. Duration (ms): Time required to execute a frame. Operations: Operations involved in executing a frame. 1000 * Duration (ms) / Operations: Time per operation. 1000 * Duration (ms) / Population: Time per population.
Series	Performance statistics to display. Serial components are executed in sequence by a single process. Speed of execution is based only on CPU speed or disk access time. Threaded components can be executed in parallel and take full advantage of all available CPUs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Entire Frame: Time taken to execute the entire frame. • Serial Components: Time taken to execute the serial portions of the frame. • Threaded Components: Time taken to execute the parallel or threaded portions of the frame. Information can also be displayed by individual frame components. Mouse over a component for a brief description of the component.
Title	Graph title (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
X Axis	X axis label (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Y Axis	Y axis label (will be included in exported images but not CSV files).
Show Legend	Display graph legend (will be included in exported images but not CSV files). Graph must be regenerated to update dataset labels.
Show Metadata	Display information about the Flow version and database file used to generate the graph (will be included in exported images and CSV files).
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the table.

	This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.
--	--

4.3.4.5 Maps

Map queries paint objects in the scene based on an analysis of the behaviour of agents.

All maps have a "Surface Objects" parameter which determines which objects will be painted. Most maps can only be drawn on walkable surfaces. Vision based maps can also be drawn on vertical barriers.

It is not possible to show more than one map on a surface at the same time. Evaluating or showing a map will hide any other maps on that object. Maps can be hidden from the view menu or by right clicking map objects in the list view.

When map colouring can be adjusted, transparent colours will allow the colour of the underlying object to show through the map. See [working with colours](#) for more information.

Maps cannot be directly exported but will be displayed in any images or videos produced through the [movie and image exporter](#).

List of Maps

Map Type	Description
Agent Count	Counts the number of unique agents that have ever visited each point.
Agent Path	Traces the route taken by each agent.
Dynamic Path	Shows dynamic 'trails' behind agents as they move around the model. This map is "live" and updates with simulation playback.
Average Density	The average density at each point.
Average Non-Zero Density	The average non-zero density at each point.
Experienced Density	The experienced density at each point.
Instantaneous Density	The current density at each point. This map is "live" and updates with simulation playback.
Maximum Density	The maximum density at each point.
Agent Time to Exit	The time required for an agent to exit from each point.
Time Above Density	The time agents spent above a specified density at each point.
Time Occupied	The time for which each point was occupied by an agent.

Time Until Clear	The time before the last agent left each point.
Vision Time	The time agents spent looking at a surface. This map can paint barriers.
Vision Count	Counts the number of agents that viewed a given point on an object. This map can paint barriers.
Vision Time Above Count	The total time a given point on an object was viewed by more than the specified number of agents.
Static Cost	The cost perceived by agents to reach various destination portals. This map does not require a simulation run.
Static Distance	The measured distance to various destination portals. This map does not require a simulation run.

4.3.4.5.1 Counts

4.3.4.5.1.1 Agent Count

Agent count maps display the number of unique agents that visited each point on a surface within a given time range.

Agent Count Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Agent Filter	Used to select a subset of agents to consider when generating the map.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as agent counts. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.1.2 Agent Path

Agent path maps show where agents tend to walk. As agents move around the model, they will lay down a semi-transparent trail with the same colour as the agent itself. These paths will be laid down on top of one another, so later agents will tend to obscure earlier ones.

Agent path maps are very useful when constructing [filters](#), as they can provide immediate visual feedback on whether the filter is performing as expected.

Agent Path Map Parameters

Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated. The agent colouring options set in the simulation run are used to colour agent trails when drawing the paths.
Time range	The time period over which paths should be generated.
Agent Filter	Used to select a subset of agents to consider when generating the map.
Opacity	The opacity of the path laid down by each agent, in percent.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.1.3 Dynamic Path

Dynamic path maps are similar to [agent path maps](#), but the trails fade over a set period of time. The net effect is that each agent can have (for instance) a trail showing where it has been in the last 10 seconds, which can be useful for visualization purposes.

A couple of techniques that can be used with dynamic path maps include:

- Setting the decay time to zero and opacity to a small value (10-20%): this will have the effect of adding a small circular 'shadow' under each agent.
- Setting up a dynamic path map and then hiding the corresponding simulation run: in this way only the paths themselves will be shown, which can be useful in visualizing overall flow patterns.

Dynamic path maps can be used when [exporting movies](#), but can only be effectively previewed during simulation playback. Manually dragging the playback slider will erase and reset all paths.

Dynamic Path Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated. The agent colouring options set in the simulation run are used to colour agent trails when drawing the paths.
Agent Filter	Used to select a subset of agents to consider when generating the map.
Initial Opacity	The opacity of the path as initially laid down by an agent, in percent (i.e., the opacity of the path directly under the agent's feet).
Decay Time	Approximately how long each path will persist, in seconds. For instance, setting this to 10 seconds will mean that the trail behind each agent will remain visible for 10 seconds before fading away. Experimentation may be needed to find a combination of initial opacity and decay time that produces the desired visual effect.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.2 Density

For each density related map, the density at a point is calculated by drawing a circle with area 3.25m² around the point, counting the number of agents inside the circle, then dividing by that area.

During the simulation, the area used in density calculations is an accurate measure of the space available to an agent. With maps, the full circle area is always used regardless of obstacles or floor edges. This means that map density near barriers or floor edges can be under reported and differ from the density recorded during simulation.

4.3.4.5.2.1 Average Density

Average density maps display what parts of an object were, on average, most crowded. The colour at each point will indicate the average density (agents/m²) at that point over the given time range.

Density calculations are based on an approximation of the available area and so can underestimate the density near obstacles or floor edges. See [map density](#) for information on how map density is calculated.

The average density is defined as:

$$LOS(t) = \frac{\sum_{n=1}^t density(n)}{t}$$

Average Density Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Any of the standard Fruin metrics plus the IATA (International Air Transport Association) Wait/Circulate standard can be used. If 'Fruin (auto)' is used, Fruin walkway values will be used for floors and links, and Fruin stairway values will be used for stairs and escalators. Finally, custom density ranges and corresponding colours can also be defined. See working with colours and LOS colour mapping for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.2.2 Average Non-Zero Density

Average non-zero density maps are the same as [average density](#) maps except that they do not include any times for which the density was zero. This is useful when dealing with traffic that occurs in bursts. It will discount the time between bursts and provide the average density only for periods when agents were present.

Density calculations are based on an approximation of the available area and so can underestimate the density near obstacles or floor edges. See [map density](#) for information on how map density is calculated.

Average Non-Zero Density Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Any of the standard Fruin metrics plus the IATA (International Air Transport Association) Wait/Circulate standard can be used. If 'Fruin (auto)' is used, Fruin walkway values will be used for floors and links, and Fruin stairway values will be used for stairs and escalators. Finally, custom density ranges and corresponding colours can also be defined. See working with colours and LOS colour mapping for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.2.3 Experienced Density

Experienced density maps show the average density experienced by agents (the average of all experiences) around each point, computed as a weighted average. The measure is calculated as:

$$LOS(t) = \frac{\sum_{n=1}^t density(n)^2}{\sum_{n=1}^t density(n)}$$

While the regular time based [average density](#) tends to smooth out dense but intermittent bursts in traffic, the experienced average highlights those bursts regardless of their frequency.

Density calculations are based on an approximation of the available area and so can underestimate the density near obstacles or floor edges. See [map density](#) for information on how map density is calculated.

Experienced Density Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy.

Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Any of the standard Fruin metrics plus the IATA (International Air Transport Association) Wait/Circulate standard can be used. If 'Fruin (auto)' is used, Fruin walkway values will be used for floors and links, and Fruin stairway values will be used for stairs and escalators. Finally, custom density ranges and corresponding colours can also be defined. See working with colours and LOS colour mapping for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.2.4 Instantaneous Density

Instantaneous density maps can be used to produce a live, animated display of what parts of one or more objects are most crowded. The colour at each point will indicate the current density (agents/m²) at that point.

Density calculations are based on an approximation of the available area and so can underestimate the density near obstacles or floor edges. See [map density](#) for information on how map density is calculated.

Average Density Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Any of the standard Fruin metrics plus the IATA (International Air Transport Association) Wait/Circulate standard can be used. If 'Fruin (auto)' is used, Fruin walkway values will be used for floors and links, and Fruin stairway values will be used for stairs and escalators. Finally, custom density ranges and corresponding colours can also be defined. See working with colours and LOS colour mapping for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.2.5 Maximum Density

Maximum density maps show the maximum density reached at every point during the given time range.

Density calculations are based on an approximation of the available area and so can underestimate the density near obstacles or floor edges. See [map density](#) for information on how map density is calculated.

Maximum Density Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.

Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy (specifically, density peaks will be missed if they fall in between sample times).
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Any of the standard Fruin metrics plus the IATA (International Air Transport Association) Wait/Circulate standard can be used. If 'Fruin (auto)' is used, Fruin walkway values will be used for floors and links, and Fruin stairway values will be used for stairs and escalators. Finally, custom density ranges and corresponding colours can also be defined. See working with colours and LOS colour mapping for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.3 Times

4.3.4.5.3.1 Agent Time To Exit

Agent time to exit maps display, for each point, the longest time it took an agent to evacuate the simulation from that point. In an evacuation scenario, points near the simulation exit will have short duration values while points far from the exit will have large duration values.

Agent Time To Exit Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Agent Filter	Used to select a subset of agents to consider when generating the map. When in use, evacuation times will only be considered for agents that pass the filter.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as times in seconds. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.3.2 Time Above Density

Time above density maps display the amount of time each point on the map spent above a specified density threshold.

Time Above Density Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.

Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Minimum Density	The density threshold. Time at a point will only be counted when density at that point is at or above the specified value. Standard Fruin walkway values can be selected, or a custom density value can be specified.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as times in seconds. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.3.3 Time Occupied

Time occupied maps display the amount of time each point in the map was in use by any agent in the simulation. The colour at each point will indicate the cumulative count (in seconds) that the point was under an agent. For instance, in train station scenario, a time occupied map might be used to determine how much time people spent waiting near the departures board in the main concourse.

Time Until Clear Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed. Time values will be computed from the start of the time range.
Agent Filter	Used to select a subset of agents to consider when generating the map. When in use, a point will only be considered occupied when it is under an agent that passes the filter.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as times in seconds. See Working with Colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.3.4 Time Until Clear

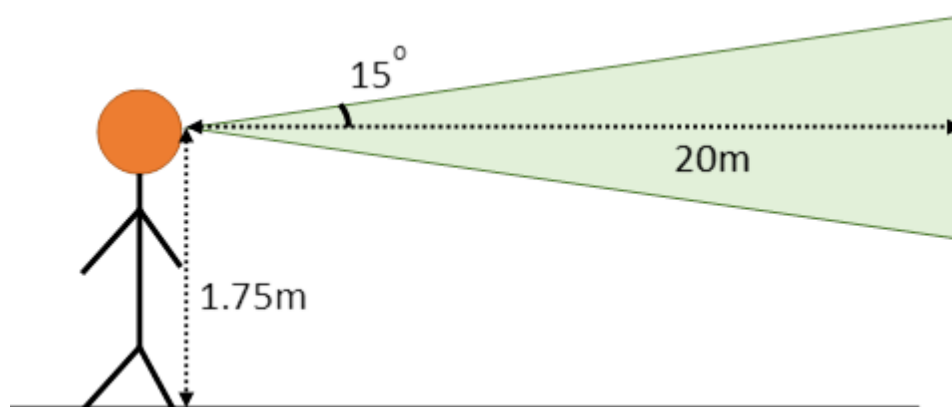
Time until clear maps display how long it took for the last agent to leave a space. The colour at each point will indicate the last time, relative to the beginning of the given time range, that any agent stood at that point. In an evacuation scenario points far away from the exits would have small values since those areas would be vacated quickly. Points near the exits would have large values since those points would continue to be visited by agents as they exited.

Time Until Clear Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.

Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed. Time values will be computed from the start of the time range.
Agent Filter	Used to select a subset of agents to consider when generating the map. When in use, only agents that pass the filter will be considered when determining the last time an area is used.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as times in seconds. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.4 Vision

Vision maps can be used to qualitatively assess where agents look as they move through a simulation. Vision maps work by converting objects such as floors and walls to 'voxels' (small cubes). As agents move, they project a cone of vision ahead of them and mark which voxels they can see within that cone. The cone defaults to a 30 degree field of view with a cutoff viewing distance of 20 meters but both parameters can be customized to increase or reduce the area visible to each agent. Only those objects that intersect with the vision cone will be marked as "seen".



Agents will always "see" through [cordons](#), [volumes](#), and any other agents but their vision can be occluded by other scene objects depending on the way in which the map is configured.

Performance

Vision maps are very resource intensive, consuming significant CPU time and memory. Changing the sampling period is an effective way of speeding up the map computation. Memory usage can be reduced by choosing a smaller set of surface objects. Reducing the cutoff distance or field of view can reduce computation though this will also reduce the number of objects visible to each agent.

Artifacts

Note that the voxel based approach can cause certain visual artifacts as voxels obscure each other:

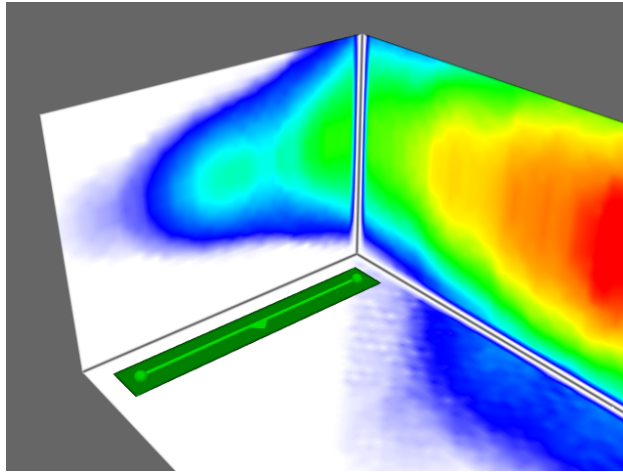


Figure 1: Voxels in corners have no set values because they are blocked by adjacent voxels.

4.3.4.5.4.1 Vision Time

Vision time maps display the cumulative time agents spent viewing an object. If each agent generates a record when it is sampled and deemed to be viewing an object, the value displayed at a point is the sum of all agent records collected for that point. Therefore 2 agents viewing a point for 3 seconds and 1 agent viewing the same point for 6 seconds would both yield a value of 6 for that point.

See [vision map](#) for a discussion of issues common to all vision maps.

Vision Time Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy.
Agent Filter	Which agents should be included when generating the map.
Cutoff distance	How far agents can see (the length of their cone of vision). Objects beyond the cutoff distance will not be marked as "seen".
Field of view	The angle of the agents' cone of vision. This is the full angle of the cone, not the half-angle.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. The default values may need to be changed as value ranges change dramatically based on the population counts and characteristics. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	<p>Which objects to apply the map to. Unlike most maps, vision maps can include barriers and visual objects as surface objects.</p> <p>The amount of memory used during vision map computation depends on the size of a rectangular box that fits around all selected objects. Therefore, selecting a</p>

	very large object or even two small objects that are far apart will require a large amount of memory.
Occluding Objects	Which objects (in addition to the chosen surface objects) should occlude (block) agent vision: all visible and hidden, all visible, none, or a specified set of objects.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.4.2 Vision Count

Vision count maps display how many agents view a given point on an object.

If 'Count agents once' is selected, then the value displayed at any point corresponds to the number of unique agents who ever viewed that point. If 'Count agents once' is not selected then each agent is counted once per sample that it is found to be viewing the point. For a sampling period of 1 second, this will give identical results to the [vision time](#) map.

See [vision map](#) for a discussion of issues common to all vision maps.

Vision Time Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy. Specifying a larger value will also reduce the measured values if not using 'Count agents once' since there will be a smaller number of total samples taken.
Count agents once	If checked, each agent will only be counted once.
Agent Filter	Which agents should be included when generating the map
Cutoff Distance	How far agents can see (the length of their cone of vision). Objects beyond the cutoff distance will not be marked as "seen".
Field of View	The angle of the agents' cone of vision. This is the full angle of the cone, not the half-angle.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. The default values may need to be changed as value ranges change dramatically based on the population counts and characteristics. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to. Unlike most maps, vision maps can also include barriers or visual objects. The amount of memory used during vision map computation depends on the size of a rectangular box that fits around all selected objects. Therefore, selecting a very large object or even two small objects that are far apart will require a large amount of memory.

Occluding Objects	Which objects (in addition to the chosen surface objects) should occlude (block) agent vision: all visible and hidden, all visible, none, or a specified set of objects.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.4.3 Vision Time Above Count

Vision time above count maps display the amount of time a given point on an object spent being viewed by at least a certain number of agents (that is, how long that point spent being looked at by at least the given number of agents simultaneously).

See [vision map](#) for a discussion of issues common to all vision maps.

Vision Time Map Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which the map should be generated.
Time range	The time period over which map values should be computed.
Sampling period	How frequently to sample agent positions when generating the map. Specifying a larger value will reduce the amount of time needed to generate the map, but decrease accuracy.
Minimum viewers	The minimum number of agents simultaneously looking at a point for that point to be counted as 'viewed'.
Agent Filter	Which agents should be included when generating the map.
Cutoff Distance	How far agents can see (the length of their cone of vision). Objects beyond the cutoff distance will not be marked as "seen".
Field of View	The angle of the agents' cone of vision. This is the full angle of the cone, not the half-angle.
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. The default values may need to be changed as value ranges change dramatically based on the population counts and characteristics. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to. Unlike most maps, vision maps can also include barriers or visual objects. The amount of memory used during vision map computation depends on the size of a rectangular box that fits around all selected objects. Therefore, selecting a very large object or even two small objects that are far apart will require a large amount of memory.
Occluding Objects	Which objects (in addition to the chosen surface objects) should occlude (block) agent vision: all visible and hidden, all visible, none, or a specified set of objects.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.5 Network

4.3.4.5.5.1 Static Cost

Static cost maps visualize the network agents use when choosing a route through the scene. Values are based on static costs like horizontal and vertical distance, but do not include dynamic costs like queuing or gate penalties. Cost maps can be combined with [network](#) objects to help visualize the routes available in a given network.

Evaluating this map rebuilds the scene network which can be time consuming and the evaluate command cannot be canceled.

The value shown on the map at any point is the estimated time taken for an agent to get **from** that point **to** the nearest of the given portals. This will be affected by distance penalties and directionality on links, stairs, paths etc. If there is no route from a point to the given portals that point will be coloured white.

Vertical costs of vertical elements such as [stairs](#) or [escalators](#) and other cost penalties are applied as a single step before the next object which may lead to visual discontinuities. Within an object, only horizontal costs are considered. Costs are calculated using a nominal agent speed of 1 m/s.

Labels can be used to show numerical values at goal lines.

Static Cost Map Parameters	
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as times in seconds. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Portals	The map will show the cost used by agents to arrive at any of the given portals. With multiple portals, the lowest cost to any of the portals will be displayed for each point.
Network Objects	The objects included in the network calculations. The map includes the entire model by default. By specifying a network object or a subset of objects the map can visualize constrained networks where excluded objects are unavailable to agents. This can be useful when measuring the lowest cost to a portal without using stairs.
Labels	<p>Displays numerical values as text directly over the objects in the scene.</p> <p>None: No values shown.</p> <p>Cost at transitions: Show the lowest cost to goal from each transition (connection between objects). The value could represent the cost of moving either onto or off of the floor, whichever is lower.</p> <p>Cost of choices from floors: Show the lowest cost to goal for each choice leading off of a floor. The value always represents the cost if moving from the floor across the link/stair/ramp/escalator/path to the goal and so represent the value used by an agent when choosing routes during agent navigation. No value is displayed when a choice is not a valid route to the goal.</p>
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.5.2 Static Distance

Static distance maps show the distance from each point to the given portals. Distance maps can be combined with [network](#) objects to help visualize the routes available in a given network

Evaluating this map rebuilds the scene network which can be time consuming and the evaluate command cannot be cancelled.

The value shown on the map at any point is the walking distance **from** that point **to** the nearest of the given portals. This will be affected by directionality on links, stairs, paths etc. but will not include object distance penalties (distance penalties are included in the [static cost](#) map). If there is no route from a point to the given portals that point will be coloured white.

Distances along vertical elements such as [stairs](#) or [escalators](#) are taken as the Cartesian distance along their lengths. For other objects, only horizontal distance are considered. Any height variation on a floor or link is ignored.

Static Distance Map Parameters	
Colouring	The colours that will be used in the map. Ranges are given as distances in metres. See working with colours for more information.
Surface Objects	Which objects to apply the map to.
Portals	The map will show the distance from any of the given portals. With multiple portals, the shortest distance to any portal will be displayed for each point.
Network Objects	The objects included in the network calculations. The map includes the entire model by default. By specifying a network object or a subset of objects the map can visualize constrained networks where excluded objects are unavailable to agents. This can be useful when measuring the shortest distance to a portal without using stairs.
Labels	Displays numerical values as text directly over the objects in the scene. None: No values shown. Distance at transitions: Show the shortest distance to goal from each transition (connection between objects). The value could represent the distance to goal from the direction onto or off of the floor, whichever is shorter. Distance for choices from floors: Show the shortest distance to goal for each choice leading off of a floor. The value always represents the distance from the floor across the link/stair/ramp/escalator/path to the goal. No value is displayed when a choice is not a valid route to the goal.
Notes	User comments about the map.

4.3.4.6 Tables

Table queries extract data from one or more simulation runs and present it in tabular form. Once generated, tables can be exported to a csv file.

Histograms of the values in some columns can be generated by right-clicking on the column header. Some columns support selecting objects, focusing on a time, or focusing on an agent at a time, all by right-clicking on a row within the column.

List of Tables

Table Type	Description
Agent Area Time	Lists the amount of time agents spend in given areas.
Agent LOS Time	Lists the amount of time agents spend at each level of service.
Agent Process Chain Time	Lists the amount of time agents spend in a process chain.
Agent Social Cost	Lists agent journey times expressed as a generalized time or cost.
Agent Summary	Provides general information about each agent.
Agent Timetable Summary	Provides general information about agents produced by a given timetable.
Agent Token Time	Lists the amount of time agents carry given tokens.
Agent Transition	Provides a record of each time an agent crosses a transition.
Agent Trip Time	Lists the time required for agents to complete a given trip.
Area OD Count Matrix	Counts the number of agents entering and exiting a zone or floor organized by entrance and exit object.
Expected Demand OD Count Matrix	Counts the anticipated number of agents that an event will produce.
Simulation OD Count Matrix	Counts the number of agents entering and exiting the simulation organized by entrance and exit portal.
Simulation OD Time Matrix	Counts the time spent in the simulation organized by entrance and exit portal.
Simulation OD Social Cost Matrix	Counts the generalized time or cost for agents organized by entrance and exit portal.
Server Summary	Lists queue times and other information for servers.
Performance Table	Provides diagnostics for simulation runs.

4.3.4.6.1 Agent Area Time

Agent area time tables display how long agents spend in different [areas](#).

Agent Area Time Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which area times should be calculated.
Time range	The time period over which times should be calculated.

Agent Filter	Determines which agents in a given frame can be included in the time count. When the filter is in use, the area time is the sum of all frames for which the agent is both in the area and satisfying the filter.
Areas	Which areas should be included in the table.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent. Agents will only be included in the table if they satisfy the given filter during the given time range, and are ever in any of the given areas during that time range.

Agent Area Time Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
Names (variable)	One column per selected area . Each column shows how long the agent spent in that area while simultaneously satisfying the given filter.

4.3.4.6.2 Agent LOS Time

Agent LOS time tables display how long different agents spend at different levels of service.

Agent LOS Time Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which LOS times should be calculated.
Time range	The time period over which times should be calculated.
Agent Filter	Determines which agents in a given frame can be included in the time count. When the filter is in use, the LOS time is the sum of all frames for which the agent is both at the given LOS and satisfying the filter.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent. Agents will only be included in the table if they ever satisfy the given filter during the given time range. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent LOS Time Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
Total Duration	Total amount of time that the agent satisfied the given filter. Note that this number may be less than expected if the agent entered or exited the simulation during the specified time range.
LOS [A,B,C,D,E,F] Duration	Total amount of time that the agent spent at each level of service while simultaneously satisfying the given filter. For instance, using an 'in area' filter with a particular floor, each row will show how long one agent spent at each level of service while on that floor. The level of service is calculated based on standard Fruin values, with the LOS type determined by what sort of walkable object the agent is standing on. Floors and links use Fruin walkway LOS values, and stairs

	and escalators use Fruin stairway LOS values.
--	---

4.3.4.6.3 Agent Process Chain Time

Agent process chain time tables display summary information about an agent's use of a given process chain.

Agent Process Chain Time Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which process chain times should be calculated.
Finished end server at	A special type of time range: only agents that left the final server in the process during the given time range will be included in the table. Agents that started the process before the start of the interval but finished during the interval will be included. Conversely, agents that started the process during the given time range but did not finish until afterward will not be included.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table.
Servers	Specifies lists of start and end servers defining the process chain. An agent is defined as starting the process chain when it starts the pre-contact wait stage at any of the first servers (see server for details on different server stages), and is defined as finishing the process chain when it exits any of the end servers. It is possible to specify the same server(s) as both start and end.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent's processing time. Agents will only be included in the table if they satisfy the given filter during the given time range. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent Process Chain Time Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
Start Server	Which of the specified start servers the agent started the process chain at.
End Server	Which of the specified end servers the agent ended the process chain at.
Start Time	What time the agent started the process chain. This is the first time when they are either being processed by one of the start servers or are queueing for the server (blocked by another agent that is at the server).
End Time	What time the agent ended the process chain. This corresponds to the time at which the agent was finished being processed by one of the end servers.
Total Duration	How long the agent took to finish the process chain (end time minus start time).
In Transit	Total amount of time the agent spent moving between servers. This includes both the time spent moving to a server line and any time spent unobstructed along the

	line.
Pre-Contact Wait	Total amount of time the agent spent waiting in any server input buffers before being processed..
Contact Wait	Total amount of time the agent spent in contact with and being processed by servers.
Post-Contact Wait	Total amount of time the agent spent waiting in server output buffers for a space to become available at a downstream server.

4.3.4.6.4 Agent Social Cost

The agent social cost table displays information about the journey of each agent, expressed as a weighted time or cost value. The default weights, cost factors, and algorithms are taken from the Transport For London Business Case Development Manual [1].

In general an agent journey is broken down into the time spent on various activities such as walking, waiting, or climbing stairs. A weight factor is applied to each of these component activities. The sum of the weighted components is termed the 'Generalized Journey Time' and is expressed in seconds.

An additional congestion penalty is calculated while the agent is walking or waiting. The sum of the congestion penalty and generalized journey time is used to calculate a total cost. If the total cost is assumed to be the cost for one day, an annualized cost can be calculated using the number of days in the year.

Congestion Factor

Density P (ppl/m ²)	Congestion Factor Walking	Congestion Factor Waiting
$P \leq 0.5$	0.0	0.0
$P \geq 2.0$	$0.5 * 1.5 = 0.75$	1.5
$0.5 < P < 2.0$	$0.5 * 0.667 * (P - 0.5)^2$	$0.667 * (P - 0.5)^2$

JT stands for journey time and is the measured duration an agent spent engaged in the given activity. GJT is the generalized journey time and is the journey time multiplied by the activity weight. CF is the congestion factor as described in the table above.

Agent Social Cost Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which social cost values should be calculated.
Time range	The time period over which times should be calculated.
View	<p>Activity Summary: Display the time, generalized time, and cost values summed over all agents, broken down into the component activity types.</p> <p>All agent data: Display the time, generalized time, and cost values for each agent.</p>

	<p>Agent costs: Display cost values for each agent.</p> <p>Agent generalized journey times: Display generalized journey times and congestion factors for each agent.</p> <p>Agent journey times: Display journey times for each agent.</p>
Agent Filter	Determines which agents in a given frame can be included in the time count.
Cost per Hour	The price used to convert the generalized journey time to a cost value. The cost is first converted into a 'cost per second' value, then multiplied by the generalized journey times.
Days per Year	The number of days in a year. It is assumed that calculated costs are for one day. These day cost values are multiplied by the number of days in a year to produce the annualized cost.
Walking Weight	A factor applied to time spent walking on floors or ramps.
Waiting Weight	A factor applied to time spent waiting. This time includes waiting for a closed gate to open or waiting in response to a wait task. A wait task can be given by the creation event (evacuation event, circulation event) or given by an action.
Queuing Weight	A factor applied to time spent queuing at a server. This does not apply to agents queuing at a link, stair, ramp, or escalator.
Processing Weight	A factor applied to time spent being processed by a server.
Stairs Up Weight	A factor applied to time spent walking up stairs.
Stairs Down Weight	A factor applied to time spent walking down stairs.
Escalator Weight	A factor applied to time spent riding on escalators (up or down).
Custom Weight	<p>A custom weight that can be applied to agents based on an agent filter. When enabled, agents that pass the filter in a given frame will use the custom weight for that frame. Only agents that do not pass the filter will use the other activity weights such as walking or waiting.</p> <p>This can be useful for applying a custom weight to a specific activity in a specific area of the model. Or by setting the weight to 0, it can also be used to exclude agents from being counted under certain conditions.</p>
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent. Agents will only be included in the table if they ever satisfy the given filter during the given time range. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

[1] Business Case Development Manual, Transport For London, May 2013, Appendix E 3.1

4.3.4.6.5 Agent Summary

Agent summary tables display a variety of overall summary information for a set of agents. When combined with the agent filters the table becomes a powerful way to validate components of a simulation.

For example:

- Right-click on the Entrance column header to display a histogram of the number of agents entering through each portal.
- Right-click on the Desired Speed column header to display a histogram of the number of agents in various speed ranges.
- Right-click on an agent Start Time value to focus the 3D view on the agent at the time it entered the simulation.
- Note an agent's Agent ID value and use that in the [agent observer](#) window to view more detailed information about the agent.

Agent Summary Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which agent summaries should be calculated.
Agents alive at	A special type of time range: only agents that were alive at any point during the given interval will be included in the table. Values in the table (duration, distance traveled etc.) will still refer to the entire lifetime of each agent.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table.
Notes	A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the table. This will be saved, but will not be exported to CSV.

Each row of the table has information on one agent. Agents will only be included in the table if they satisfy the given filter during the given time range. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent Summary Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
Profile	The profile assigned to the agent when it was created.
Creator	The event which created the agent.
Entrance	What portal the agent entered the simulation at.
Exit	What portal the agent exited the simulation at. If the field is blank, the agent was still in the scene when the simulation ended.
Start Time	What time the agent entered the simulation.
End Time	What time the agent exited the simulation. Agents still in the scene when the simulation ended will list the simulation end time.
Duration	Total amount of time the agent spent in the simulation (end time minus start time).

Distance Traveled (m)	Total distance traveled by the agent. This includes any stuttering back and forth when congested.
Desired Speed (m/s)	Innate desired speed of the agent as designated by the agent's profile .
End State	<p>The end state of the agent after leaving the simulation or when the simulation ends.</p> <p>in simulation: still in scene at simulation end exited with success: exited simulation as expected exited with error: was deleted from simulation with an error.</p>

4.3.4.6.6 Agent Timetable Summary

Agent timetable summary tables display information about agents created by a particular [timetable](#). It is possible to display all agents created by the timetable, or only those agents created based on one of the timetable reference events. For example, if the timetable is describing the operations of an airport and reference events correspond to flights, the table can be made to display information about all those agents who were either arriving or departing on a particular flight.

Agent Timetable Summary Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which agent summaries should be calculated.
Agents alive at	A special type of time range: only agents that were alive at any point during the given interval will be included in the table. Values in the table (duration, distance traveled etc.) will still refer to the entire lifetime of each agent.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table.
Timetable	The timetable object of interest. Only agents created by this timetable will be included in the table.
Reference events	Optionally provide a list of timetable reference events. If used, only agents that were produced by or sent to any of the given reference events will be included in the table.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent. Agents will only be included in the table if they satisfy the given filter during the given time range. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent Timetable Summary Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
From Reference Event	Reference event from which the agent was created (blank if the timetable schedule did not specify a 'From' reference event).

To Reference Event	Reference event the agent was sent to (blank if the timetable schedule did not specify a 'To' reference event).
Entrance	What portal the agent entered the simulation at.
Exit	What portal the agent exited the simulation at. If the field is blank, the agent was still in the scene when the simulation ended.
Start Time	What time the agent entered the simulation.
End Time	What time the agent exited the simulation. Agents still in the scene when the simulation ended will list the simulation end time.
Duration	Total amount of time the agent spent in the simulation (end time minus start time).
Distance Traveled (m)	Total distance traveled by the agent.
Desired Speed (m/s)	Innate desired speed of the agent as designated by the agent's profile .

4.3.4.6.7 Agent Token Time

Agent token time tables display how long different agents spent holding different [tokens](#).

Agent Token Time Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which token times should be calculated.
Time range	The time period over which token times should be calculated.
Agent Filter	Determines which agents in a given frame can be included in the time count. When the filter is in use, the token time is the sum of all frames for which the agent is both holding the token and satisfying the filter.
Tokens	Which tokens should be included in the table.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent. Agents will only be included in the table if they satisfy the given filter during the given time range, and ever possess any of the given tokens during that time range. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent Token Time Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
Names (variable)	One column per selected token, showing how long the agent spent holding that token while simultaneously satisfying the given filter. For instance, using an 'in

	trip' filter will result in each row showing the amount of time one agent spent holding various tokens while undergoing a particular trip .
--	---

4.3.4.6.8 Agent Transition

The agent transition table generates a record of each time an agent executes a given [transition](#). This can be useful for looking at how many times the same agent crosses between two objects or enters or exits an area.

Agent Transition Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which transitions should be calculated.
Time range	The period over which transitions should be reported.
Agent Filter	Determines which agents in a given frame can be included when tracking transitions. When in use, only agents crossing the transition while satisfying the filter will be included.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one occurrence of the transition. If the same agent executed the transition more than once, there will be a row for each occurrence. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent Transition Columns	
Agent ID	The internal ID of the agent that executed the transition.
Transition Time	The time at which the transition occurred.
Iteration	If the transition was executed multiple times by this agent, identify this iteration as the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, etc.
Total Count	The total number of times the transition was executed by this agent.

4.3.4.6.9 Agent Trip Time

Agent trip time tables can be used to determine how long agents spent to complete a certain [trip](#).

Agent Trip Time Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which trip times should be calculated.
Time range	The time period over which times should be calculated.
Agent Filter	Determines which agents in a given frame can be included in the time count. When the filter is in use, the trip time is the sum of all frames for which the agent is both in the trip and satisfying the filter.

Trip	The trip the table will refer to.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one agent's trip. Agents will only be included in the table if they satisfy the given filter during the given time range, and fully complete the trip within the specified time range. See [Trips](#) for the different ways in which a trip can be defined in terms of start and end criteria. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Agent Trip Time Columns	
Agent ID	Internal agent ID.
Start Time	When the agent started the trip.
End Time	When the agent finished the trip.
Duration	Total time the agent spent in the trip (end time minus start time).

4.3.4.6.10 Area OD Count Matrix

The origin/destination matrix displays a count of agents organized by the objects through which they enter and exit an [area](#). Possible entry and exit objects include portals, links, stairs, ramps, escalators, paths, or elevators. A time range can be used to target a particular interval within the simulation. Results can be displayed in matrix or list form.

Area entrances are listed as row headers down the left hand side. Area exits are listed as column headers along the top.

Origin/Destination Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated.
Count if:	<p>Agent starts in range: Count/list agents who enter the area during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent ends in range: Count/list agents who exit the area during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent starts and ends in range: Count/list agents who both enter and exit the area completely within the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent exists during range: Count/list agents who are present in the area during the specified time range.</p>
Time range	The time period used to determine which agents to count/list.
View as	<p>Whether to show results as a matrix or list.</p> <p>Matrix: Each cell represents the total number of agents that entered and exited the zone/floor using the given object pair.</p> <p>List: Each row is a single agent, with columns displaying the entrance portal and time and the exit portal and time.</p>

Hide empty rows and columns	When checked, rows and columns that contain only zeros are hidden.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table.
Target	<p>Zone boundary objects: All portals, links, stairs, ramps, escalators, paths, and elevators leading into and out of the specified zone are used. Agents are counted based on the object through which they enter the zone and the object through which they exit the zone.</p> <p>Floor boundary objects: All portals, links, stairs, ramps, escalators, paths, and elevators leading onto and off of the specified floor are used. Agents are counted based on the object through which they enter the floor and the object through which they exit the floor.</p>
Notes	User comments about the table.

4.3.4.6.11 Expected Demand OD Count Matrix

The query displays the number of agents the chosen events will create, grouped by the expected assigned origins and destinations. It is assumed that each event will execute a single time, and execute entirely to completion. Simulation time is ignored.

Only [journey](#), [evacuate](#), and [circulate](#) events are supported.

Origin/Destination Parameters	
View as	<p>Whether to show results as a matrix or list.</p> <p>Matrix: Each cell represents the total number of agents that will be created at the origin and sent to the destination. Entrance portals are listed as row headers. Exit portals are listed as column headers.</p> <p>List: Each row lists the count of agents that will be created for a single event between a single origin/destination pair.</p>
Hide empty rows and columns	When checked, rows and columns that contain only zeros are hidden.
Expand collections	By default collections are listed as origins and destinations and their counts are the sum of all counts for the contained portals. If checked, collections are not listed directly in the table but are expanded to create a single unified list of portals.
Notes	User comments about the table.

4.3.4.6.12 Simulation OD Count Matrix

The origin/destination count matrix displays a count of agents by their entrance and exit portals. A time range can be used to target a particular interval within the simulation. Results can be displayed in matrix or list form.

Entrance portals are listed as row headers. Exit portals are listed as column headers.

Origin/Destination Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which counts should be calculated.
Count if:	<p>Agent starts in range: Count/list agents who enter the simulation during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent ends in range: Count/list agents who exit the simulation during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent starts and ends in range: Count/list agents who both enter and exit the simulation completely within the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent exists during range: Count/list agents who are present in the simulation during the specified time range.</p>
Time range	The time period used to determine which agents to count/list.
View as	<p>Whether to show results as a matrix or list.</p> <p>Matrix: Each cell represents the total number of agents that completed the trip starting at the origin portal and exiting the simulation at the exit portal.</p> <p>List: Each row is a single agent, with columns displaying the entrance portal and time and the exit portal and time.</p>
Hide empty rows and columns	When checked, rows and columns that contain only zeros are hidden.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table.
Target	<p>All portals in model: Agents entering or exiting from any portal in the scene are included. Portals are listed in alphabetical order.</p> <p>Specified portals: Agents entering or exiting from the specified portals. If collections are used, counts for all portals in the collection are reported for the collection. If the same portal occurs in multiple collections then counts for that portal will be presented multiple times. Entries are listed in alphabetical order.</p> <p>Specified portals in order: Agents entering or exiting from the specified portals. If collections are used, counts for all portals in the collection are reported for the collection. If the same portal occurs in multiple collections then counts for that portal will be presented multiple times. Entries are listed in the order specified.</p>
Notes	User comments about the table.

4.3.4.6.13 Simulation OD Time Matrix

The origin/destination time matrix displays the number of seconds agents were in the simulation, organized by entrance/exit. Results can be displayed as the total time for all agents with the given entrance/exit pair, the average trip time, the maximum, or the minimum. When using an agent filter, each agent's time count includes only those frames when the agent satisfied the filter.

Entrance portals are listed as row headers. Exit portals are listed as column headers.

Origin/Destination Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which time values should be calculated.
Count if:	<p>This can be used to specify which agents to include based on whether or not they enter or exit the simulation within a specified time range. If an agent is included in the count, the count is of the entire agent's journey time, even if a portion of the journey takes place outside of the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent starts in range: Count/list agents who enter the simulation during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent ends in range: Count/list agents who exit the simulation during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent starts and ends in range: Count/list agents who both enter and exit the simulation completely within the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent exists during range: Count/list agents who are present in the simulation during the specified time range.</p>
Time range	The time period used to determine which agents to count/list.
View as	<p>Whether to show results as a matrix or list.</p> <p>Matrix: Each cell represents the total number of agents that completed the trip starting at the origin portal and exiting the simulation at the exit portal.</p> <p>List: Each row is a single agent, with columns displaying the entrance portal and time and the exit portal and time.</p>
Aggregation Type	<p>Total: Add times for all agents with the same entrance/exit pair.</p> <p>Average: Calculate the average trip time between each entrance/exit pair.</p> <p>Minimum: Calculate the minimum trip time between each entrance/exit pair.</p> <p>Maximum: Calculate the maximum trip time between each entrance/exit pair.</p>
Hide empty rows and columns	When checked, rows and columns that contain only zeros are hidden.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table. When set, time will only be recorded for an agent when it satisfies the filter. This means that some agents may have only a portion of their journey included.
Target	All portals in model: Agents entering or exiting from any portal in the scene are included. Portals are listed in alphabetical order.

	<p>Specified portals: Agents entering or exiting from the specified portals. If collections are used, counts for all portals in the collection are reported for the collection. If the same portal occurs in multiple collections then counts for that portal will be presented multiple times. Entries are listed in alphabetical order.</p> <p>Specified portals in order: Agents entering or exiting from the specified portals. If collections are used, counts for all portals in the collection are reported for the collection. If the same portal occurs in multiple collections then counts for that portal will be presented multiple times. Entries are listed in the order specified.</p>
Notes	User comments about the table.

4.3.4.6.14 Simulation OD Social Cost Matrix

The origin/destination social cost matrix displays the social cost or generalized journey times for agents, organized by entrance/exit. Results can be displayed as the total value for all agents with the given entrance/exit pair, the average value, the maximum, or the minimum. When using an agent filter, each agent's time/cost count includes only those frames when the agent satisfied the filter.

The "Social Cost" tab provides options for configuring the type of value to display and how that value should be calculated. For details on the agent social cost calculations see [agent social cost](#).

Entrance portals are listed as row headers. Exit portals are listed as column headers.

General	
Simulation run	The simulation run for which time values should be calculated.
Count if:	<p>This can be used to specify which agents to include based on whether or not they enter or exit the simulation within a specified time range. If an agent is included in the count, the count is of the entire agent's journey time, even if a portion of the journey takes place outside of the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent starts in range: Count/list agents who enter the simulation during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent ends in range: Count/list agents who exit the simulation during the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent starts and ends in range: Count/list agents who both enter and exit the simulation completely within the specified time range.</p> <p>Agent exists during range: Count/list agents who are present in the simulation during the specified time range.</p>
Time range	The time period used to determine which agents to count/list.
View as	<p>Whether to show results as a matrix or list.</p> <p>Matrix: Each cell represents the total number of agents that completed the trip starting at the origin portal and exiting the simulation at the exit portal.</p> <p>List: Each row is a single agent, with columns displaying the entrance portal and time and the exit portal and time.</p>

Aggregation Type	<p>Total: Add social costs for all agents with the same entrance/exit pair.</p> <p>Average: Calculate the average social cost between each entrance/exit pair.</p> <p>Minimum: Calculate the minimum social cost between each entrance/exit pair.</p> <p>Maximum: Calculate the maximum social cost between each entrance/exit pair.</p>
Hide empty rows and columns	When checked, rows and columns that contain only zeros are hidden.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table. When set, time will only be recorded for an agent when it satisfies the filter. This means that some agents may have only a portion of their journey included.
Target	<p>All portals in model: Agents entering or exiting from any portal in the scene are included. Portals are listed in alphabetical order.</p> <p>Specified portals: Agents entering or exiting from the specified portals. If collections are used, counts for all portals in the collection are reported for the collection. If the same portal occurs in multiple collections then counts for that portal will be presented multiple times. Entries are listed in alphabetical order.</p> <p>Specified portals in order: Agents entering or exiting from the specified portals. If collections are used, counts for all portals in the collection are reported for the collection. If the same portal occurs in multiple collections then counts for that portal will be presented multiple times. Entries are listed in the order specified.</p>
Notes	User comments about the table.

Social Cost	
Display Type	Specifies the type of value to calculate and display in the matrix or list.
Cost per Hour	The price used to convert the generalized journey time to a cost value. The cost is first converted into a 'cost per second' value, then multiplied by the generalized journey times.
Days per Year	The number of days in a year. It is assumed that calculated costs are for one day. These day cost values are multiplied by the number of days in a year to produce the annualized cost.
Walking Weight	A factor applied to time spent walking on floors or ramps.
Waiting Weight	A factor applied to time spent waiting. This time includes waiting for a closed gate to open or waiting in response to a wait task. A wait task can be given by the creation event (evacuation event, circulation event) or given by an action.

Queuing Weight	A factor applied to time spent queuing at a server. This does not apply to agents queuing at a link, stair, ramp, or escalator.
Processing Weight	A factor applied to time spent being processed by a server.
Stairs Up Weight	A factor applied to time spent walking up stairs.
Stairs Down Weight	A factor applied to time spent walking down stairs.
Escalator Weight	A factor applied to time spent riding on escalators (up or down).
Custom Weight	<p>A custom weight that can be applied to agents based on an agent filter. When enabled, agents that pass the filter in a given frame will use the custom weight for that frame. Only agents that do not pass the filter will use the other activity weights such as walking or waiting.</p> <p>This can be useful for applying a custom weight to a specific activity in a specific area of the model. Or by setting the weight to 0, it can also be used to exclude agents from being counted under certain conditions.</p>

4.3.4.6.15 Server Summary

Server summary tables display the average, maximum or minimum values of various [server](#) performance metrics over several simulation runs (e.g., several runs with different random seeds used to check for random variation).

Server Summary Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation runs over which server summaries will be calculated.
Aggregation	How values should be aggregated across multiple simulation runs (average, maximum or minimum).
Time range	The time period over which values should be calculated.
Include Agents	An agent filter that determines which agents will be included in the table.
Servers	Which servers the table will refer to.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one server, aggregated across the given runs using the given aggregation type. Only agents that satisfy the given filter will contribute to the computed values. All times are rounded to the nearest second.

Server Summary Columns

Server Name	Name of the server.
Total Agents Processed	Total number of agents successfully processed by the server.
Mean Population	Average number of agents at the server.
Mean Pre-Contact Wait	Average amount of time agents waited in the input buffer before being processed by the server.
Mean Contact Wait	Average amount of time agents spent in contact being processed by the server.
Mean Post-Contact Wait	Average amount of time agents waited in the output buffer after being processed (until a space became available at a downstream server).
Mean Total Duration	Average total amount of time agents spent waiting at the server (pre-contact + contact + post-contact).
Max Population	Maximum number of agents ever at the server at one time.
Max Pre-Contact Wait	Maximum amount of time any agent waited in the input buffer before being processed by the server.
Max Contact Wait	Maximum amount of time any agent spent in contact being processed by the server.
Max Post-Contact Wait	Maximum amount of time any agent waited in the output buffer after being processed (until a space became available at a downstream server).
Max Total Duration	Maximum total amount of time any agent spent waiting at the server (pre-contact + contact + post-contact).

Note that 'Mean' or 'Max' in each column name refers to a mean or max that is performed **within** each run; these values are then aggregated **across** runs using the given aggregation type. For example:

- If aggregation type is set to 'Average over simulations', then the 'Max Queue Size' column has the following interpretation: For a particular server, calculate the maximum queue size at the server within each run, then take the average of those values to report in the table.
- If the aggregation type is set to 'Maximum over simulations', then the 'Mean Queue Size' column has the following interpretation: For a particular server, calculate the mean queue size at the server within each run, then take the maximum of those values to report in the table.

4.3.4.6.16 Performance Table

Performance tables can be used to compare performance statistics about different simulation runs. This includes both population data and timing information from when the simulation was run.

Performance Table Parameters	
Simulation run	The simulation runs to be analysed
Aggregation	<p>How timing information for each frame should be combined.</p> <p>Total Duration (s): Display the total time the simulation spent on each simulation component over the entire time range.</p> <p>Average Frame Duration (s): Display the average time the simulation spent on each simulation component for each frame.</p> <p>Maximum Frame Durations (s): Display the maximum time the simulation spent on each simulation component for each frame.</p>
Time range	The time period over which simulation statistics should be calculated.
Notes	User comments about the table.

Each row of the table has information on one simulation run.

Agent Token Time Columns	
Simulation Run	Name of the simulation run.
Population Data	<p>Information about each simulation run's population over the specified time range.</p> <p>Avg Population: The average population over the time range.</p> <p>Avg Density: The average population density over the time range.</p> <p>Max Population: The maximum population over the time range.</p> <p>Max Density: The maximum density over the time range.</p>
Timing Information	<p>Timing information from when the simulation was run. Aggregates of each simulation component's run time are displayed here.</p> <p>Entire Frame: The total time taken to process a frame. If the aggregation type is "Total Duration", this column will list the total time the simulation took to run. If the aggregation type is "Average Frame Duration", this column will list the average time to simulate one frame. If the aggregation type is "Maximum Frame Duration", this will list the longest time to simulate one frame.</p> <p>Additional Debug Information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serial Components: The total time taken to process the serial components. • Threaded Components: The total time taken to process the threaded components. • Update Factories • Create/Delete Agents • Agent Spatial Hash • Cache Agent State

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Find Agent Neighbours • Update Events • Frame Begin • Execute Tasks • Update Queues • Update Controllers • Update Process Chains • Move Agents • Correct Agent Overlap • Correct Agent Height • Write Database • Process Agents • Assess Task Progress • Frame End
--	---

4.3.5 Bookmark

Bookmarks are used to store how a scene currently appears in a view, and then quickly re-apply that same configuration at a latter time. Bookmarks can optionally set the viewpoint, object visibility, simulation time, and any of the view options.

Bookmarks might be used during authoring to quickly jump to a view of the inside of a building where all exterior walls are hidden, or to jump between views of different levels of a train station. Bookmarks might also be created for use in a presentation, highlighting different areas of interest at different times in a simulation.

Bookmarks can be created and applied through the bookmark menu in the [3D Scene View](#).

Properties

Scene Tab	
Bookmark Type	<p>Three checkboxes determine the operations performed when the bookmark is applied:</p> <p>Viewpoint: When checked, applying the bookmark will change the viewpoint.</p> <p>Time: When checked, applying the bookmark will change the simulation playback time.</p> <p>Visibility: When checked, applying the bookmark will change object visibility.</p>
Time	<p>If the Time property is checked in the Bookmark Type section, applying this bookmark will change the current playback time to the specified time. If the time is before the simulation begins or after it ends, it will skip to as close as possible.</p>
Visibility	<p>If the Visibility property is checked in the Bookmark Type section, applying this bookmark will change which objects are shown or hidden in the scene.</p> <p>Show all objects except: Hide the specified objects and show all others.</p> <p>Hide all objects except: Show the specified objects and hide all others.</p>

View Options Tab	
View Options	<p>A bookmark can be used to configure the appearance or behaviour of a scene view. When checked, the corresponding options or settings as displayed in the bookmark will be applied to the target scene view. The options are grouped by menu.</p> <p>Render Type: Change the render type to "Shaded" or "Wireframe". Agent Appearance: Change the appearance of agents. Decoration Appearance: Change which decorations appear in the scene. Geometry Appearance: Change the appearance of geometry. Overlay appearance: Change which overlay elements appear.</p>

Notes Tab	
Notes	<p>A simple field that can be used to save comments or explanation about the bookmark.</p> <p>Bookmarks can be included in a simulation slice export. When opened in the MassMotion Viewer, the notes will be displayed.</p>

Collections in bookmarks

[Collections](#) can be used in the "Visibility" property. All scene objects included in the collection will be shown or hidden if visibility changes are active.

4.4 Simulation

4.4.1 Agent Behaviour

4.4.1.1 Agent Tasks

Each agent in the simulation maintains a list of tasks or "things to do". The agent is only capable of working on one task at a time, and the task currently being considered is said to be the *active* task. Each frame, the agent determines what to do and how to do it based on the active task. Once the active task is complete, the agent will move on to the next task in its list. Tasks are always executed in order.

Types of Tasks

Typical tasks include:

- Moving to a portal destination.
- Evacuating a zone.
- Waiting in an area for some duration.
- Executing a sequence of sub tasks (in order).
- Exiting the simulation.

4.4.1.2 Agent Navigation

Navigation is required when an agent's task is to seek one or more destinations. Agents use the [scene network](#) to determine available route options, evaluate the cost of each option, and choose routes with optimal cost. The first step in the chosen route is called the local target. The choice of target is periodically re-evaluated as local conditions change. Once the agent has reached the target and transitioned onto that target, the routes leading from that target are evaluated and the next local target is chosen.

Agents are only aware of route options off of their immediate floor. Any congestion or surprise conditions on downstream floors are not factored into the local choice.

Networks

By default, agents are aware of all routes in the scene. It is possible to restrict access to a subset of routes using [network](#) objects. An agent that should not use stairs can be given a network that doesn't include any stairs.

Costing Routes

A local target is chosen based on a comparison of the cost of each possible route off of the current floor. A number of components are considered for each route. Distance values are converted into time by dividing by the agent speed. Component time values are then summed to produce a total cost for the route.

Route Cost Components	
Downstream Horizontal Distance	The shortest possible horizontal distance from the target to the goal.
Weighted Downstream Vertical Displacement	The vertical displacement measured along the route that was traced to measure the downstream horizontal distance. Components of the vertical displacement are multiplied by a factor based on object type (stair , escalator , ramp , etc.) [1].
Near Horizontal Distance	The horizontal distance from the agent to the target.
Queue Time	The expected time it will take to queue for the target, calculated using the number of people queuing in front of the agent and the expected flow rate onto the target. Agents are only aware of queuing for objects leading off of their current floor.
Opposing Flow	A penalty time based on the magnitude of the oncoming flow across the target.
Closed Penalty	A penalty time if the target is currently closed to the agent (See Connection Objects for information on gates and priority access).
Backtrack Penalty	A penalty time if the agent has already used the target (bias against backtracking).

Stochastic Elements

There are two areas where [randomness](#) is introduced into the navigation process: agent personality and choice variability.

Each agent is assigned a unique personality based on a set of costing weights. These weights are applied to the various cost components when evaluating routes. The weights are calculated from distributions defined in the agent's [profile](#). An agent with a high queue cost weight and a low horizontal distance weight will tend to avoid large queues in favour of longer uncongested options.

Each route choice is assigned a small random factor. This factor will be different for each agent each time the agent steps onto a floor. As a result, agents will on occasion choose slightly less than optimal routes ensuring that not all agents make the same choice when routes are very close in cost.

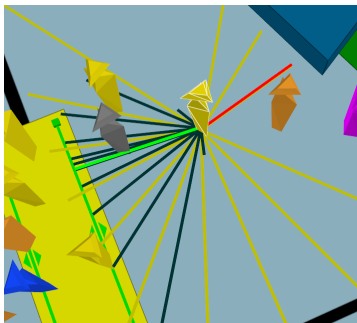
[1] Business Case Development Manual, Transport For London, May 2013, Appendix E 3.1

4.4.1.3 Agent Movement

Agent movement is directed by a series of forces acting on the agent. These forces are based on an awareness of the environment including direction to target, location of neighbors, and the location of obstacles.

Finding the Target

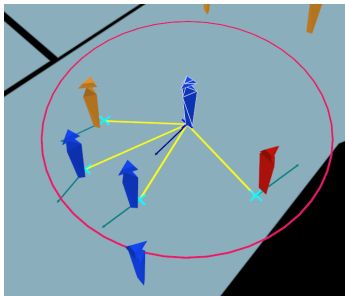
Agents moving towards a local target will determine the direction to that target by looking at the [approach map](#) for the target's goal line. The agent extends straight feelers out in various directions and measures the distance to the target along each of the feelers. The feeler that ends up closest to the target goal line is taken as the direction to goal.



Agent awareness of direction to target.

Neighbours

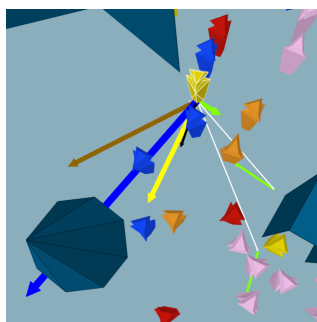
Each agent is aware of other agents that are within a particular range. This range changes with the speed of the agent and the local density. Other agents inside the awareness range are called neighbours. An agent is aware of the location, speed, and size of its neighbours.



Agent awareness of surrounding neighbours

Summing Forces

The social forces algorithm generates a series of component forces based on the agent's goal and environment. The component forces are summed together and used to calculate the agent's acceleration, velocity, and new position. Component forces are derived from the agent's desired target, the presence of neighbouring agents, the location of obstacles and other situational factors.



Forces acting on agent

Component Forces	
Goal	Force required to nudge agent so that it is at its desired speed heading towards its target.
Neighbour	Repulsive force from each neighbour within range.
Cohesion	Force pushing towards centroid of neighbours with similar targets.
Collision	Force pushing agent away from collisions with oncoming neighbours.
Drift	Force pushing agent in bias direction when faced with oncoming agents in narrow spaces.
Orderly Queuing	Force pushing agents towards the middle of a target when approaching.
Corner	Force pushing agents to hug or swing wide around a corner.

It should be noted that obstacles do not result in a repulsive force of their own, but are used to constrain other forces. When component forces are summed, the resulting net force is reduced such that it does not push the agent into a barrier.

Agent Speed

The agent's desired speed is the speed at which the agent will walk when on flat ground in an uncongested environment. This speed is assigned through the agent's [profile](#) when the agent is created.

The actual speed of an agent at any given time depends on a number of additional factors including density and the object on which the agent is walking.

Factors Influencing Agent Speed	
Density	In order to simulate the reduced stride length and reduced mobility of people in crowded spaces, agent speed is reduced as density increases. The exact relationship between speed and density has been tuned to match the data in John Fruin's Pedestrian Planning & Design [1]. This relationship can be disabled in the agent's profile.
Object Type	Escalator : Agent speed is set to exactly match the escalator speed property. Floor or Link : Agent speed is not altered. Path or Server : When immediately behind another agent, speed is reduced to match

Factors Influencing Agent Speed	
	the agent in front. Ramp or Stair : Agent speed is modified based on whether travel is in the up or down direction. See the object reference pages for more information.
Object Speed Limit Property	Objects have a property for capping agent speed. Any agent on the object with a speed above the cut-off will have their speed reduced to the cutoff. Agents below the cutoff are unaffected.

[1] Fruin, John J. Pedestrian Planning & Design, Revised Edition Chapt. 4, Elevator World, 1987

4.4.2 Surface Maps

Walkable space on a [floor](#), [link](#), [stair](#), [ramp](#), or [escalator](#) is represented through surface maps. A surface map is a 2D grid. Red values indicate areas that are blocked by an obstacle or beyond the edges of the walkable object. Black, white, or grey areas represent useable space. Surface maps are created automatically for each object in the scene during simulation initialization. Understanding surface maps can help with understanding how people in Flow navigate a space.

Surface maps can be viewed by right-clicking on an object and choosing the 'Display' menu, or they can be exported as part of the simulation results (see [Generated Simulation Files](#)).

There are two types of surface maps:

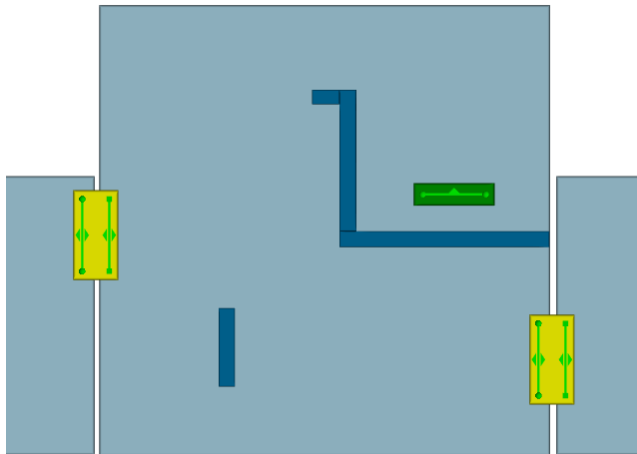
- [Obstacle Maps](#)
- [Approach Maps](#)

4.4.2.1 Obstacle Maps

Obstacle maps describe the distance to the closest obstacle or edge for each point on an object. Obstacle maps can also be used to determine which space is passable and which is blocked (by an obstacle or floor edge).

Maps can be viewed by right-clicking on an object and choosing the 'Display' menu

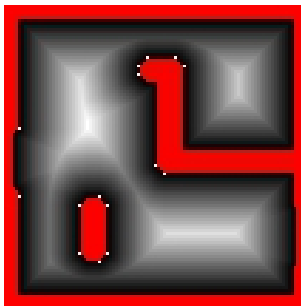
Simple Scene



A room with one portal and two links

Obstacle Map

Obstacles influence the map if they intersect any part of the floor or are within 0.4m of the top of the floor. Any portion of an obstacle that is below the floor or above the 0.4m cut-off is ignored. Floor edges and included obstacles are marked as red and are unavailable for walking. The shaded regions represent the normalized distance to the nearest obstacle, with black as a distance of 0 and white the farthest distance.



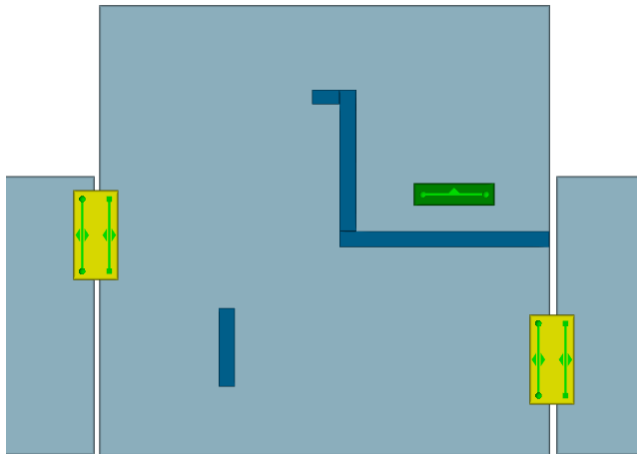
Obstacle map of room

4.4.2.2 Approach Maps

Approach maps describe the shortest distance to a goal line from any point on an object. A single floor will have a different approach map for each goal line connected to the floor. Approach maps can also be used to determine whether space is passable or blocked (by an obstacle or off of the floor edge).

Maps can be viewed by right-clicking on an object and choosing the 'Display' menu.

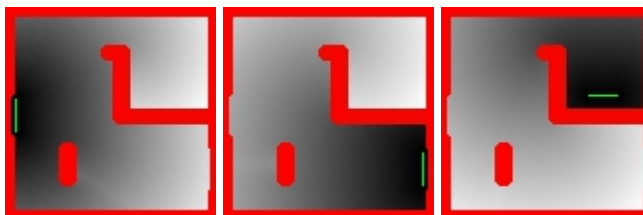
Simple Scene



A room with one portal and two links

Approach Maps

Approach maps represent unavailable areas in red. The shaded areas describe distance to a single goal line on the walkable surface. For the simple room above, there are three goal lines and so three approach maps. In each case black represents a distance value of 0, and white represents the furthest distance from the goal line.



Link 1 approach

Link 2 approach

Portal approach

4.4.3 Areas

Areas are regions of the scene which can contain agents. Areas are commonly used in tests, triggers, and analysis objects to identify whether or not agents are inside a specific region. Areas can be defined using different objects.

Area Type	Agents Considered 'In'
Collection	Collections which contain area objects can be used as areas themselves; they will be displayed using the '.Areas' suffix. Agents are 'in' the collection area if they are in any of the member's areas. Any members which are not areas will be ignored.
Volume	Agents with the point at the centre of their feet contained within the volume.
Wait Space	Agents are inside the wait space if both of the following are true: 1) The point at the centre of their feet is contained within the wait space volume. 2) The agent is currently waiting on the wait space.
Walkable object	Agents currently on the walkable object (floor, link, escalator, ramp, stair, path).

Area Type	Agents Considered 'In'
Zone	Agents on any of the walkable objects that are part of the zone.

4.4.4 Wait Style

An agent's wait style determines how the agent behaves while waiting. Agents might stand in place, spread out, or move to a specified [wait space](#). The wait style is specified by the gate, elevator, or action which is causing the agent to wait.

Style	Used by	Description
Stand Still	Gates, Elevators, Wait Spaces, Circulate, Evacuate, Actions	Agents will stand motionless wherever they are. Agents can be jostled out of place by passing neighbours but will otherwise remain in place.
Spread out	Gates, Elevators, Wait Spaces, Circulate, Evacuate, Actions	Agents will spread out to use all available space.
Focus on target	Gates, Elevators	When waiting for a particular object such as a gate or elevator, agents will move to and wait in front of that object.
Focus beside target	Gates, Elevators	When waiting for a particular object such as a gate or elevator, agents will move to that object and stand just on either side. This will leave the area directly in front of the object free.
Use wait space (assigned)	Circulate, Evacuate, Actions	Agents will be assigned a wait space on the current floor and move towards the goal line of that wait space. As soon as the agent is standing on the wait space it will assume the wait style of that wait space.
Use wait space (chosen)	Gates, Elevators, Circulate, Evacuate, Actions	Agents will choose from the available wait spaces on the current floor and move towards the goal line of the chosen wait space. As soon as an agent is standing on the wait space it will assume the wait style of that wait space. Agents assign costs to each wait space and choose the option with the lowest cost. Costs are calculated using the distance to the wait space and the relative density at the wait space.
Cluster around target	Wait Spaces	Agents will cluster around the wait space goal line with the 'Weight' property regulating how densely packed the agents will cluster. A value of 1.0 will produce a dense tightly packed cluster. A value of 0.0 will produce a very loose clustering with most agents spreading out.

4.4.5 Simulation Execution

4.4.5.1 Starting a Simulation

A new simulation can be started from the 'Run Simulation' button in the simulation & analysis ribbon of the main window. The launch dialog provides the ability to specify the type of run and the simulation run object in which to store the results.

Type	
Standard console	Run a Console Simulation , which is the fastest option but does not include a graphical window for viewing the simulation as it runs.
Debug viewer	Run a Debug Simulation , which will execute more slowly than a console simulation but present a scene view that allows interactive viewing and debugging of the simulation as it runs. Additionally, a breakpoint can be set to pause the simulation at the specified time. The breakpoint is useful when debugging problems that occur late in the simulation at known times.
Multiple runs	Run several iterations of the same simulation with different random seeds (see below for details). The results for each iteration will be placed in a different simulation run object.

Simulation Run	
Create new	<p>Console/Debug: Create a new simulation run object with the given name. The results from the simulation will be placed in the specified database file and referenced by the new simulation run.</p> <p>Multiple Runs: Create the specified number of simulation run objects. The objects will be given unique names by appending numbers to the specified name stem. Numbers are chosen so as not to collide with existing names in the project. Database files will be named after the corresponding run and placed in the specified path.</p>
Overwrite existing	<p>Console/Debug: Use an existing simulation run object; the database file referenced by the run will be overwritten.</p> <p>Multiple Runs: Create or overwrite the specified number of simulation run objects. If new simulation run objects are created, database files are named after the run and placed in the specified path. If simulation run objects with the requested names already exist they are used and their existing database files overwritten.</p>

Random Seeds

It is possible to either set the [random seed](#) used to run the simulation, or leave it at the default value (which is taken from the [project settings](#)). Running a simulation twice with the same random seed will produce identical results. Running a simulation with a different random seed will introduce random variation in agent behaviour but should produce statistically similar overall behaviour; varying the random seed is one way to determine the sensitivity of the model to small changes.

In the case of a multi-run simulation, the specified random seed will be used for the first run, and will then be used to generate a new random seed for the second run and so on. This is done in a consistent way so if a second multi-run simulation is performed with the same initial seed, all

subsequent seeds will be the same as in the first multi-run simulation.

Threading

By default, Flow will run a fully multi-threaded simulation using all available CPU cores. This will typically result in the shortest simulation time but other applications on the same computer may become sluggish. To avoid this, it is possible to disable threading entirely (so that Flow will only use one CPU core) or specify the number of threads that should be used. When setting the number of threads to be used, there are two main considerations to keep in mind:

- Specifying a number of threads greater than the number of CPU cores available can result in slower performance.
- Larger simulation populations are required to take full advantage of a larger number of threads. In some cases when dealing with a small population over a long period of time, it is better to specify a lower number of threads.

Stopping a Simulation

All simulation types provide a 'stop' button; closing a simulation window will also stop the simulation. Stopping a simulation causes all current results to be written to the results database. A simulation that is stopped early can still be used for playback and analysis, although care must be taken when interpreting results.

4.4.5.2 Console Simulation Window

The Console Simulation runs with minimal overhead, thereby maximizing use of available computing resources to minimize run time. A console simulation runs faster than a [debug simulation](#), however, details of the simulation cannot be accessed while the simulation is running. The results of the run become available for playback and analysis once the run is complete.

Console Simulation Window Components	
Log Window	On the left side of the console simulation window is a live console that displays diagnostic information, warnings, and errors about the initialization and execution of the current project. The level of detail reported in the console can be specified by right-clicking on the console or by selecting an option from the drop-down menu above the console. The output can also be saved to a text file with the 'save' icon above the console.
Issues Window	On the right side of the console simulation window is an embedded version of the issues window that shows warnings and errors that were encountered while running the simulation. The buttons along the top of the issue window allow expanding or collapsing all items, saving the issues to a file or clearing all current issues.
Simulation Controls	At the bottom of the console simulation window is a progress bar showing the current progress of the simulation and buttons for pausing the simulation or stopping it entirely. The 'reload' button will reload any changes made to the current project, and then restart the simulation with those changes.

4.4.5.3 Debug Simulation Window

Running a debug simulation creates a new window that allows visual debugging of the simulation. The debug simulation window includes all the functionality of the console simulation window, including a console window for displaying information about simulation execution, an issues window for displaying warnings/errors, and controls for reloading, pausing/resuming and stopping the simulation; see [Console Simulation Window](#) for details.

In addition, the debug simulation window has a list view that works exactly the same way as the main window [list view](#) to allow selection of objects in the simulation, and its own scene view similar to the one in the main window but with additional functionality available only while simulating (see [Simulation Scene View](#)). A properties pane is available on the right-hand side to [view details](#) about the state of the currently selected agent or scene object.

The debug simulation window toolbar contains buttons on the right-hand side for hiding and showing the list view, scene view, console/issue windows and object details pane.

4.4.5.3.1 Simulation Scene View

The Debug simulation window has 3D view controls similar to those of the main window as described in [3D Scene View](#). In addition, there are controls for pausing/stepping/resuming the simulation, and options for displaying debug information about individual agents and scene objects.

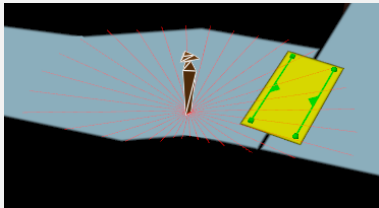
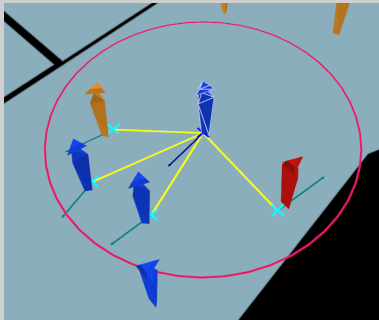
Simulation Control

Simulation execution can be paused and controlled using the keyboard.

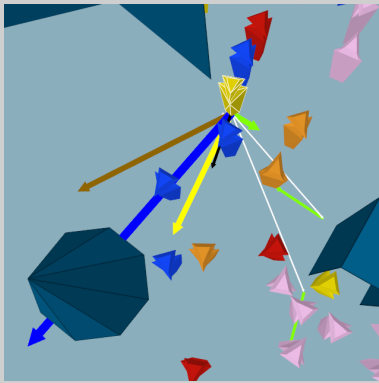
Simulation Control	
Space Bar/ Up Arrow Key	Toggles the simulation paused state.
Left Arrow Key	Advances the simulation by one frame at a time. This feature is only available when the simulation is paused.

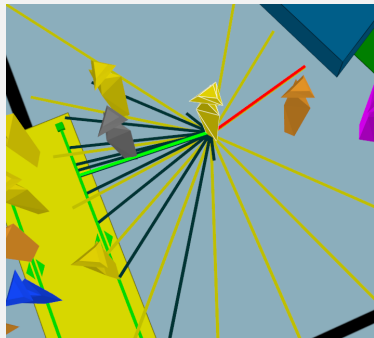
Agent Display Options

Right-clicking on one or more agents in a debug simulation window will bring up a context menu with various options under the 'Display' sub-menu that are not available during playback. These include:

Agent Display Options							
Avail able Spac e	<div></div> <div>Displays the available space around an agent. Each line indicates how far the agent can move in a certain direction. The lines turn red when the agent is approaching a connection object.</div>						
Neig hbou rhoo d	<div></div> <div>Displays the local area vision bounds and indicates neighbouring agents within the selected agent's awareness. Note: the information displayed is for the previous simulation frame. <table><tr><td>Yellow Line</td><td>Lines from central agent to surrounding neighbours.</td></tr><tr><td>Pink Ring</td><td>Displays geometric bounds of agent's awareness.</td></tr><tr><td>Turquoise</td><td>Velocity of neighbouring agent.</td></tr></table></div>	Yellow Line	Lines from central agent to surrounding neighbours.	Pink Ring	Displays geometric bounds of agent's awareness.	Turquoise	Velocity of neighbouring agent.
Yellow Line	Lines from central agent to surrounding neighbours.						
Pink Ring	Displays geometric bounds of agent's awareness.						
Turquoise	Velocity of neighbouring agent.						

Agent Display Options																				
		<div> <div>e Arrow</div> <div>Dark Blue Arrow</div> </div> <div>Velocity of central agent.</div>																		
Route Costing		<div>Displays instantaneous route costs (distance, queue, vertical, total) for the routes leading off of the current floor.</div> <table> <tr> <td>D Distance cost</td><td>Total distance cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Q Queue cost</td><td>Total queue cost (proportional to size of queue)</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Opposing cost</td><td>Cost proportional to the magnitude of the flow in the opposing direction</td></tr> <tr> <td>V Vertical cost</td><td>Total vertical cost (proportional to vertical stair/ramp/escalator height)</td></tr> <tr> <td>T Total cost</td><td>Cumulative cost *</td></tr> </table> <div> <div>*Note: Total cost may not always equal the sum of individual costs, as only significant individual costs are shown.</div> <div>Text colour is used to indicate route status:</div> <table> <tr> <td>Green</td><td>This route has been chosen as the target.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Red</td><td>This route is not available as it does not lead to goal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td><td>This object has already been used - backtracking costs may be applied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>White/pale colour</td><td>This route is available and has not been chosen.</td></tr> </table> </div>	D Distance cost	Total distance cost	Q Queue cost	Total queue cost (proportional to size of queue)	C Opposing cost	Cost proportional to the magnitude of the flow in the opposing direction	V Vertical cost	Total vertical cost (proportional to vertical stair/ramp/escalator height)	T Total cost	Cumulative cost *	Green	This route has been chosen as the target.	Red	This route is not available as it does not lead to goal.	Yellow	This object has already been used - backtracking costs may be applied.	White/pale colour	This route is available and has not been chosen.
D Distance cost	Total distance cost																			
Q Queue cost	Total queue cost (proportional to size of queue)																			
C Opposing cost	Cost proportional to the magnitude of the flow in the opposing direction																			
V Vertical cost	Total vertical cost (proportional to vertical stair/ramp/escalator height)																			
T Total cost	Cumulative cost *																			
Green	This route has been chosen as the target.																			
Red	This route is not available as it does not lead to goal.																			
Yellow	This object has already been used - backtracking costs may be applied.																			
White/pale colour	This route is available and has not been chosen.																			

Agent Display Options																																	
Social Forces		Displays the "social forces" to which the agent is subjected.																															
		<table> <tr> <td>Bright Green</td><td>Goal force</td><td>Pulls neighbour towards desired destination</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bright Yellow</td><td>Obstacle constrained neighbour force</td><td>Repels from surrounding neighbours</td></tr> <tr> <td>Purple</td><td>Drift force</td><td>Drifts an agent in direction of bias when interacting with oncoming crowd</td></tr> <tr> <td>Turquoise</td><td>Collision veer force</td><td>Veers agent towards direction bias in a head-on collision</td></tr> <tr> <td>Orange</td><td>Collision yield force</td><td>Slows down and torques agent to avoid perpendicular collision</td></tr> <tr> <td>White</td><td>Cohesion force</td><td>Attracts agents together within a crowd.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Grey</td><td>Orderly Queuing Force</td><td>Pushes agents towards the front of the goal to which they are targeted, helping to ensure a straight and orderly queue.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Brown</td><td>Corner Force</td><td>Orients agent motion with respect to near corners, other agents, and veer direction bias. (Also note the white and green arrows showing corners of interest)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td><td>Obstacle constrained net force</td><td>Resulting net force</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pink</td><td>Correction force</td><td>Strong force pushing agent back to walkable area when an agent has been bumped onto a barrier or off of a floor</td></tr> <tr> <td>Black</td><td>Obstacle constrained velocity</td><td>Resulting velocity</td></tr> </table>	Bright Green	Goal force	Pulls neighbour towards desired destination	Bright Yellow	Obstacle constrained neighbour force	Repels from surrounding neighbours	Purple	Drift force	Drifts an agent in direction of bias when interacting with oncoming crowd	Turquoise	Collision veer force	Veers agent towards direction bias in a head-on collision	Orange	Collision yield force	Slows down and torques agent to avoid perpendicular collision	White	Cohesion force	Attracts agents together within a crowd.	Grey	Orderly Queuing Force	Pushes agents towards the front of the goal to which they are targeted, helping to ensure a straight and orderly queue.	Brown	Corner Force	Orients agent motion with respect to near corners, other agents, and veer direction bias. (Also note the white and green arrows showing corners of interest)	Blue	Obstacle constrained net force	Resulting net force	Pink	Correction force	Strong force pushing agent back to walkable area when an agent has been bumped onto a barrier or off of a floor	Black
Bright Green	Goal force	Pulls neighbour towards desired destination																															
Bright Yellow	Obstacle constrained neighbour force	Repels from surrounding neighbours																															
Purple	Drift force	Drifts an agent in direction of bias when interacting with oncoming crowd																															
Turquoise	Collision veer force	Veers agent towards direction bias in a head-on collision																															
Orange	Collision yield force	Slows down and torques agent to avoid perpendicular collision																															
White	Cohesion force	Attracts agents together within a crowd.																															
Grey	Orderly Queuing Force	Pushes agents towards the front of the goal to which they are targeted, helping to ensure a straight and orderly queue.																															
Brown	Corner Force	Orients agent motion with respect to near corners, other agents, and veer direction bias. (Also note the white and green arrows showing corners of interest)																															
Blue	Obstacle constrained net force	Resulting net force																															
Pink	Correction force	Strong force pushing agent back to walkable area when an agent has been bumped onto a barrier or off of a floor																															
Black	Obstacle constrained velocity	Resulting velocity																															

Agent Display Options		
Surface Problem		Displays agent awareness of surrounding space as it relates to obstacle avoidance and the direction of goal.
		Black Test target ray
		Green Test target ray in direction of target
		Blue Obstacle ray has detected obstacle
		Red Obstacle ray is in direction of closest obstacle

4.4.5.3.2 Object Properties

The properties tab is available in the Information Pane at the right-hand side of the simulation window. It can be used to monitor property values for selected agents and scene objects in the simulation. Information is unique to the type of object selected.

Agents	
Properties Tab	
ID	The unique agent ID.
Age	How long this agent has been in the simulation.
Avatar	The avatar currently used by this agent. This is initially assigned by the schedule which created the agent, but may be modified mid-simulation by an action.
Profile	The name of the profile used by this agent.
Radius (m)	The current body radius of the agent.
Tokens	A list of tokens currently held by the agent - this can change over the course of the simulation.
Current Network	The network object currently used by the agent (World if non displayed).
Active Task	The current task being performed by the agent. In the case of the Seek task, the ultimate goal of the agent is also listed.
Active Dispatch	The name of the dispatch currently controlling the agent.
Next Waypoint	B -> C: The agent's next floor transition (moving from B to C where C is considered the local goal).
Desired Stop	The elevator stop requested (if targeting an elevator).
Current Floor	The floor, link, stair, escalator, or ramp that the agent believes it is

	standing on.
Last Waypoint	A -> B: The agent's previous floor transition (moving from A to B).
Speed Current (m/s)	The current speed of the agent.
Speed Current Max (m/s)	The current maximum speed the agent could achieve (affected by local limits imposed by the current floor, link, escalator, ramp, or stair, or by density related constraints).
Speed Default/Natural Walkway (m/s)	The natural walking speed of the agent if on flat ground and unconstrained by neighbours.
Activity	<p>What kind of activity the agent is currently involved in. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Input Buffer (wait): The agent is waiting for a gate to open. • In Input Buffer (queue): The agent is queueing to reach the next waypoint. • In Input Buffer (free): The agent is freely moving towards the next waypoint. • Being Processed: The agent has reached and is currently being processed by the next waypoint. • In Output Buffer: The agent has finished processing and is waiting for downstream capacity. • Waiting: The agent has been put in a wait state by an action. • Not Registered: Agent is in an error state and may be deleted.
Waiting?	True if the agent has chosen a gated link as its next waypoint, and is currently waiting for the gate to open.
Queueing?	True if the agent is queueing to reach the next waypoint.
Time in Queue (s)	If queueing, this is the time the agent has so far spent queueing for the next waypoint.
LOS Letter Value	The Fruin LOS letter grade given the stated density (always uses walkway mapping - never queue or stair mappings).
Density (ppl/m²)	The current density immediately around the agent.
Space (m²/ppl)	The personal space immediately around the agent (inverse of density).
Created By	The agent schedule or timetable that generated the agent.
Notes	Any notes from the agent creation. If generated by a timetable, this will include the corresponding timetable schedule file name and line number.
Start Floor	The floor or portal where the agent entered the simulation.
Start Time	The time at which the agent entered the simulation.
Tasks Tab	

ID	The unique agent ID.
Task Stack	The queue of tasks that are currently part of the agent's itinerary. Tasks are executed in order from top to bottom with new tasks added to the top of the list. The current task is indicated in bold.

Tokens Tab	
ID	The unique agent ID.
Token List	Enumeration of all the tokens that the agent is currently holding.

Actions Tab	
ID	The unique agent ID.
Action List	A list of the actions that have been applied to the selected agent. Each action is represented as an expandable group, with the title of the group containing the time at which the action was applied, the name of the action, and the manner in which the action was triggered (e.g. entering a zone, from an event). The expandable group contains a record of the operations carried out by the action, including TEST, DO, MODIFY, and TASK.

Floors	
ID	The unique object ID.
Name	The unique object name.
Type	The type of object.
Zones	Zones of which this floor is a member
Travel Type	Indicates if agents will traverse floor instantly (virtual), ignoring barriers, or normally.
Surface Resolution	Sampling frequency for goal and obstacle distances on this floor.
Population	Current number of agents on floor.
Route Information	See the description of Waypoint Route Information in the table below.

Portals	
ID	The unique object ID.
Name	The unique object name.
Type	The type of object.

Zones	Zones of which this portal is a member.
On Floor	The name of the floor under the portal.
Is Entrance?	True if the portal is configured as an entrance.
Is Exit?	True if the portal is configured as an exit.
Exit Information	See the description of Waypoint Route Information in the table below.

Links, Stairs, Escalators, Ramps	
ID	The unique object ID.
Name	The unique object name.
Type	The type of object.
Zones	Zones of which this connector is a member.
Travel Type	Indicates if agents will traverse floor instantly (virtual), ignoring barriers, or normally.
Surface Resolution	Sampling frequency for goal and obstacle distances on this object.
Population	Current number of agents on object.
Rise Angle (deg)	The angle of inclination for the stair, ramp, or escalator (not available for links).
Distance Penalty (m)	The distance penalty added to all distance based route costs for this object.
Queue Penalty Factor	The cost factor applied to all queuing at this object.
Perimeter	Indicates perimeter membership.
Bank	Indicates bank membership.
Is Gated?	True if the object is configured as a gate and can be opened or closed.
Wait Style	The agent behavior when waiting for a gate.
Route Information	See the description of Waypoint Route Information in the table below.

Waypoint Route Information	
Available Width (m)	The width of the goal line between the connected floors.
Flow Limit (ppl/min)	Cap (if any) on the allowed flow rate through the waypoint.

Flow Average (ppl/min)	The average flow rate through the waypoint over the previous 5 seconds.
Total Processed	The number of agents who have successfully been processed by this waypoint.
Approaching	The number of agents currently approaching (but not queuing or waiting for) the waypoint.
Queuing	The number of agents currently queuing for the waypoint (an agent is only considered queuing if it has the waypoint as its 'Next Waypoint' and has a speed below a certain threshold).

4.4.5.4 Running from the Command Line

A simulation can be executed using FlowConsole from a DOS command prompt. This is useful when running multiple projects in sequence, or when running the same project multiple times with different random seeds.

How to Run

1. From a DOS command console, navigate to the Flow installation folder (by default C:\Program Files\Oasys\Flow 10.0).
2. Run FlowConsole.exe with the desired parameters (see table below).
3. Note all diagnostic information will be written to the simulation log text file which will be placed alongside the generated database file.

Arguments / Parameters

Parameters are prefixed with a hyphen "-". Some parameters require values separated from the parameter name by a space (e.g., -seed 5).

Option	Description	Example
-csvseparator #	If used in combination with -query, specifies the separating character used in exported csv files.	-csvseparator ;
-dump	Write diagnostic information to a 'debug' folder in the project's working folder (see Project Settings).	-dump
-fullscreen	If used in combination with -vis, the 3D viewer is drawn in full-screen mode.	-fullscreen
-help	Display the list of available parameters then quit.	-help
-nothreads	Disable the use of threads during the simulation.	-nothreads
-	Used to scale the number of	-popscale 2.0

popscal e	agents generated by all events (must be greater than 0).	
-project #	Specify the Flow project file (.mm file) to open and run.	-project C:\mm\testproject\testproject.mm
-query #	Execute the named query and export the table results to a csv. Any simulation run saved in the query is replaced by the database just generated. The file name is constructed from the database file name and query name. This option can be used once for each query object in the project.	-query AgentSummaryTable1 -query AgentSummaryTable2
- queryall	Execute -query on all query objects in the project.	-queryall
-results #	Specify the output database file for results. If the path is relative it is assumed to be relative to the folder containing the project file.	-results C:\mm\Testproject\firstrun.mmdb
-seed #	Override the seed value from the project settings with the given seed value. The same project run multiple times with the same seed value will always produce the same results. If no seed value is specified, the seed value from the project settings is used.	-seed 44321
- threads #	Use the specified number of threads in executing a simulation. By using multiple threads, multiple operations can be performed at the same time, greatly improving performance. The default number is equal to the number of system processors (e.g., 4 for a quad-core computer). A value of 1 will disable multithreading. Note that more threads does not necessarily mean faster execution given the overhead required to start, stop, and manage each thread. The default value is recommended.	-threads 1 (all operations are performed in the main thread) -threads 8 (8 threads are used)
- verbosity #	Control the number and verbosity of messages written to the project log.txt file.	-verbosity DEBUG -verbosity APPLICATION

	Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ERROR • WARNING • APPLICATION • VERBOSE • DEBUG 	
-vis	Display a 3D view of the scene. The view can be navigated and controlled using the same controls as the regular Flow 3D scene view , but there are no menus and it is not possible to run more than one project. Running with the 3D view shown will have a negative impact on performance.	-vis

4.4.6 Generated Simulation Files

The following files can be produced when executing a simulation:

Output Type	
DefaultRun.mmdb	An sqlite database file containing all of the information required to analyse and playback a single simulation run. For information on the database see Simulation Data . For information on using map, table, and graph queries to interrogate the database, see Analysis .
DefaultRun.txt	A text log file is created each time a simulation is run. The file contains diagnostic information on project initialization, execution, and general performance. All output displayed in the Flow console is also written to the log file. The file is created in the same folder as the database file and given the same name.

A simulation can be configured to generate debug information about the project. The files are placed in a 'debug' folder created inside the project's working path.

Debug File	
Obstacle Map (*.jpg)	<p>File (.jpg) containing an obstacle map of the available space on the given surface and the distance from every point to the nearest obstacle or surface edge.</p> <p>White - Point farthest from obstacle or surface edge, or indicates the presence of a corner Black - Point closest to an obstacle or surface edge Red - Covered by obstacle or not on the surface</p>

	<p>Note: this file is only generated if the dumping of surface maps is enabled in the debug tab of the project settings.</p>
Approach Map (*.jpg)	<p>File (.jpg) containing an approach map of the distance from every point on a surface to the connected destination object.</p> <p>Green - Goal line White - Point farthest from the destination goal line Black - Point closest to the destination goal line Red - Covered by an obstacle or not on the surface Blue - Indicates an unreachable area not connected to the goal line</p> <p>Note: this file is only generated if the dumping of surface maps is enabled in the debug tab of the project settings.</p>
CostTree (*.csv)	<p>A file which describes the distance from every decision point in the scene to the specified goal.</p> <p>Note: this file is only generated if the dumping of route costs is enabled in the debug tab of the project settings.</p>

4.4.7 Randomness

Flow uses random numbers throughout the simulation. All random numbers are generated from an initial integer seed (see [Project Settings](#)). A project simulated multiple times with the same random seed should produce exactly the same results.

Changing the seed, changing the project (adding, deleting, or changing objects), or running with a different version of Flow will result in different simulation results.

Distributions

Distributions are used throughout Flow as a way of specifying a possible range of values.

Distributions	
Duration Distributions	Duration based distribution used by journey and circulate events to determine when agents enter the simulation.
Standard Distributions	Distributions used nearly everywhere, influencing how agents may interact with the scene.

4.4.7.1 Duration Distributions

A duration distribution is used to determine agent arrival times within an interval. There are fewer options than with a [standard distribution](#) as the min and max are taken automatically from the event start time and duration. The specified distribution automatically uses 0 as the min and the event duration as the max. Values generated by the distribution are added to the event start time to produce an agent's ultimate arrival time.

Possible distributions are as follows:

Distribution Types	
Uniform	Agents are assigned random start times according to a uniform distribution. With a large enough number of agents, this should converge on results similar to the constant distribution.
Normal	Agent start times will follow a normal distribution. Mean: The mean of the normal distribution relative to the start of the event. Std: The standard deviation.
Triangular	Agent start times will follow a triangular distribution. Mode: The mode of the triangular distribution is relative to the start of the event.
Log Normal	Agents will have start times as if they were assigned by a log normal single value distribution with "Shift" as the event start time and "Max" as the event duration in seconds. Mu: The mean of the log of the distribution. Sigma: The standard deviation of the log of the distribution.
Exponential	Agents will have start times as if they were assigned by an exponential single value distribution with "Shift" as the event start time and "Max" as the event duration in seconds. 1 / Lambda: The mean start time relative to the start of the event.

4.4.7.2 Standard Distributions

Many object properties are described using a distribution. These properties resolve to single values based on the probability function of the distribution. For example, a [profile](#) defines agent speed as a distribution. During the simulation, each agent is given a single speed according to the distribution.

For information on duration based distributions describing agent arrival times, see [Duration Distributions](#).

The following single value distribution types are supported:

Distribution Types	
Constant	The distribution will always produce the same constant value. Value: A single number. Resultant Mean: Value
Uniform	The distribution will produce a random number between the minimum and maximum value. All values within the range are equally likely. Min: The minimum possible value. Max: The maximum possible value.

	Resultant Mean: $(\text{max} - \text{min}) / 2.0$
Normal	<p>A value is produced by iteratively generating numbers using a boundless normal distribution and rejecting any values that lie outside of the allowed range.</p> <p>Min: The minimum possible value. Max: The maximum possible value. Mean: The mean of the normal distribution. Std: The standard deviation.</p> <p>Resultant Mean: Mean</p>
Triangular	<p>The distribution will produce a random number between the minimum and maximum value according to a regular triangular distribution, with values being more likely around the mode.</p> <p>Min: The minimum possible value. Max: The maximum possible value. Mode: The mode of the triangular distribution.</p> <p>Resultant Mean: $(\text{Min} + \text{Max} + \text{Mode}) / 3.0$</p>
Log Normal	<p>A value is produced by iteratively generating numbers using the given boundless log normal distribution, shifting the resulting values by the minimum, and rejecting any values that are greater than the maximum.</p> <p>Shift: The minimum possible value. This value is added to the number produced by a regular log normal distribution. Max: The maximum possible value. Mu: The mean of the log of the distribution. Sigma: The standard deviation of the log of the distribution.</p> <p>Resultant Mean: $\text{Min} + e^{(\text{Mu} + ((\text{Sigma}^2) / 2))}$</p>
Exponential	<p>A value is produced by iteratively generating numbers using the given boundless exponential distribution, shifting the resulting values by the minimum, and rejecting any values that are greater than the maximum.</p> <p>Shift: The minimum possible value. This value is added to the number produced by a regular exponential distribution. Max: The maximum possible value. 1 / Lambda: The average (inverse of the lambda rate).</p> <p>Resultant Mean: $\text{Min} + (1.0 / \text{Lambda})$</p>

4.5 Analysis & Reporting

Analysis is accomplished through the creation and evaluation of [graph](#), [map](#), and [table](#) objects. These objects rely on simulation results made available through one or more [simulation run](#) objects. For a comprehensive description of all the available analysis functions please refer to the [Analysis Objects](#) section.

4.5.1 Observers

Observer windows are used during playback to display information about an object or agent. The information is taken from the simulation run and updated based on the current playback time. Observers can be shown by right-clicking on a selected object or agent and choosing "Observer".

The supported observers include:

- [Agent Observer](#)
- [Event Observer](#)
- [Tally Observer](#)

4.5.1.1 Agent Observer

The Agent Observer window is used to view properties about a particular agent from a recorded simulation run. The window can be shown by right-clicking on an agent and choosing 'Observe', or by selecting an agent and using the main window's View -> Observer Agent menu.

The focus button at the top of the window will focus the window on the currently selected agent. The agent ID and simulation run are displayed immediately below the focus button. The target button to the right of the simulation run can be used to find the agent in the scene. It is possible to change the simulation run or manually enter a new agent ID. Manually entering an ID is useful when trying to find agents mentioned by errors during the simulation.

Right-click on an object in the agent's route to find the object in the scene or jump to the time when the agent enters or leaves the object.

Agent Observer	
Created by	The event which created the agent.
Profile	The profile used by the agent.
Network	The network used by the agent.
Start time	The time at which the agent entered the simulation.
End time	The time at which the agent exited the simulation.
Age	The amount of time the agent has been in the simulation.
Avatar	The avatar used by the agent.
Density	The density currently experienced by the agent (ppl / m ²)
Speed	The current speed of the agent (m/s)
State	<p>The state of the agent:</p> <p>Waiting: The agent is executing a wait task.</p> <p>In Transit: The agent is moving freely towards its target.</p> <p>Queuing: The agent is queuing for its target.</p> <p>Waiting for Access: The agent is waiting for access to its target (waiting for a gate to open).</p> <p>Pre-Contact Wait: The agent is queuing for a server.</p> <p>In-Contact: The agent is being processed by a server.</p> <p>Post-Contact Wait: The agent is being held by a server until there is</p>

	capacity downstream in the process chain.
Target	The object to which the agent is moving.
Tokens	A list of tokens held by the agent over the course of its life. Tokens currently held by the agent are indicated with an arrow.
Route	An ordered list of objects on which the agent walked over the course of its life. The object that the agent is currently on is marked with an arrow.
Servers	An ordered list of the servers used by the agent over the course of its life. The server that the agent is currently on or moving towards is marked with an arrow.
Actions	<p>A list of all actions applied to the agent, identified by the source of the action. Actions that have already been applied are marked with a check. Actions that are being applied in the current frame are marked with an arrow.</p> <p>The first column is the object which applied the action. The second column further clarifies the source. Most values in the second column are self explanatory, with the exception of 'Zone Event'. When an agent receives an action from a broadcast event as it fires, it is recorded as Broadcast Event'. However, if the broadcast targets a zone, and the agent receives the action as it enters the zone while the event is active, the action is recorded as 'Zone Event' and references the zone instead of the broadcast event.</p>

4.5.1.2 Event Observer

The Event Observer window is used to view the activity of a particular event from a recorded simulation run. The window can be shown by right-clicking on an event and choosing 'Observe'.

The refresh button at the top of the window will reload data about the event from the chosen simulation run. The chosen event and simulation run are displayed immediately below the refresh button.

Right-click on a time in the event details to focus the playback on that time.

Event Observer	
Type	The event which created the agent.
State	The state of all possible types of activation (create agents, open gate, open server, etc.).
Time	A list of times represented by the event (used by Time events only).
Create Agents	The intervals over which the event was creating agents. Note that this does not mean that agents were actually being created, but that the event was in agent creation mode.
Open Gate	The intervals over which the event was opening one or more gates.
Close Gate	The intervals over which the event was closing one or more gates.

Open Server	The intervals over which the event was opening one or more servers.
Close Server	The intervals over which the event was closing one or more servers.
Action	The intervals over which the event was applying an action (other than any agent initialization actions). This is currently only used by the Broadcast and Timetable events.

4.5.1.3 Tally Observer

The Tally Observer window is used to view the changing value of one or more tally objects. The window can be shown by right-clicking on one or more tally objects and choosing 'Observe'.

The refresh button at the top of the window will reload data about the tallies from the chosen simulation run.

4.5.2 Transition

The concept of a transition is used within Flow to mean a point in time when an agent moves from one location or state to another. Transitions can be used to define a [flow count graph](#) or an 'At transition' [agent filter](#).

Transitions are defined by selecting a transition type in a drop-down menu. Depending on the type of transition selected, other entry fields will be made available to define the transition.

Collections in transitions

[Collections](#) can be used to define complex transitions.

Transition Types	
At portal	<p>Transition occurs when an agent enters at a portal, exits at a portal, or reaches a portal that they have been given as a target (such as by a 'Seek Portal' task).</p> <p>With a collection: Agents at any portal within the collection are at the transition.</p>
Between objects	<p>Transition occurs when an agent steps immediately from one given object to a second given object.</p> <p>With a collection as the from object: Agents stepping off any walkable in the collection to the to object are at the transition.</p> <p>With a collection as the to object: Agents stepping off the from object to any walkable in the collection are at the transition.</p> <p>With collections as both from and to objects: Agents stepping off any object in the from collection onto any walkable in the to collection are at the transition. The same collection can be used for both from and to to track internal transitions.</p>
Crossing cordon	<p>Transition occurs when an agent passes through a given cordon.</p> <p>With a collection: Agents crossing any cordon in the collection are at the transition.</p>

Transition Types	
Entering area	<p>Transition occurs when an agent enters a given area, or enters the simulation in the given area.</p> <p>With a collection: Agents entering the areas in the collection are at the transition. Internal transitions between areas in the collection are not counted.</p>
Entering simulation at	<p>Transition occurs as soon as agent enters simulation from a given portal.</p> <p>With a collection: Agents entering the simulation at any of the portals in the collection are at the transition.</p>
Exiting area	<p>Transition occurs when an agent exits a given area (possibly by exiting the simulation).</p> <p>With a collection: Agents exiting the areas in the collection are at the transition. Internal transitions between areas in the collection are not counted.</p>
Exiting simulation at	<p>Transition occurs when an agent exits the simulation at the same time as reaching a portal. This usually occurs when simply exiting at a destination, but may also happen when removed by an action as an agent reaches a portal they have been given as a target.</p> <p>With a collection: Agents exiting the simulation at any of the portals in the collection are at the transition.</p>
Server begin	<p>Transition occurs when an agent enters the pre-contact stage of a given server.</p> <p>With a collection: Agents entering the pre-contact stage of any server in the collection are at the transition.</p>
Server end	<p>Transition occurs when an agent leaves a given server.</p> <p>With a collection: Agents leaving any server in the collection are at the transition.</p>

4.5.3 LOS Colour Mapping

Colour mapping describes how density values are converted into colours in [maps](#) and [graphs](#). Density colour mapping can also be used to colour agents during playback through the [simulation run](#). Values are taken from standard Fruin and IATA (International Air Transport Association) LOS mappings. When used in maps, black is used to indicate 'no data' (no agent walked in that area).

LOS Colour Mapping Values			
Fruin Walkways	Area of circle used to calculate density: 3.24m ² .		
	LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)
			Colour

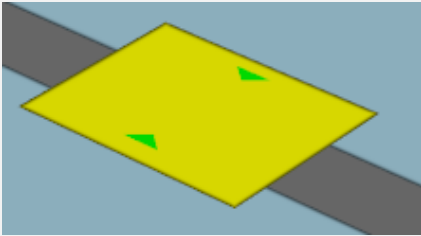
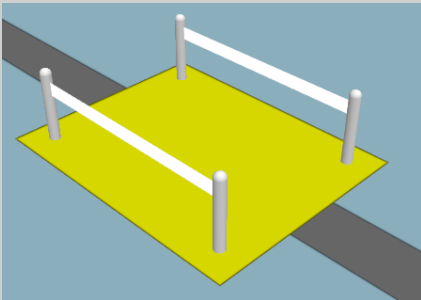
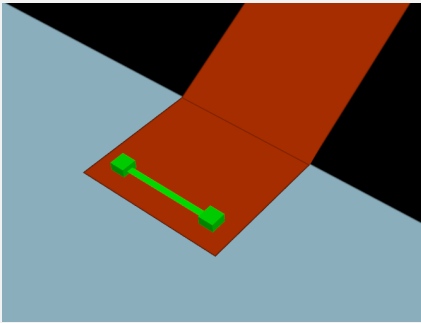
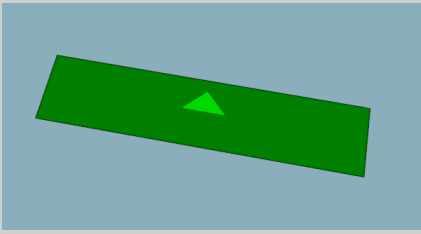
	<table><tr><td>A</td><td>$x \leq 0.309$</td><td>$x \geq 3.24$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>$0.309 < x \leq 0.431$</td><td>$3.24 > x \geq 2.32$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>$0.431 < x \leq 0.719$</td><td>$2.32 > x \geq 1.39$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>$0.719 < x \leq 1.075$</td><td>$1.39 > x \geq 0.93$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>$1.075 < x \leq 2.174$</td><td>$0.93 > x \geq 0.46$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>$2.174 < x$</td><td>$0.46 > x$</td><td></td></tr></table>	A	$x \leq 0.309$	$x \geq 3.24$		B	$0.309 < x \leq 0.431$	$3.24 > x \geq 2.32$		C	$0.431 < x \leq 0.719$	$2.32 > x \geq 1.39$		D	$0.719 < x \leq 1.075$	$1.39 > x \geq 0.93$		E	$1.075 < x \leq 2.174$	$0.93 > x \geq 0.46$		F	$2.174 < x$	$0.46 > x$					
A	$x \leq 0.309$	$x \geq 3.24$																											
B	$0.309 < x \leq 0.431$	$3.24 > x \geq 2.32$																											
C	$0.431 < x \leq 0.719$	$2.32 > x \geq 1.39$																											
D	$0.719 < x \leq 1.075$	$1.39 > x \geq 0.93$																											
E	$1.075 < x \leq 2.174$	$0.93 > x \geq 0.46$																											
F	$2.174 < x$	$0.46 > x$																											
Fruin Stairways	<div>Area of circle used to calculate density: 1.81m².</div> <table><tr><th>LOS</th><th>Density (person/m²)</th><th>Space (m²/person)</th><th>Colour</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>$x \leq 0.541$</td><td>$x \geq 1.85$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>$0.541 < x \leq 0.719$</td><td>$1.85 > x \geq 1.39$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>$0.719 < x \leq 1.076$</td><td>$1.39 > x \geq 0.93$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>$1.076 < x \leq 1.539$</td><td>$0.93 > x \geq 0.65$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>$1.539 < x \leq 2.702$</td><td>$0.65 > x \geq 0.37$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>$2.702 < x$</td><td>$0.37 > x$</td><td></td></tr></table>	LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)	Colour	A	$x \leq 0.541$	$x \geq 1.85$		B	$0.541 < x \leq 0.719$	$1.85 > x \geq 1.39$		C	$0.719 < x \leq 1.076$	$1.39 > x \geq 0.93$		D	$1.076 < x \leq 1.539$	$0.93 > x \geq 0.65$		E	$1.539 < x \leq 2.702$	$0.65 > x \geq 0.37$		F	$2.702 < x$	$0.37 > x$	
LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)	Colour																										
A	$x \leq 0.541$	$x \geq 1.85$																											
B	$0.541 < x \leq 0.719$	$1.85 > x \geq 1.39$																											
C	$0.719 < x \leq 1.076$	$1.39 > x \geq 0.93$																											
D	$1.076 < x \leq 1.539$	$0.93 > x \geq 0.65$																											
E	$1.539 < x \leq 2.702$	$0.65 > x \geq 0.37$																											
F	$2.702 < x$	$0.37 > x$																											
Fruin Platforms (Queuing)	<div>Area of circle used to calculate density: 1.21m².</div> <table><tr><th>LOS</th><th>Density (person/m²)</th><th>Space (m²/person)</th><th>Colour</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>$x \leq 0.826$</td><td>$x \geq 1.21$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>$0.826 < x \leq 1.075$</td><td>$1.21 > x \geq 0.93$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>$1.075 < x \leq 1.538$</td><td>$0.93 > x \geq 0.65$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>$1.538 < x \leq 3.571$</td><td>$0.65 > x \geq 0.28$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>$3.571 < x \leq 5.263$</td><td>$0.28 > x \geq 0.19$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>$5.263 < x$</td><td>$0.19 > x$</td><td></td></tr></table>	LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)	Colour	A	$x \leq 0.826$	$x \geq 1.21$		B	$0.826 < x \leq 1.075$	$1.21 > x \geq 0.93$		C	$1.075 < x \leq 1.538$	$0.93 > x \geq 0.65$		D	$1.538 < x \leq 3.571$	$0.65 > x \geq 0.28$		E	$3.571 < x \leq 5.263$	$0.28 > x \geq 0.19$		F	$5.263 < x$	$0.19 > x$	
LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)	Colour																										
A	$x \leq 0.826$	$x \geq 1.21$																											
B	$0.826 < x \leq 1.075$	$1.21 > x \geq 0.93$																											
C	$1.075 < x \leq 1.538$	$0.93 > x \geq 0.65$																											
D	$1.538 < x \leq 3.571$	$0.65 > x \geq 0.28$																											
E	$3.571 < x \leq 5.263$	$0.28 > x \geq 0.19$																											
F	$5.263 < x$	$0.19 > x$																											
IATA Wait/ Circulate	<div>Area of circle used to calculate density: 2.70m².</div> <table><tr><th>LOS</th><th>Density (person/m²)</th><th>Space (m²/person)</th><th>Colour</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>$x \leq 0.370$</td><td>$x \geq 2.70$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>$0.370 < x \leq 0.435$</td><td>$2.70 > x \geq 2.30$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>$0.435 < x \leq 0.526$</td><td>$2.30 > x \geq 1.90$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>$0.526 < x \leq 0.667$</td><td>$1.90 > x \geq 1.50$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>$0.667 < x \leq 1.00$</td><td>$1.50 > x \geq 1.00$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>$1.00 < x$</td><td>$1.00 > x$</td><td></td></tr></table>	LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)	Colour	A	$x \leq 0.370$	$x \geq 2.70$		B	$0.370 < x \leq 0.435$	$2.70 > x \geq 2.30$		C	$0.435 < x \leq 0.526$	$2.30 > x \geq 1.90$		D	$0.526 < x \leq 0.667$	$1.90 > x \geq 1.50$		E	$0.667 < x \leq 1.00$	$1.50 > x \geq 1.00$		F	$1.00 < x$	$1.00 > x$	
LOS	Density (person/m ²)	Space (m ² /person)	Colour																										
A	$x \leq 0.370$	$x \geq 2.70$																											
B	$0.370 < x \leq 0.435$	$2.70 > x \geq 2.30$																											
C	$0.435 < x \leq 0.526$	$2.30 > x \geq 1.90$																											
D	$0.526 < x \leq 0.667$	$1.90 > x \geq 1.50$																											
E	$0.667 < x \leq 1.00$	$1.50 > x \geq 1.00$																											
F	$1.00 < x$	$1.00 > x$																											

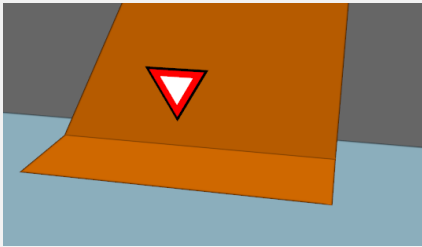
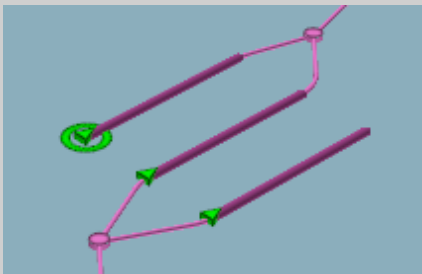
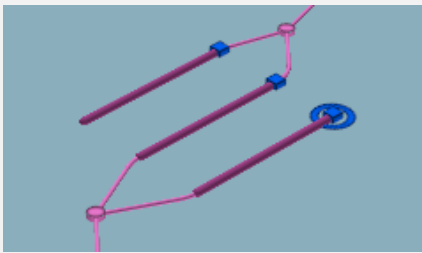
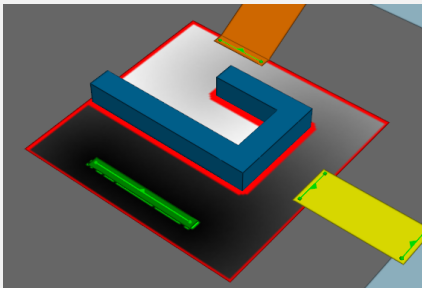
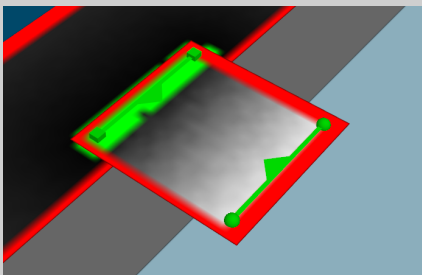
4.5.4 Decorations

Decorations show properties of objects in the scene.

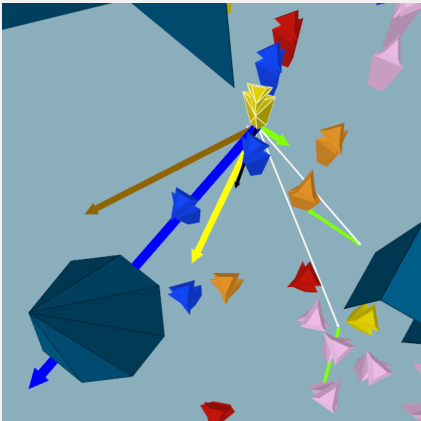
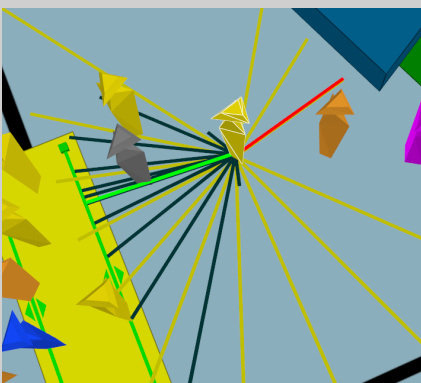
- General decorations appear on various scene objects.
- [Surface Map](#) decorations can be applied to surface objects upon which agents can walk. Surface map decorations are not updated live and do not respond to geometry changes. Hide and show again to refresh them.
- Debug simulation decorations appear on agents during a debug simulation.

They can be toggled individually by right clicking the relevant object/agent and accessing the 'Display' sub-menu. General and debug simulation decorations can be toggled globally in a [Scene View](#)'s visibility options.

General Decorations		
Direction Arrows		<p>Displays whether a connection object is unidirectional or bidirectional, allowing agents to cross in each direction.</p> <p>The triangle will be shown on the goal line(s) where agents can cross onto the object. The image on the left, therefore, shows a bidirectional link.</p> <p>See Links and Connection Objects for more information.</p>
Gate		<p>Displays whether a connection object is gated. During authoring and playback the symbol is white. In simulation, the gate is coloured red when closed, yellow when open for some agents and green when open for all agents. See Links and Connection Objects for more information.</p>
Goal Line		<p>Displays the goal lines of portals and connection objects. Goal lines are coloured green when connected to an underlying floor and grey otherwise. Connection objects have two goal lines, one with box terminals and one with balls. See Connecting Objects Together for more information.</p>
Portal Start Angle		<p>Displays the start angle for portals. Agents created at this portal will be created facing this direction.</p>

Priority Flow		Displays which side will yield when agents approach a connection object from both sides.
Server Entry Arrow		Displays the entry point and direction of a server as a green triangle. A ring will appear if the server is also the start of a process chain .
Server End Point		Displays the end point of a server as a blue box. A ring will appear if the server is also the end of a process chain .
Surface Map Decorations		
Approach Map		Displays the approach map to a portal goal line on its floor. See Determining Walkable Space for more information.
Ball Approach Map		Displays the approach map to the ball goal line of a connection object on the floor and the object itself. See Determining Walkable Space for more information.

Box Approach Map		<p>Displays the approach map to the box goal line of a connection object on the floor and the object itself.</p> <p>See Determining Walkable Space for more information.</p>
Obstacle Map		<p>Displays the obstacle map for surfaces.</p> <p>See Determining Walkable Space for more information.</p>
Debug Simulation Decorations		
Neighbourhood		<p>Displays an agent's neighbourhood in debug simulation. See Simulation Scene View for more information.</p>
Route Costing		<p>Displays how agents perceive the network in debug simulation. See the Simulation Scene View for more information.</p>

Social Forces		<p>Displays the forces which affect an agent's movement in debug simulation. See the Simulation Scene View for more information.</p>
Surface Probe		<p>Displays an agent's awareness of its immediate surrounding in debug simulation. See the Simulation Scene View for more information.</p>

4.6 Working with the Viewer

The MassMotion Viewer is a free application for viewing previously recorded simulation runs. It allows a project to be shared with others in a read-only controlled form. Once the viewer has been downloaded and installed it can open and play any Flow database file. To download the viewer visit the [Oasys product page](#).

Creating Projects for the Viewer

The viewer can open and play back any raw MassMotion database file (mmdb) created by a simulation run. The [simulation slice export](#) tool can generate presentation versions of these files. Presentation files may strip away much of the data and include only a particular time range or they may use bookmarks to control what the user sees or highlight particular times or areas of interest.

Using Bookmarks

[Bookmarks](#) are an excellent way to guide the process of viewing a project. They can also be used to control what is shown.

Bookmarks can:

- Focus on a particular area at a particular time
- Change object visibility (switch between exterior/interior view by showing/hiding walls)
- Configure the 3d scene view (show/hide gate indicators, clock overlay, etc.)
- Hide unwanted geometry (objects cannot be shown through the viewer except using bookmarks).

Users cannot directly show objects in the viewer. Bookmarks are the only way to control object visibility. If it is important to show both the exterior and interior of a building, two bookmarks could be provided to allow the user to switch between the two (exterior walls shown vs hidden). Because

bookmarks are the only way to show objects, any objects that are hidden in all bookmarks will always be hidden from the user.

Locked Viewer File (MMV)

The MassMotion database (mmdb) file can be opened by the viewer or by Flow. When distributing a project via an mmdb file it is possible that others could gain access to the original project, make modifications, and run additional simulations. The MassMotion Viewer (mmv) file on the other hand, has had all events stripped from the project and cannot be opened in MassMotion or Flow. A MassMotion Viewer file can only be opened for playback in the MassMotion Viewer.

Index

- B -

bookmark 67

- G -

Graph 195

Graph Structure 194

Endnotes 2... (after index)

Back Cover